

- Ed. J.S. Speyer, St. Petersburg, 2 vols., 1906-1909 (Bibliotheca Buddhica ;
3)

Input by Klaus Wille

(completed 27. April 2001; last corrections October 2005)

Not proof-read!

NOTICE:

For the text of the Kalpadrumavadanamala (appended to Vaidya's edition)
see separate file in the same GRETIL section.

= gap / lacuna

--- Vaidya p. n --- = pagination of Vaidya's edition

{...} = restored according to parallels

<...> = emendations and comments

(...) = variant readings in Speyer's edition

{...} = alternative readings

CONVENTIONS:

"tv" for "ttv" (as in "satva" etc.)

"nv" for "nnv" (as in "yanv aham" etc.)

Vaidya's occasional redundancies in verse-numbering have been retained!

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

avadanasatakam* | || namah srisarvajñaya ||

----- vaidya, p. 1 ----- prathamo vargah |

tasyoddanam* |

purnabhadro yasomati kusido vanijas tatha |

somo vadikah padmankah pañcalo dhupa eva ca |

rajanam pascimam krtva vargo hy esa samudditah || avs_1 ||

avs_1 purnabhadrah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi

rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair

nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti

devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato

mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam

sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venvane

kalandakanivape | tatra bhagavato 'cirabhisambuddhabodher yasasa ca

sarvaloka apurnah ||

atha daksinagirisu janapade sampurno nama

brahmanamahasalah prativasati adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo

vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito

vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | sa ca sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya

atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah

prajavatsalas tyagarucih pradanarucih pradanabhirato mahati tyago

varate ||

yavad asau sarvapasandikam yajñam arabdho yastum*,
yatranekani tirthikasatasahasrani bhujate sma | yada bhagavata
raja bimbisarah saparivaro vinitah, tasya ca vinayad bahuni
pranisatasahasrani vinayam upagatani, tada rajagrhat purnasya
jñatayo 'bhyagatya purnasya purastad buddhasya varnam
bhasayitum pravrtta dharmasya samghasya ca | atha purno
brahmanamahasalo bhagavato gunasamkirtanam pratisrutya
mahantam prasadam pratilabdhan* | tatah saranam abhiruhya
rajagrhabhimukhah sthitva ubhau janumandale prthiviyam
pratisthapyā puspani ksipan*, dhupam udakam ca bhagavantam
ayacitum pravrttah: agacchatu bhagavan yajñam me anubhavitum
yajñavatam iti | atha tani puspani buddhanam buddhanubhavana
devatanam ca devatanubhavenopari bhagavatah puspamandapam
ksiptva tasthuh dhupo 'bhrakutavad udakam vaiduryasalakavat ||

athayusman anandah krtakaraputo bhagavantam papraccha: kuta idam
bhadanta nimantranam ayatam iti | bhagavan aha: daksinagirisv
ananda janapade sampurno nama brahmanamahasalah prativasati,

----- vaidya, p. 2 -----

tatrasmbhir gantavyam, sajjibhavantu bhiksava iti | bhagavan
bhiksusahasraparivrtto daksinagirisu janapade carikam caritva
purnasya brahmanamahasalasya yajñavatasamipe sthitva cintam
apede: yanv aham purnabrahmanam rddhipratiharyenavarjayeyam iti
| atha bhagavams tam bhiksusahasram antardhapyā ekah
patracarakavyagrahastah purnasmipe sthitah | atha purno
brahmanamahasalo bhagavantam dadarsa dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyamjanair
virajitagrām vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | drstva ca punas
tvaritatvaritam bhagavatah samipam upasamkramya bhagavantam uvaca:
svagatam bhagavan, nisidatu bhagavan, kriyatam asanaparigraho
mamanugrahartham iti | bhagavan aha: yadi te parityaktam diyatam asmin
patra iti | atha purno brahmanamahasalah
pañcamanavakasataparivrtto bhagavato
vividhabhaksyabhojyakhadyalehyapeyacosyadibhir aharair arabdhah
patram paripurayitum* | bhagavan api svakat patrad bhiksapatresv
aharam samkramayati | yada bhagavato viditam purnani
bhiksusahasrasya patraniti, tada svapatram purnam adarsitum* |
tato bhiksusahasram purnapatram ardhaandrakarena darsitavan |
devatabhir apy akasasthabhih sabdam udiritam: purnani bhagavato
bhiksusahasrasya ca patraniti | tatah pratiharyadarsanat
purnah prasadajata mulanikrta iva drumo
hrstatustapramuditah udagrpritisaumanasyajato bhagavatah
padayor nipatyā pranidhim kartum arabdhah: anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake aparinayake

buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam
mocayita, anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavan purnasya brahmanamahasalasya hetuparamparam
karmaparamparam ca jñatva smitam pravirakarsit* | dharmata
khalu yasmin samaye buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin
samaye nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesu usnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjananartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavantah itas cyutah, napy
anyatropapannah, api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan

----- vaidya, p. 3 -----

nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_1.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_1.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagamam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante

| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_1.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_1.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_1.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah |

----- vaidya, p. 4 -----

yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam srotum samabhilasanti te
janaughah || avs_1.6 || iti <speyer 7> bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda,
evam etat | nahetvapatyayam ananda tathagata arhantah
samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti | esa ananda purno
brahmanamahasalah | anena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam bodhim
samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah paripuraya
purnabhadro nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati, dasabhir balais
caturbhir vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtiyupasthanair
mahakarunaya ca | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti ||
yada bhagavata purno brahmanamahasalo 'nuttarayam
smyaksambodhau vyakrtah, tada purnena bhagavan sasravakasamghas
traimasyam yajñavate bhojitah | bhuyas canena citrani
kusalamulani samavaropitani ||

tasmat tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam yac chastaram
satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah,
sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya
viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_2 yasomati | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

<speyer 8> buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho vaisalim upanisritya viharati markatahradatre
kutagarasalayam* | atha purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya
bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto vaisalim pindaya
praviksat | savadanim vaisalim pindaya caritva yena
simhasya senapater nivesanam tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
prajñapta evasane nisannah ||

atha simhasya senapateh snusa yasomati nama abhirupa darsaniya
prasadika | sa bhagavato vicitralaksanojjvalakayam drstva
atyartham prasadam labdhavati | sa svasuram papraccha: asti kascid
upayo yenam apy evamgunayukta syam iti | atha simhasya senapater
etad abhavat: udaradhimukta bateyam darika | yadi punar iyam pratyayam
asadayet, kuryad anuttarayam samyaksambodhau pranidhanam iti
viditvoktavan*: darika yadi hetum samadaya vartisyasi, tvam apy
evamvidha bhavisyasi yadrso bhagavan iti ||

<speyer 9> tatah simhena senapatina yasomatyah
prasadabhivrdhyartham prabhutam hiranyasuvarnam ratnani ca
dattani | tato yasomatyah darikaya bhagavan sasravakasamghah svo
'ntargrhe bhaktenopanimantritah |

----- vaidya, p. 5 -----

adhivasitam ca bhagavata tasya anugrahartham* || atha yasomati darika
suvarnamayani puspani karayitva rupyamayani ratnamayani
prabhutagandhamalyavilepanasamgraham krtva satarasam aharam
sajjikrtya bhagavato dutena kalam arocayati: samayo bhadanta, sajjam
bhaktam yasyedanim bhagavan kalam manyata iti | atha bhagavan
bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto yena simhasya senapater
nivesanam tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya purastad
bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah | atha yasomati
darika sukhopanisannam buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham viditva
satarasenaharena svahastam samtarpya puspani bhagavati kseptum
arabdha | atha tani puspani upari bhagavato ratnakutagaro
ratnacchatram ratnamandapa ivavasthitam*, yan na na sakyam
susiksitena karmakarena karmantevasina va kartum*, yathapi tad
buddhanam buddhanubhavana devatanam ca devanubhavana || atha
yasomati darika tad atyadbhutam devamanusyavarjanakaram
pratiharyam drstva mulanikrta iva drumah sarvasarirena

bhagavatah padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum arabdha: anenaham
kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake
aparinayake buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita,
amuktanam mocayita, anasvasthanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavan yasomatya darikaya hetuparamparam karmaparamparam
ca jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye
buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesu usnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjananartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavantah itas cyutah, napy
anyatropapannah, api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyestu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_2.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 6 -----

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_2.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagamam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |

balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||
atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha: <speyer 12>
nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_2.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_2.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_2.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_2.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anaya yasomatya darikaya mamaivamvidham satkaram
krtam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda yasomati darika anena
kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca
trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam bodhim samudaniya
mahakarunaparibhavitah

----- vaidya, p. 7 -----

sat paramitah paripurya ratnamatir nama samyaksambuddho
bhavisyati, dasabhir balais caturbhir vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih
smrtyupasthanair mahakarunaya ca | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike
cittasyabhiprasada iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_3 kusidah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi

rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraibh sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame ||

sravastyam anyatamah sresthi prativasati, adhyo mahadhano
mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam*
| sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayato na putro na duhita | sa kare kapolam datva
cintaparo vyavasthitah: anekadhanasamuditam me grham* | na me putro na
duhita | mamatyayat sarvasvapateyam aputrakam iti krtva rajavidheyam
bhavisyatiti | sa
sramanabrahmananaimittikasuhrtsambandhibandhavair ucyate:
devatayacanam kurusveti || asti caisa loke pravado yadayacanahetoh
putra jayante duhitaras ceti | tac ca naivam* | yady evam abhavisyat,
ekaikasya putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha rajñas cakravartinah | api
tu trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras
ca | katamesam trayanam* | matapitarau raktau bhavatah
samnipatitau | mata kalya bhavati rtumati | gandharvas ca
pratyupasthito bhavati | esam trayanam sthananam
sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca | tatha hy asau
sramanabrahmananaimittikasuhrtsambandhibandhavavipralabdho 'putrah
putrabhinandi sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca
devatavisesan ayacate sma | tadyatha aramadevata vanadevatas
catvaradevatah srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devatah |
sahajah sahadharmika nityanubandha api devata ayacate sma | sa caivam
ayacanaparas tisthati | anyatamas ca satvo 'nyatamasmat satvanikayac
cyutva tasyah prajapatyah kuksim avakrantah | pañcavenika
dharma ekatye panditajatiye matrgrame | katame pañca | raktam
purusam janati, viraktam purusam janati | kalam janati
rtum janati | garbham avakrantam janati | yasya sakasad garbho
'vakramati tam janati | darakam janati | darikam janati | saced
darako bhavati daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati | saced
darika bhavati vamam kuksim nisritya tisthati | sa
attamanattamanah svamina arocayati: distya aryaputra vardhase |
apannasatvasmi samvrta | yatha ca me daksinam kuksim
nisritya tisthati niyatam darako bhavisyatiti | so 'py
attamanattamanah

----- vaidya, p. 8 -----

purvakayam atyunnamayya *{abhyunnamayya}* daksinam bahum abhiprasarya
udanam udanayati: apy evaham cirakalabhilasitam putramukham
pasyeyam* | jato me syan navajatah | krtyani me kurvita | bhrtah

pratibibhryat | dayad yam pratipadyeta | kulavamso me cirasthitikah
syat* | asmakam capy atitakalagatanam alpam va prabhutam va
danani datva krtvani krtva asmakam namna daksinam
adeksyati: idam tayor yatrataropapannayor gacchator anugacchatv iti |
apannasatvam cainam viditvopariprasadalagatam ayantritam
dharayati | site sitopakaranair usne usnopakaranair
vaidyaprajñaptair aharair natitiktair natyamclair natilavanair
natimadhurair natikatukair natikasayais
tiktmlalavanamadhurakatukakasayavivarjitair aharair
harardhaharavibhusitagatrim aparasam iva nandanavanavicarinim
mañcan mañcam pithat pitham anavatarantim adharimam bhumim* |
na casyah kimcid amanojñasabdasravanam yavad eva garbhasya
paripakaya | sa astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat
prasuta | darako jatah | abhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah |
janmani casya tat kulam nanditam* | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñatayah
ucuh: yasmad asya janmani sarvakulam nanditam, tasmad bhavatu darakasya
nanda iti nameti | tasya nanda iti nama vyavasthapitam* || nando darako
'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam amsadhatribhya dvabhyam
ksiradhatribhya dvabhyam maladhatribhya dvabhyam
kridanikabhyam dhatribhya* | so 'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate
vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | yada mahan samvrttah pamcavarsah sadvarso
va, tada kusidah samvrttah paramakusidah | necchati
sayanasanad apy utthatum* | tena tiksnanisitabuddhitaya
antargrasthanenaiva sastrany adhitani || atha sresthina etad
abhavat: so 'pi me kadacit karhicid devataradhanaya putro jatah, so 'pi
kusidah paramakusidah | sayanasanad api nottisthate | tat kim
mamanenedrgjatiyena putrena, yo nama svasthasariro bhutva pasur
iva samtisthatiti || sa ca sresthi puranabhiprasannah | tena
sat tirthikah sastarah svagrham ahutah: api nama ayam
darakas tesam darsanad gauravajatah sayanasanad api tavad
uttisthet* | atha kusido darakas tams chastrn drstva
caksuhsampreksanam api na krtavan*, kah punar vada utthasyati
va abhivadayisyati va, asanena va upanimantrayisyati | atha sa
grhapatis tam evavastham drstva susthutaram utkanthitah
kare kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah | atrantare nasti kimcid
buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam aviditam avijñatam* |
dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam mahakarunikanam
lokanugrahapravrttakanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam

navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksamapurnayasasam dasasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya ca buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah kam aham apayad uddhrtya svarge
mokse ca pratisthapayeyam* | kasya kamapananimagnasya hastoddharam
anupradadyam* | kam aryadhanavirahitam aryadhanaisvaryadhipaty
pratisthapayeyam* | kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya
jñanañjanasalakaya caksur visodhayami | kasyanavaropitani
kusalamulany avaropayeyam* | kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam* | kasya
paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_3.1 ||

pasyati bhagavan: ayam darakah kusido maddarsanad viryam arapsyate
yavad anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittam parinamayisyatiti |
tato bhagavata tirthyanam madadarpacchityartham darakasya ca
kusalamulasamjananartham suryasahasratirekaprabhah
kanakavarnamaricaya utsrstah, yais tad grham samantad
avabhasitam* | kalpasahasraparibhavitah ca maitryamsava
utsrstah, yair asya sprstamatram sariram prahladitam* |
sa itas camutas ca preksitum arabdhah: kasya prabhavan mama
sariram prahladitam iti | tato bhagavan bhiksuganaparivrtas tad
grham pravivesa | dadarsa kusido buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrta asitya
canuvyamjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | drstva ca punah param prasadam apannah | sahasa
svayam evotthaya bhagavato rthe asanam prajñapayati | evam caha: etu
bhagavan, svagatam bhagavatah, nisidatu bhagavan prajñapta evasana
iti | athasya matapitarav antarjanas cadrstapurvaprabhavam
drstva paramam vismayam apannah ||

tatah kusido darako harsavikasitabhyam nayanabhyam bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya |
tasmai bhagavata anekaprakaram kausidyasyavarno bhasitah,
viryarambhasya canusamsah | candanamayim casya yastim
anuprayacchati: imam daraka yastim akotayeti | sa tam akotayitum
arabdhah | athasau yastir akotyamana manojñasabdasravanam
karoti, vividhani ca ratnanidhanani pasyati | tasyaitad abhavat: mahan
batayam viryarambhe viseso yanv aham bhuyasya matraya viryam
arabheyeti | sa sravastyam ghantav avaghosanam sarthavaham
atmanam udghosya sadvaran mahasamudram avatirnah | tatah
siddhayanapatrena maharatnasamgraham krtva bhagavan antarnivesane

saravakasamgho bhojitah | anuttarayam ca samyaksambodhau
pranidhanam krtam* ||

atha bhagavan kusidasya darakasya hetuparamparam karmaparamparam
ca jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye
buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya

----- vaidya, p. 10 -----

adhastad gacchanti, tah samjivam kalasutram samghatam
rauravam mahauravam tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam
atatam hahavam huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva
ye usnanarakas tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesu
usnibhuta nipatanti, tena tesam satvanam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu
vayam bhavanta itas cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavantah itas
cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhāñ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_3.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_3.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |

sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||
atha ca ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha: <speyer 21>
nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_3.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 11 -----

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_3.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_3.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_3.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena kusidena darakena mamaivamvidham satkaram
krtam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda kusido darako 'nena kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam
bodhim samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah satparamitah
paripurya atibalaviryaparakramo nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati,
dasabhir balais caturbhir vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih
smrtyupasthanair mahakarunaya ca | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike
cittaprasada iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_4 sarthavahah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhah pauraih sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame ||

sravastyam anyatamo mahasarthavaho mahasamudrad bhagnayanapatra
agatah | sa dvir api trir api svadevatayacanam krtva mahasamudram
avatirno bhagnayanapatra evagatah | tato 'sya mahan kheda utpannah |
sa imam cintam apede: ko me upayah svadyena dhanarjanam kuryam iti
| tasyaitad abhavat: ayam buddho bhagavan sarvadevaprativisistarah
atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahadharmakamah
prajavatsalah, yanv aham idanim asya namna punar api mahasamudram
avatareyam* | siddhayanapatras tv agaccheyam ced upardhena dhanenasya
pujam kuryam iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 12 -----

sa evam krtavyavasayah punar api mahasamudram avatirnah |
buddhanubhavana ca ratnavipam samprapya maharatnasamgraham
krtva kusalasvastina svagrham anupraptah | sa margasramam
prativinodya bhandam pratyaveksitum arabdhah | tasya
nanavicitrani ratnani drstva mahamllabha utpannah |
cintayati ca: maya idrsanam ratnanam sramanasya gautamasya
upardham datavyam bhavisyati | yanv aham etani svasyah patnya
ayah | tena karsapanadvayena vikriya bhagavato gandham dadyam iti
| sa karsapanadvayenagarum kritva jetavanam gatah | tato
'patrapamanarupo dvarakosthake sthitvagarum dhupitavan* ||

atha bahagavams tad rupam rddhyabhisamskaram abhisamskrtavan yena
sa dhupa upari vihayasam abhyudgamyā sarvam ca sravastim sphuritva
mahadabhrakutavad avasthitah | tasya tad atyadbhutam
devamanusyavarjanakaram pratiharyam drstva mahan prasada
utpannah | sa svacittam paribhasitavan: naitan mama pratirupam syad
yad aham bhagavantam ratnair nabhyarcayeyam iti || atha tena
sarthavahena bhagavan sasravakasamgho 'ntarnivesane
bhaktenopanimantritah | tatah pranitenaharena samtarpya
maharatnair avakirnah | tatas tani ratnani upari vihayasam abhyudgamyā
murdhni bhagavato ratnakutagaro ratnacchatram ratnamandapas
cavasthitah, yan na sakyam susiksitena karmakarena
karmantevasina va kartum*, yathapi tad buddhasya buddhanubhavana
devatanam ca devatanubhavana ||

atha sarthavaho dvgunajataprasadas tatpratiharyadarsanan
mulanikrta iva drumo bhagavatah padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum
arabdhah: anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca
andhe loke anayake aparinayake buddho bhuyasam atirnanam
satvanam tarayita, amuktanam mocayita, anasvasthanam
asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavams tasya sarthavahasya hetuparamparam
karmaparamparam ca jñatva smitam praviskarsit | dharmata

khalu yasmin samaye buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin
samaye nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjananartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavantah itas cyuta napy anyatropapannah |
api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya
tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva devamanusyesu pratisandhim
grhnanti, yatra satyanam bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad
gacchanti, tas caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams
tusitan nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan
brahmapurohitan mahabrahmanah

----- vaidya, p. 13 -----

parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran parittasubhan
apramanasubhāñ subhakrtsnan anabhakan punyaprasavan
brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan akanisthan
devan gatva anityam duhkham sunyam anatmety udghosayanti,
gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_4.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_4.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_4.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_4.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhiih || avs_4.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah |

----- vaidya, p. 14 -----

yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam srotum samabhilasanti te
janaughah || avs_4.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena sarthavahena mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | esa ananda sarthavaho 'nena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam bodhim
samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah paripurya
ratnottamo nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati, dasabhir balais caturbhir
vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtypasthanair mahakarunaya ca |
ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittasyabhiprasadah ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_5 somah | [l o s t] (ed. speyer, vol. i)

avs_6 vadikah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhiih pauraish sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane

'nathapindadasyarame ||

sravastyam anyatamo grhapatih sresthi prativasati adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah grhapateh patni apannasatva
samvrta | sa navanam masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jato
abhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah || tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
vadika iti namadheyam krtavan pita | vadiko darako 'stabhyo
dhatribhyo dattah amsadhatribhyam ksiradhatribhyam
maladhatribhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir
dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa
sarpimandena anyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu
vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | yada mahan samvrttah
pañcavarso sadvarso va, tada gurau bhaktim krtva
sarvasastrani adhitani | tiksnabuddhitaya sikhram
sarvasastrasya param gatah ||

tad anantaram tasya vadikasya kimcit purvajanmakrtakarmavipakena
sarire kayikam dukkham patitam iti dukkhi bhutas cintaparah
sthitah: kim papam krtam maya, yad idam kayikam dukkham
mama sarire jatam* | tasya pitapi putrasyedam kayikam
dukkhabhavam drstva mahadudvignah putratyayasankhaya
dinamanasah sokasruvyaptavadanas tvaritam vaidyam ahuya tasya
putrasya rogam darsayati: ko rogah,

----- vaidya, p. 15 -----

kena hetuna mama putrasya dehe jata iti | tatah sa vaidyas tasya
rogacihnam drstva cikitsam kartum arabdhah | tathapi tasya
rogasantir na bhavati, punar vrddhir bhavati | pita putrasya rogam
vrddham jatam drstva avasyam putro marisyati, yad
vaidyenapi casya rogasya cikitsitum na sakyate, iti murcchaya bhumau
patitah | tam drstva bhuyo 'pi putrasya cinta jata | bhuyo 'pi
cintaya manasi vyatha jata | sa darako rogi bhuto 'saky'o 'pi
vaditum kathamcit pitaram babhase: ma tata sahasam* | dhairyam
avalambyottistha | mamatyayasankaya ma bhuv tvam api madrsah
| mama namna devanam pujam kuru, danam dehi | tato mama svastha
{svastham} bhavisyati | sa grhapatir iti putrasya vaca akarnya
sarvadevebhyah pujam krtavan* |
sarvabrahmanatirthikaparivrajakebhyo danam dattavan* | tathapi tasya
rogasantir na bhavati | tada tasya mahan manaso dukkho 'bhut* |
sarvadevesu puja krta, dano 'pi dattah pitra mama, tathapi svastha
na bhavati | tatas tathagatagunan anusmrtya buddham namaskaram
kartum arabdhah | atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam
ajñatam adrstam aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam
bhagavatam mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttanam
ekaraksanam samathavipasyanaviharinam

tridamathavastukusalanam caturoghottirnanam
caturrddhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam catursu
samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksamapurnayasadam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah kam aham apayad uddhrtya sarge
mokse ca pratisthapayeyam* | kasya kamapananimagnasya hastoddharam
anupradadyam* | kam aryadhanavirahitam aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye
pratisthapayeyam* <| kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya
jñanañjanasalakaya caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani
kusalamulany avaropayeyam* | kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam* | kasya
paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_6.1 ||

tato bhagavata vadikasya grhapateh putrasya tam avastham
drstva suryasahasratirekaprabhah kanakavarna maricayah
srstah, yais tad grham samantad avabhasitam* |
kalpasahasraparibhavitah ca maitryamsava utsrstah, yair asya
sprstamatram sariram prahladitam* | tato bhagavams tasya
dvarakosthakam anupraptah | dauvarikapurusenasya niveditam
bhagavan dvare tisthatiti | atha vadikah sresthiputro
labdhaprasado 'dhigatasamasvasa aha: pravisatu bhagavan, svagatam
bhagavate, akanksami bhagavato darsanam iti | atha bhagavan pravisya
prajñapta evasane nisannah | nisadya bhagavan vadikam uvaca:
kim te vadika badhata iti | vadika uvaca: kayikam ca me dukkham
cetasikam

----- vaidya, p. 16 -----

ceti | tato 'sya bhagavata sarvasatvesu maitryupadista: ayam te
cetasikasya pratipaksa iti | laukikam ca cittam utpadayamasa: aho bata
sakro devendro gandhamadanat parvatat ksirikam osadhim anayed iti |
sahacittotpadad bhagavatah sakro devendro gandhamadanat parvatat
ksirikam osadhim aniya bhagavate dattavan* | bhagavata ca
svapanina grhitva vadikaya datta: iyam te kayikasya dukkhasya
paridahasamaniti ||

sa kayikam prasarabdhisukham labdhva bhagavato 'ntike cittam
prasadayamasa | prasannacittas ca rajñah prasenajito nivedya
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham bhojayitva satasahasrena

vastrenacchadya sarvapuspamalyair abhyarcitavan* | tatas cetanam
pusnati sma, pranidhim ca cakara: anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena yathaivaham bhagavata anuttarena
vaidyarajena cikitsitah, evam aham apy anagate 'dhvani andhe loke anayake
aparinayake buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita,
amuktanam mocayita, anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavan vadikasya dhatuparamparam karmaparamparam ca
jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesu usnibhuta
nipatanti, tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjananartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavantah itas cyutah, napy
anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabhyante | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_6.2 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_6.3 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante |

----- vaidya, p. 17 -----

anagatam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante | narakopapattim
vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim

vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante | pretopapattim
vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ca ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_6.4 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_6.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya dhira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_6.5 ||

note on 6.5a: s usually virya, but here dhira.

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_6.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy anena vadikena grhapatiputrena mamaivamvidham satkaram
krtam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda vadiko grhapatiputro 'nena
kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca
trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam bodhim samudaniya
mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah paripurya sakyamunir
nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati, dasabhir balais caturbhir
vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtyupasthanair mahakarunaya ca |
ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_7 padmah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyame || yada bhagavaml loke notpanna asit, tada
raja prasenajit tirthikadevatarcanam krtavan
puspadhupagandhamalyavilepanaih | yada tu bhagavaml loke utpannah,
raja ca prasenajid daharasutrodaharanena vinito bhagavacchasane
sraddham pratilabdhan, tada pritisaumanasyajatas trir bhagavantam
upasamkramya dipadhupagandhamalyavilepanair abhyarcayati ||

athanyatama aramiko navam padmam adaya rajñah prasenajito 'rtham
sravastim pravisati | tirthikopasakena ca drstah prsthas
ca: kim idam padmam vikrinisye? sa kathayati: ameti | sa kretukamo
yavad anathapindado grhapatih tam pradesam anupratah || tena
tasmad dvigunena mulyena vardhitam* | tatah parasparam vardhamanau
yavac chatasahasram vardhitavantau | atharamikasyaitad abhavat*: ayam
anathapindado grhapatir acañcalah sthirasatvah | nunam atra
karanena bhavitavyam iti | tena samsayajatena sa
tirthikabhiprasannah purusah prstah: kasyarthe bhavan evam
vardhata iti | sa aha: aham bhagavato narayanasyarthe iti ||
anathapindada aha: aham bhagavato buddhasyarthe iti | aramika aha:
ka esa buddho nameti? tato 'nathapindadena vistarenasya
buddhaguna akhyatah | tata aramiko 'nathapindadam aha:
grhapate aham svayam eva tam bhagavantam abhyarcayisya iti ||

tato 'nathapindado grhapatir aramikam adaya yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah | dadarsaramiko buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya
canuvyamjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac ca aramikena tat padmam bhagavati ksiptam*
| tatah ksiptamatram sakatacakramanam bhutva upari
bhagavatah sthitam* ||

atha sa aramikas tat pratiharyam drstva mulanikrta iva drumo
bhagavatah padayor nipatya krtakaraputas cetanam pusnati,
pranidhim ca kartum arabdhah: anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake aparinayake buddho bhuyasam
atirnanam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam mocayita,
anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavams tasyaramikasya hetuparamparam karmaparamparam ca

jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad

----- vaidya, p. 19 -----

gacchanti, tah samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam
maharauravam tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam
atatom hahavam huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva
ye usnanarakas tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas
tesusnibhuta nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu
vayam bhavanta itas cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas cyuta
napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhāñ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_7.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_7.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagatam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise

antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_7.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 20 -----

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_7.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_7.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_7.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anenaramikena prasadajatena mamaivamvidham pujam
krtam* | evam bhadanta | esa aramiko 'nena kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam
bodhim samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah
paripurya padmottamo nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati, dasabhir balais
caturbhir vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtiyupasthanair
mahakarunaya ca | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_8 pañcalah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhah pauraih sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame || tena khalu samayenottarapañcalarajo

daksinapañcalarajena saha prativiruddho babhuva | # # # [gap in all mss]
atha raja prasenajit kausalyo yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisannah
| ekante nisanno raja prasenajit kausalyo bhagavantam idam avocat* :
bhagavan nama bhadanta anuttaro dharmarajo vyanaganatanam satvanam
paritrata, anyonyavairinam vairaprasamayita | ayam cottarapañcalo
raja daksinapañcalarajena saha prativiruddhah | tau parasparam eva
mahajanavipraghatam kurutah | tayor bhagavan dirgharatanugatasya
vairasyopasamam

----- vaidya, p. 21 -----

kuryad anukampam upadayeti | adhivasayati bhagavan rajñah
prasenajitah kausalyasya tusnibhavana | atha raja prasenajit
kausalyo bhagavatas tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva bhagavatah
padau sirasa vanditvotthayasanat prakrantah ||

atha bhagavams tasya eva ratrer atyayat purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya yena varanasi kasinam nagaram tena
carikam prakrantah | anupurvena carikam caran varanasim
anuprpto varanasyam viharati rsipatane mrgadave | yavat tayor
viditam bhagavan asmadvijitam anuprpta iti | yavad bhagavata
rddhibalena caturangabalakayam nirmayottarapañcalarajas trasitah
| sa bhita ekaratham abhiruhya bhagavatsakasam upasamkrantah | tasya
bhagavata vairaprasamaya dharmo desitah | sa tam dharmam srutva
bhagavatsakase pravrajite | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* ||

daksinapañcalarajenapi bhagavan sasravakasamghas traimasyam
satarasenaharenopanimantritah, satasahasrena ca
vastrenacchaditah | pranidhanam krtam*: anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake aparinayake
buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam
mocayita, anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavams daksinapañcalarajasya hetuparamparam
karmaparamparam ca jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu
yasmin samaye buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjanartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstva ca

evam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas cyuta napy
anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhāñ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_8.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 22 -----

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_8.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine kara{tale}
'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_8.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |

nakaranam sankhamnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_8.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_8.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_8.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapatyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda daksinapañcalarajena mamaivamvidham satkaram
krtam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda pañcalarajo 'nena kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam
bodhim samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah

----- vaidya, p. 23 -----

sat paramitah paripurya vijayo nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati,
dasabhir balais caturbhir vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih
smrtyupasthanair mahakarunaya ca | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike
cittaprasadah ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_9 dhupah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhah pauraib sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame || tena khalu samayena sravastyam dvau
sresthinau | tav anyonyam prativiruddhau babhuvatuh | tabhyam
ekah purano 'bhiprasannah, dvitiyo buddhe bhagavati | tatas tayoh
parasparam kathasamkathyaviniscaye vartamane puranopasaka aha:
buddhat purano visistatara iti | buddhopasaka aha: bhagavan
samyaksambuddho visistatara iti | tatas tabhyam sarvasvapaharane
bandhaniksepah krtah ||

yavad rajñah prasenajitah srutam* | tenamatyanam ajña datta:
tayor mimamsa kartavyeti | tatas tair amatyaih sarvavijite
ghantavaghosanam karitam*: saptame divase buddhatirthikopasakayor
mimamsa bhavisyati, ye cadbhutani drastukamas te agacchantv iti
| tatas saptame divase vistirnavakase prthivipradese 'nekesu

pranisatasahasresu samnipatitesu gaganatale canekesu
devatasahasresu samnipatitesu gomayamandalake klpte
sarvagandhamalyesupahrtesu purvataram tirthikopasakena
satyopayacanam krtam*: yena satyena puranaprabhrtayah sat
sastaro loke sresthah, anena satyenemani puspani ayam ca
dhupah idam ca paniyam tan upagacchantv iti || evam
pravyahatamatre (speyer: pravyahrtamatre) tani puspani bhumau
patitani, agnir nirvrtah, paniyam prthiviyam astam pariksayam
paryadanam gatam* | tato mahajanakayena kilakilapraksvedocair nado
muktah, yam abhiviksyā tirthyopasakas tusnibhuto mankubhutih
(speyer: madgubhutih), srastaskandho 'dhomukho nispratibhanah,
pradhyanaparamah kare kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah ||

tato bhagavacchravakena harsotkanthajatena prasadvikasitabhyam
nayanabhyam ekamsam uttarasangam krtva
daksinajanumandalam prthiviyam pratisthapyā
satyopayacanam krtam*: yena satyena bhagavan sarvasatvanam agryah,
anena satyenemani puspani dhupa udakam bhagavantam upagacchantv iti |
evam pravyahrtamatro tani puspani hamsapamktir ivakase
jetavanabhimukham samprasthitani, dhupo 'bhrakutavat*, udakam
vaiduryasalakavat* | atha sa mahajanakayas tat pratiharyam
drstva kilakilapraveksvedocaihsabdham kurvams tesam
samprasthitanam prsthatah prsthatah samanubaddhah ||

----- vaidya, p. 24 -----

tatas tani puspani bhagavata upari sthitani, dhupa udakam cagratah
| tatah sa mahajanakayo labdhaprasado bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tesam bhagavan
idam sutram bhasate sma: tisra ima brahmanagrhapatayo
'graprajñaptayah | katamas tisrah? buddhe agraprajñaptih, dharme,
samghe agraprajñaptih | buddhe agraprajñaptih katama? ye kecid
brahmanagrhapatayah satva apada va dvipada va bahupada va,
rupino va arupino va, samjñino va asamjñino va,
nainvasamjñino nasamjñinah, tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhas
tesam agra akhyatah | ye kecid buddhe 'bhiprasannah, agre te
'bhiprasannah | tesam agre 'bhiprasannanam agra eva vipakah
pratikamksitavyo devesu va devabhutanam manusyesu va
manusyabhutanam* | iyam ucyate brahmanagrhapatayo buddhe
agraprajñaptih | dharme agraprajñaptih katama? ye kecid dharmah
samskrta va asamskrta va, virago dharmas tesam agra
akhyatah | ye kecid dharme 'bhiprasanna, agre te 'bhiprasannah |
tesam agre 'bhiprasannanam agra eva vipakah pratikamksitavyo
devesu va devabhutanam manusyesu va manusyabhutanam* | iyam
ucyate brahmanagrhapatayo dharme agraprajñaptih | samghesu
agraprajñaptih katama? ye kecid samgha va gana va puga va
parisado va, tathagatasravakasamghas tesam agra akhyatah | ye
kecid samghe 'bhiprasannah, agre te 'bhiprasannah | tesam agre

'bhiprasannanam agra eva vipakah pratikamsitavyo devesu va
devabhutanam manusyesu va manusyabhutanam* | iyam ucyate
brahmanagrhapatayo samghe agraprajñaptih | asmin khalu dharmaparyaye
bhasyamane tesam brahmanagrhapatinam kaiscid
buddhadharmasamghesu prasadah pratilabdham, kaiscic
charanagamanasiksapadani grhitani, kaiscit pravrajya idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva,
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikaranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya, sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* | tena ca
tirthyopasakena tathagatatike prasadah pratilabdham | tato
mulanikrta iva drumah {bhagavatah} padayor nipatya pranidhanam
kartum arabdham: anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake aparinayake buddho bhuyasam
atirnam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam mocayita,
anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavams tasya tirthikopasakasya hetuparamparam
karmaparamparam ca jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu
yasmin samaye buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjananartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati:

----- vaidya, p. 25 -----

na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas cyuta napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam
apurvadarsanah satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabdha iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam
karma ksapayitva devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra
satyanam bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_9.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_9.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_9.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_9.4 ||

----- vaidya, p. 26 -----

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_9.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_9.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena tirthikopasakena mamaivamvidham satkaram
krtam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda tirthopasako 'nena kusalamulena
cittotpadena {deyadharmaparityagena} ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam

bodhim samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah
paripurya acalo nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati, dasabhir balais
caturbhir vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtiyupasthanair
mahakarunaya ca | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_10 raja | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena raja prasenajit kausalo
raja ca ajatasatruh ubhav apy etau parasparam viruddhau babhuvatauh
| atha raja ajatasatrus caturangabalakayam samnahya hastikayam
asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam rajanam prasenajitam kausalam
abhiniryato yuddhaya ||

asrausid raja prasenajit kausalah: raja ajatasatrus
caturangabalakayam samnahya hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam
pattikayam ca abhiniryato yuddhayeti | srutva ca caturangabalakayam
samnahya hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam rajanam
ajatasatrum pratyabhiniryato yuddhaya | atha rajña ajatasatrana
rajñah prasenajitah kausalasya sarvo hastikayah paryastah,
asvakayo rathakayah pattikayah paryastah | raja prasenajit kausalo
jito bhito bhagnah parajitah paraprsthikrta ekarathena
sravastim pravistah | evam yavat trir api ||

----- vaidya, p. 27 -----

atha raja prasenajit kausalah sokagaram pravisya kare kapolam
datva cintaparo vyavasthitah | tatra ca sravastyam anyatamah
sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena srutam
yatha raja prasenajit kausalo jito bhagnah paraprsthikrtah,
ekaratheneha pravista iti | srutva ca punar yena raja prasenajit
kausalah tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya rajanam prasenajitam
kausalam jayenayusa ca vardhayitva ca (speyer: uvaca): kimartham
deva sokah kriyate? aham devasya tavat suvarnam anuprayacchami, yena
devah punar api yathestapracaranam karisyatiti | tena tasya
mahan suvarnarasih krtah, yatropavistah purusa utthitam
purusam na pasyati, utthito va upavistam* ||

atha rajña prasenajitkausalyena svavisaye carapurusah samantata
utsrstah: srnuta janapradan iti | yavaj jetavane dvau

mallav anyonyam samjalpam kurutah: asti kesari nama samgramah |
tatra ye katarah purusas te samgramasirasi sthapyante, ye madhyas
te madhye, ye utkrstah surapurusas te prsthata iti | tatas
te rajñe iti veditavantah | srutva ca raja prasenajit kausalas tatha
caturangabalakayam samnahya hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam
pattikayam ca rajanam ajatasatrum abhiniryato yuddhaya | tato rajña
prasenajita kausalena rajño 'jatasatror vaidehiputrasya sarvo
hastikayah paryastah, asvakayo rathakayah pattikayah paryastah |
rajanam apy ajatasatrum vaidehiputram jitam bhitabhagnaparajitam
paraprsthikrtam jivagraham grhitva ekarathe 'bhiropya yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva ekante nisidati | ekantanisanno raja
prasenajitkausalo bhagavantam ity avocat: ayam hi bhadanta raja
ajatasatrum dirgharatram avairasya me vairi, asapatnasya sapatnah | na
cecchamy enam jivitat vyaparopayitum*, yasmad vayasyaputro 'yam bhavati
| muñcamy enam iti | muñca maharajety uktva bhagavams tasyam
velayam gatham bhasate:

jayo vairam prasavati duhkham sete parajitah |
upasantah sukham sete hitva jayaparajayam* || avs_10.1 ||

atha rajñah prasenajitah kausalasyaitad abhavat: yan maya rajyam
pratilabdham*, tad asya sresthinah prasadat* | yanv aham enam
varena pravarayeyam iti | atha raja prasenajit kausalas tam
sresthinam varena pravarayati | sa kathayati: akamksami
varam*, saptaham me yathabhirucitam rajyam anuprayacchateti | tato
rajña sarvavijite ghantavaghosanam karitam*: dattam me
sresthine saptaham ekam rajyam iti | yavat tena sresthina
buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah saptaham bkahtenopanimantritah, raja
ca prasenajit saparivarah | yavantas ca kasikosalesu janakayah
prativasanti, tesam dutasampresanam krtam*: saptaham
yuyam sakala yathestacarinah sukhasparsam viharata | kimcid
agatya buddham saranam gacchata, dharmam ca

----- vaidya, p. 28 -----

bhiksusamgham ca | mamakam ca bhojanam muñjanas tathagatam
paryupasadhvam iti | tena saptaham bhagavan sasravakasamgho mahata
satkarena satkrtah, bahuni ca pranisatasahasrani kusale
niyojitani | saptahasyatyayena bhagavatah padayor nipatya cetanam
pusnati, pranidhim ca cakara: anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake aparinayake
buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam
mocayita, anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavams tasya sresthino hetuparamparam karmaparamparam
ca jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye
buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye

nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjanartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas cyuta napy anyatropapannah | api
tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya
tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva devamanusyestu pratisandhim
grhnanti, yatra satyanam bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad
gacchanti, tas caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams
tusitan nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan
brahmapurohitan mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan
abhasvaran parittasubhan apramanasubhãñ subhakrtsnan
anabhrakan punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan
sudarsanan akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam
anatmety udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_10.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_10.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam {karma} vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati,

----- vaidya, p. 29 -----

nabhyam antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye
'ntardhiyante | pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam
antardhiyante | anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati,
usnise antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo

bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_10.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 20 -----

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_10.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_10.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_10.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasi tvam ananda anena sresthina tathagatasya
sasravakasamghasyaivamvidham satkaram krtam*, mahajanakayam ca
kusale niyuktam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda sresthi 'nena
kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca
trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam bodhim samudaniya
mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah paripurya abhayaprado
nama samyaksambuddho bhavisyati, dasabhir balais caturbhir
vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtyupasthanair mahakarunaya ca |
ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 30 -----

dvitiyo vargah | tasyoddanam*:

nava stambham ca snatram ca tathetih pratisarakam* (pratiharyakam*)
|
pañcavarsikam stutir varadah kasikam divyabhojanam* ||

avs_11 navikah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gururkto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhah pauraih sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti

devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati nadya ajiravatyā adhastan
navikagrame | atha te navika yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvaikante nyasidan* |
ekantanisannams tan navikan bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya
samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati sampraharsayati |
anekaparyayena dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya samadapya samuttejya
sampraharsya tusnim* | atha te navika utthayasanad ekamsam
uttarasangam krtva yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya
bhagavantam ucuh: adhivasayatu bhagavan asmakam nadya ajiravatyas
tīre svo bhaktena sardham bhiksusamghena |
nausamkramenottarayisyama iti | adhivasayati bhagavan navikanam
tusnibhavana ||

atha navika nadya ajiravatyas tiram
apagatapanasarkarakathallam vyavasthapayamasur
ucchritacchatradhvajapatakam nanapuspavakirnam
gandhaghatikavadhupitam* | pranitam aharam krtavantah |
prabhutam ca puspasamgraham krtva nousamkramam
puspamandapair alamkarayamasuh | bhagavatas ca dutena kalam
arocayamasuh: samayo bhadanta sajjam bhaktam*, yasyedanim bhagavan
kalam manyata iti | atha bhagavan bhiksuganaparivṛto
bhiksusamghapuraskṛto yena navikagramakas tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nyasidat* |
atha te navikah sukhopanisannam buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham viditva sucina pranitena khadaniyena bhojaniyena
svahastam samtarpayati sampravarayati | anekaparyayena sucina
pranitena khadaniyena bhojaniyena svahastam samtarpya sampravarya
bhagavantam bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam apanitapatram
nicatarany asanani grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanna
dharmaśravanaya | atha bhagavams tesam navikanam
asayanusayam dhatum prakṛtim ca jñatva tadrsim
caturyasyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam
śrutva anekair navikair srotaapattiphalani praptani, kaiscit
sakrdagamiphalani kaiscid anagamiphalani, kaiscit pravrajya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkṛtam*, kaiscic chravakabodhau
cittany utpaditani, kaiscit pratyekabodhau, kaiscid anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau | sarva ca sa parsad buddhanimna dharmappravana
samghapragbhara vyavasthita | tatas tair navikair bhagavan mahata
satkarena nousamkramenottaritah sardham bhiksusamghena ||

----- vaidya, p. 31 -----

bhiksavo buddhapujadarsanad avarjitamanaso buddham bhagavantam
papracchuh: kutremani bhagavatah kusalamulani krtaniti | bhagavan
aha: tathagatenaiḥ bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani

krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini, yena tathagatasyaivamvidha puja |
icchatha bhiksavah srotum? evam bhadanta | tena hi bhiksavah
srnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisye ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani bhagiratho nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah
sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta
devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
dvasastyarhatsahasraparivrtto janapadacarikam caran gangatiram
anupraptah | tasmin samaye 'nyatarah sarthavaho 'nekasataparivaro
nadyam gangayam sartham uttarayati | tasmims ca pradese
mahattaskarabhayam* | atha dadarsa sarthavaho bhagiratham
samyaksambuddham dvasastyarhatsahasraparivrtam* | drstva ca
punah cittam prasadayamasa | prasannacittas ca bhagavantam
amantritavan: tatprathamataram eva bhagavantam tarayisyamiti |
adhivasayati bhagirathah samyaksambuddhah sarthavahasya
tusnibhavena | tatas tena sarthavahena bhagirathah
samyaksambuddhah dvasastyarhatsahasraparivrtto mahatya vibhutya
nausamkramenottaritam | pranitena caharena
samtarpyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau pranidhanam krtam* ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
sarthavaho babhuva, aham sah | maya sa bhagirathah,
samyaksambuddho dvasastyarhatsahasraparivrtto
nausamkramenottaritam, pranitenaharena samtarpitam,
pranidhanam ca krtam* | tasya me karmano vipakenanantasamsare
mahatsukham anubhutam* | idanim apy anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhasyaivavidha puja | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam
siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo
manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya
manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_12 stambhah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraih sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kauravyesu janapadacarikam caran kauravyam
nagaram anupraptah | sa ca kauravyo janakayo buddhavaineya udaracitah
pradanarucis ca | tato bhagavata etad abhavat*: yanv aham sakram
devendram marudganaparivrtam ahveyeyam, yaddarsanad esam

kusalamulavivrdhah

----- vaidya, p. 32 -----

syad iti | tato bhagavaml laukikam cittam utpadayati: aho bata sakro
devendro marudganasahayo gosirsacandanamayam stambham adaya gacched
iti || sahadittotpadac chakro devendro marudganaparivrtto agato yatra
visvakarma catvaras ca maharaja
anekadevanagayaksakumbhandaparivrtto gosirsacandanastambham
adaya | hahakarakilakilapraksvedocair nadam kurvana bhagavato
'rthe gosirsacandanamayam prasadam abhisamskrtavantah | tatas
tasmin prasade sakrena devendrena bhagavan sasravakasamgho
divyenaarena divyena sayanasanena divyair gandhamalyapuspaih
satkrto gurukrto manitah pujitah ||

atha kauravyo janakayas tam divyam vibhusikam drstva
param vismayam apanna imam cintam apede: nunam buddho bhagavaml
loke 'gryah | yat tu nama sendrair devaih pujyata iti avarjitamana
bhagavantam upasamkrantah | bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtvaikante nyasidat* | ekantanisannah kauravyo janakayas
tasmin prasade 'tyartham prasadam utpadayati ||

tena bhagavams tat prasadam antardhapy anityatapratisamyuktam
tadrsim dharmadesanam krtavan*, yam srutva anekaih
kauravyanivasibhir manusyaih srotaapattiphalany anupraptani, kaiscit
saktadagamiphalani kaiscid anagamiphalani, kaiscit pravrajya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam*, kaiscic chravakabodhau
cittany utpaditani, kaiscit pratyekayam bodhau, kaiscid
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau | sarva ca sa parsad buddhanimna
dharmapravana samghapragbhara vyavasthita | tatas te bhiksavo
bhagavato divyapujadarsanad avarjitamanaso buddham bhagavantam
papraccuh: kutremani bhagavata kusalamulani krtaniti | bhagavan
aha: tathagatenai va bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini, yena tathagatasyaivamvidha puja |
icchatha bhiksavah srotum? evam bhadanta | tena hi bhiksavah
srnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyeh ||

bhutatapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani brahma nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato
lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam
buddho bhagavan* | atha brahma samyaksambuddho
dvasastyarhatsahasraparivrtto janapadacarikam carann anyatamam
rajadhanim anupraptah | asrausid raja ksatriyo
murdhabhisiktah: brahma samyaksambuddho
dvasastyarhatsahasraparivrtto janapadacarikam carann asmakam
vijitam anupraptah iti | srutva ca punar mahatya rajarddhya mahata
rajanubhavena yena bhagavan brahma samyaksambuddhas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya brahmanah samyaksambuddhasya

padau sirasa vanditvaikante nyasidat* | ekantanisannam
rajanam ksatriyam murdhabhisiktam bhagavan bodhikarakair
dharmaih samadapayati | atha sa labdhaprasada utthayasanad ekamsam
uttarasangam krtva yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamya
bhagavantam idam avocat*: adhivasayatu

----- vaidya, p. 33 ----- me bhagavan asyam
rajadhanyam traimasyavasaya | aham bhagavantam sasravakasamgham
upasthasyami
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair iti |
adhivasayati brahma samyaksambuddho rajñas tusnibhavena | atha sa
raja murdhabhisikto bhagavato 'rthe gosirsacandanamayam
prasadam karayamasa | sa tam vicitrair vastralamkarair
alamkrtam nanapuspavakirnam gandhaghatikadhupitam
bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya niryatya traimasyam
pranitenaharena samtarpya vividhair vastravisesair
acchadyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau pranidhim cakara ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
raja ksatriyo murdhabhisikto babhuva, aham sah | yan maya
brahmanah samyaksambuddhasyaivamvidha puja krta, tasya me
karmano vipakenanantasamsare mahatsukham anubhutam* | idanim apy
anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhasyaivavidha puja | tasmāt
tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo
gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram
satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_13 snatram* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrain dhanibhah pauraih sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena sravastyam
pañcamatrani vaniksatani kantaramargapratipannani | te margat
paribhrasta valukasthalam anupraptah | te
dharmaśramapariḍitah ksinapathyadanah ca madhyahnasamaye
tiksnakararasmisamtapita jaloddhrta iva matsyah prthivyam
avartante dukkham tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam
vedayamanah | tani devatasahasrany ayacante: tadyatha
sivavarunakuberavasavadini | na cainan kascit paritratum samarthah
||

tatra canyatara upasako buddhasasanabhijñāh | sa tan vanija aha:
bhavanto buddham saranam gacchantv iti | tata ekaravena sarva eva
buddham saranam gatah ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñātam adrstam
aviditam avijñātam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttikanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparcayanam
pañcangaviprahinanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam

----- vaidya, p. 34 -----

navanupurva {vihara} samapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksamapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñānadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñānatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñānañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_13.1 ||

yavat pasyati bhagavan sambahulan vanijo
vyasanasamkatasambadhapraptan* | tatas
caksuhsampresanamatreña jetavane 'ntarhito
bhiksuganaparivrtas tam pradesam anupraptah | dadrsus te
vanijo bhagavatam sabhiksusamgham* | drstva ca uccair nadam
muktavantah | tato bhagavata laukikam cittam utpaditam*: aho bata sakro
devendro mahendram varsam utsrjatu, sitalas ca vayavo vantv iti |
sahacittotpadad bhagavatah sakrena mahendram varsam
utsrstam*, sitalas ca vayavah presitah, yatas tesam
vanijam trsa vigata, dahas ca prasantah | tatas tair
vanigbhih samjña pratilabdha | bhagavata caisam marga akhyato
yena sravastim anupraptah ||

te margasramam prativinodya tato bhagavatsakasam upasamkrantah |
tesam bhagavata tadrasi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva kaiscit srotaapattiphalam adhigatam*,
kaiscit sakrdagamiphalam*, kaiscid anagamiphalam*, kaiscit pravrajya

sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam*, kaiscic chravakabodhau
cittany utpaditani, kaiscit pratyekayam bodhau, kaiscid
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau | yadbhuyasa ca sa parsad buddhanimna
dharmappravana samghapragbhara vyavasthita ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhagavan*, yavad ime vanijo
bhagavata kantaramargat paritratah | sahacittotpadac ca
mahendravarasam vrstam* | sitalas ca vayavah pravata iti |
bhagavan aha: tathagatenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyanyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejobdhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmany api kalpasatair api |
samagrim prapyta kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_13.1 ||

bhutatpurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani candano nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato
lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta

----- vaidya, p. 35 -----

devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | atha candanah samyaksambuddho
janapadacarikam carann anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | atha
raja ksatriyo murdhabhisikto yena candanah samyaksambuddhas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkranya candanasya samyaksambuddhasya padau
sirasa vanditvaikante nyasidat* | ekante nisannam rajanam
ksatriyam murdhabhisiktam candanam samyaksambuddho bodhikarakair
dharmaih samadapayati | atha raja ksatriyo murdhabhisikto
utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva daksinam
janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapyta yena candanah
samyaksambuddhas tenañjalim pranamyta candanam samyaksambuddham idam
avocat*: adhivasayatu me bhagavan asyam rajadhanyam
traimasyavasaya sardham bhiksusamgheneti | adhivasayati candanah
samyaksambuddho rajñas tusnibhavena | tatra ca samayena mahati
anavrstih pradurbhuta, yaya nadyudapanany alpasalilani
samvrttani, puspaphalaviyuktas ca padapah || tato raja
candanam samyaksambuddham adhyesitum pravrttah | bhagavann asmin
nagaramadhye puskarinim gandhodakaparipurnam karayisyami, yatra
bhagavan sasravakasamghah snasyati | apy eva nama bhagavatah
snanad asmin me vijite devo varsed iti | adhivasayati bhagavams
candanah samyaksambuddho rajñas tusnibhavena | tato rajña
ksatriyena murdhabhisiktenamatyebhya ajña datta: gandhodakam
sajjikurvantu bhavantah, ratnamayams ca kumbhan*, yena vayam
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham snapayisyama iti | tato rajña

amatyaganaparivrtena tan nagaram apagatapanasarkarakathallam
vyavasthapitum ucchritadhvajapatakam nanapuspavakirnam
gandhodakaparisiktam vicitradhupadhupitam* | puskarini casya
karita | tato bhagavams candanah samyaksambuddhah
sarvanugrahartham ekacivarakah puskarinyam sthitah | tato
rajñamatyaganaparivrtena candanah samyaksambuddhah
sasravakasamgho nanagandhaparibhavitenodakena snapitah | sahasnanad
eva candanasya samyaksambuddhasya sakrena devendrena tathavidham
mahendram varsam utsrstam yena sarvasasyani nispannani |
taddhaitukam ca mahajanakayena buddhe bhagavati sraddha pratilabdha |
aneke ca gandhastupah pratisthapitah | ye ca tatra candanam
samyaksambuddham saranam gatah, sarve te parinirvrtah | aham
ekas tesam avasistah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam
siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo
manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya
manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_14 itih | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape |

----- vaidya, p. 36 -----

tasmims ca nadakanthayam mahajanamarako babhuva | tato janakayo
rogaih piditah tani tani devatasahasrany ayacate
sivavarunakuberavasavadini | na casya sa itir upasamam gacchati |
athanyatama upasako nadakanthayam prativasati | sa nadakantheyan
brahmanagrhapatin idam avocat: eta yuyam buddham saranam
gacchata, tam ca bhagavantam ayacadhvam ihagamanaya | apy eva bhagavata
svalpakrcchrenasya iter vyupasamah syad iti | atha nadakantheya
brahmanagrhapatayo bhagavantam ayacitum pravrttah: agacchatu
bhagavan asmād vyasanasmkatan mocanayeti ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttakanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catusu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam

pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurva{vihara} samapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payaprvanah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñanañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_14.1 ||

atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya
bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto nadakantham
anupraptah | tato bhagavata tan nagaram sarvam hrdimaitrya
sphutam*, yato marakah prakrantah, itis ca vyupasanta | tatas
tesam brahmanagrhapatinam buddhadarsanan mahaprasada
utpannah, prasadjatais ca bhagavan sasravakasamghah
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
sampravaritah | tatas tebhyo bhagavata tadrsi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
anekair brahmanagrhapatibhih srotaapattiphalam anupraptam*, aparaih
sakrdagamiphalam, aparaih anagamiphalam*, aparaih pravrajya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | sarvam ca tan
nagaram buddhanimnam dharmaprvanam samghapragbharam
samvrttam* ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yavad ime satva
bhagavatah prasada vyasanagatah santo vyasanat parimukta iti |
bhagavan aha: tathagatenaivaitani bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany
upacitani | ----- vaidya, p. 37 -----

ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany
upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{sonst: karmany api

kalpasatair api ||* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*

|| avs_14.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani candro nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato
lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam
buddho bhagavan* | atha candrah samyaksambuddho janapadacarikam carann
anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | asrausid raja ksatriyo
murdhabhisiktah: candrah samyaksambuddho 'smakam vijitam
anuprapta iti | srutva ca punar mahatya rajarddhya mahata
rajanubhavana samanvagato yena candrah samyaksambuddhas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya candrasya samyaksambuddhasya padau
sirasa vanditvaikante nyasidat* | ekantanisannam rajanam
ksatriyam murdhabhisiktam candrah samyaksambuddho bodhikarakair
dharmaih samadapayati | atha raja ksatriyo murdhabhisikto
labdhaprasada utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva
daksinam janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapyaya yena
candrah samyaksambuddhas tenañjalim pranamya candram
samyaksambuddham idam avocat*: adhivasayatu me bhagavan iha vasam
traimasyam sardham bhiksusamghena | aham bhagavantam
upasthasyami
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair iti |
adhivasayati candrah samyaksambuddho rajñas tusnibhavana | tasya
ca rajño nagare tena samayena mahajanamarako babhuva, itis ca, yena sa
mahajanakayo 'tiva samtarpyate | tato rajña vyadhiprasamanartham
candrah samyaksambuddho 'dhistah | sadhu bhagavan kriyatam asya
iter upasamopaya iti | tato bhagavams candrah samyaksambuddho
rajanam uvaca: gaccha maharaja imam samghatim dhvajagre
baddha mahata satkarena sve vijite paryataya, asya ca mahantam
utsavam kuru | sarvam ca mahajanakayam buddhanusmrtau samadapayeti
| te svastir bhavisyatiti | tato rajña yathanusistam sarvam
tathaiva ca krtam* | taddhetutatpratyayam ca sarva itayah
prasantah | tatah sa janakayo labdhaprasado rajamatyapauras ca
buddham saranam gatah, dharmam samgham ca saranam gatah
||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
raja babhuva, aham sah | mayasau candrasya samyaksambuddhasya mahati
puja krta | tasya me karmano vipakena devamanusyasamprapakam
samsare mahatsukham anubhutam* | idanim api taddhaituky eva vibhutih,
yena yac cintayami yat prarthaye tat tathaiva sarvam samrdhyati | tasmad
tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo
gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram
satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_15 pratiharyam* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati sma venuvane
kalandakanivape | yada rajña ajatasatrana devadattavigrahitena pita
dharmiko dharmarajo jivitat vyaparopitah, svayam eva ca rajye
pratisthitah, tada ye asraddhas te balavanto jatah, sraddhas
tu durbalah samvrttah | yavad anyatamo vrddhamatyō 'sraddho
bhagavacchasanavidvesi, sa brahmanebhyo yajñam arabdho yastum* |
tatranekani brahmanasatasahasrani samnipatitani | taih
kriyakarah krtah: na kenacic chramanagautamam
darsanayopasamkramitavyam* | atha te brahmanah krtavayah
samagrah sammodamana vithimadhye vedoktena vidhina sakram
ayacitum pravrttah: ehy ehi ahalyajara ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttakanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurva{vihara}samapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñanañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami > kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_15.1 ||

pasyati bhagavan: ime brahmanah purvavaropitakusalamula

grhitamoksamargah svahitaisino 'bhimukha nirvane
bahirmukhah samsarad akalyanamitrasamsargad idanim
macchasanam vidvisanti, yanv aham esam vinayahetor autsukyam
apadyeyeti | atha bhagavañ chakravesam abhinirmaya tam yajñavatam
divyenavabhasenavabhasya avataritum arabdhah | tatas te brahana
hrstatustapramudita udagrapritisaumanasyajata

----- vaidya, p. 39 -----

ekasamuhenoktavantah: ehy ehi bhagavan, svagatam bhagavata iti | tato
bhagavan sakravesadhari prajñapta evasane nisannah | esa
sabdo rajagrhe samantato visrtah: yajñe sakro devendro 'vatirna
iti | yam sutvanekani pranisasahasrani samnipatitani | tato
bhagavan avarjita brahmana iti veditva sakravesam antardhapyā
buddhavesenaiva sthitva tadrsm
caturaryasatyasampravedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam
srutva sastya brahmanasahasrair vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
saksatkrtam*, anakais ca pranisasahasrair bhagavati sraddha
pratilabdha ||

tato bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yavad ebhir brahmanair
bhagavantam agatya satyadarsanam krtam*, anakais ca
pranisasahasrair mahan prasado 'dhigata iti | bhagavan aha:
tathagatenaitani bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api |}* samagrim prapyā kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_15.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani indradamano nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah
sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta
devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa janapadacarikam carann
anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | sa rajadhani
tirthikavastabdha | asrausid anyatamo raja ksatriyo
murdhabhisiktah: indradamanah samyaksambuddho 'smakam vijitam
anuprapta iti | srutva ca punar mahatya rajarddhya mahata
rajanubhavana samanvagato yenendradamanah samyaksambuddhas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavata indradamanasya
samyaksambuddhasya padau sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah | ekante
nisannam rajanam ksatriyam murdhabhisiktam indradamanah

samyaksambuddho bodhikarakair (speyer: bodhisatvakarakair) dharmaih
samadapayati | atha sa raja labdhaprasada utthayasanad ekamsam
uttarasangam krtva daksinam janumandalam prthivyam
pratisthapyā yēnendradamanah samyaksambuddhas tenañjalim
pranamyā indradamanam samyaksambuddham idam avocat*: adhivasayatu me
bhagavams traimasyavasaya | aham bhagavantam upasthasyami
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair iti |
bhagavan aha: asti te maharaja vijite kascid viharo yatrāgantuka
gamikas ca bhiksavo vasam kalpayisyantiti? rajovaca: nasti
bhagavan, kim tarhi tisthatu bhagavan, aham viharam
karayisyami, yatrāgantuka gamikas ca bhiksavo vasam
kalpayisyantiti | tato rajña tathagatasyarthe viharah karitah
avidhprakaratorano
gavaksaniryuhajalardhacandravedikapratimandita

----- vaidya, p. 40 -----

astaranopeto jaladharasampurnas taruganaparivrtto
nanapusaphalopetah | krtva ca bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya
niryatitah | adhistas ca bhagavan mahapratiharyam prati | tato
bhagavata indradamanena samyaksambuddhena rajño 'dhyesaya
mahapratiharyam vidarsitam buddhavatamsakavikriditam*,
yaddarsanad raja samatyanāigamajanapadah sarve ca nagarah
suprasannah sasane samraktatarah samvrttah ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
raja babhuva, aham sah | maya sa indradamanasya
samyaksambuddhasyaivamvidha puja krta | tasya me karmano vipakena
samsare 'nantam sukham anubhutam* | idanim me tathagatasya sata
iyam sasanasobha | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam: yac
chastaram satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah
pujayisyamah | sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva
pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_16 pañcavarsikam* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati sma venuvane
kalandakanivape | yada devadattena mohapuruseṇa bhagavacchāsane
'narthasahasrani krtani, na ca sakitam bhagavato romēñjanam api
kartum*, tada rajanam ajatasatrum amantritavan*: kriyatam rajagrhe

kriyakaro na kenacic chramanasya gautamasyopasamkramitavyam*,
pindakena va pratipadayitavyah | evam ayam alabdhalabho
'labdhasammano niyatam anyadesam samkrantim karisyatiti | rajña
tatha karitam* | tatra ye upasaka drstasatyas te roditum
pravrttah: ha kastam anathibhutam rajagrhanagaram yatra hi
nabhodumbarapuspadurlabhapradurbhavam (speyer:
namodumbarapuspadurlabhapradurbhavam) buddham bhagavantam asadya
tasya na sakyate samgrahah kartum iti | esa sabdah
srutiparamparaya bhiksubhiih srutah | tata ayusmatanandena
yathasrutam bhagavato niveditah | bhagavan aha: alpotsukas tvam ananda
bhava, tathagata evatra kalajñah | api tu yavac chasanam me tavac
chravakanam upakaranavaikalyam na bhavisyati prag evedanim iti ||

atrantare sakrasya devanam indrasyadhastaj jñanadarsanam pravartate
| sa pasyati bhagavacchasanasyaivamvidham vikrtim* | sahadarsanad
eva dayakadanapatnam utsahasamjananartham buddhotpadasya
mahatmyasamjananartham ajatasatror devadattasya ca
madadarpacchityartham atmanas ca prasadasamjananartham sakalam
rajagrham udarenavabhasenavabhasyoccaihsabdham udaritavan: eso
'ham adyagrena bhagavantam sasravakasamgham divyais
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair
upasthasyami | ity uktva yena

----- vaidya, p. 41 -----

bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditvaikante sthitah | atha sakro devendro bhagavantam idam
avocat: adhivasayatu me bhagavan asminn eva rajagrhe nagare | aham
bhagavantam upasthasyami
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair iti |
bhagavan aha: alam kausika krtam etad yavad eva cittam abhiprasannam* |
bahavo hi loke punyakama iti | sakrah praha: adhivasayatu me bhagavan
pañca varsani | tathagatasyarthe pañcavarsikam karisyamiti |
bhagavan aha: alam kausika krtam etad yavac cittam abhiprasannam* |
bahavo hi loke punyakama iti | sakrah praha: adhivasayatu me bhagavan
pañca divasan iti | tato bhagavan svapunyabalapratyaksikaranartham
sagrasya ca devendrasyanugrahartham anagatapañcavarsikaprabandhahetos
cadhivasitavams tusnibhavana ||

atha sakro devendro bhagavas tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva tad
venuvanam vaijayantam prasadam pradarsitavan*, divyani casanani,
divyah puskarani divyam ca bhojanam* | atha bhagavan prajñapta eva
asane nisannah | tata sakro devendrah sukhopanisannam
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham viditva anekadevatasahasraparivrtah
svahastam samtarpayati sampravarayati | anekaparyayena svahastam
samtarpya sampravarya bhagavantam bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam
apanitapatram nicataram asanam grhitva bhagavatah purastan
nisanno dharmasravanaya | tato bhagavan sakram devendram
saparivaram dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati

sampraharsayati | pasyati ca raja ajatasatrur
upariprasadatalagatah san bhagavato venuvane evamvidham pujam* |
drstva ca punar vipratisarajato mahantam prasadam praveditavan*
| rajagrhanivasinas ca paura dharmavegaprapta rajanam
upasamkramyaivam ucuḥ: musyante deva maharaja rajagrhanivasinah
paurah, yatra nama devah pramattah santah pramadaviharino
divyan visayan apahaya bhagavantam pujayanti | sadhu deva
ughatyatam kriyakara iti ||

tato rajña ajatasatruna kriyakaram udghatya rajagrhe nagare
ghantavaghosanam karitam*: kriyatam bhagavatah satkaro
yathasukham iti | tato rajagrhanivasinah paura saparivara
hrstatustapramudita udagrapritisaumanasyajatah
puspagandhamalyany adaya bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrantah |
tato devair manusyais ca bhagavato mahan satkarah krtah, bhagavata
ca tad adhisthanam devamanusyanam tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
anekair devamanusyaih satyadarsanam krtam* ||

bhiksavo bhagavatah pujam drstva samsayajata buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavatah sasane
evamvidha utsava iti | bhagavan aha: tathagatenavaitani bhiksavah
purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratanubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau,

----- vaidya, p. 42 -----

na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api }* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_16.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ratnasailo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah
sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta
devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa janapadacarikam carann
anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | tasyam ca rajadhanyam
dharmabuddhir nama raja rajyam karayati tasyam ca rajadhanyam
mahati itih | tatas tena rajña itiprasamanahetor bhagavan
sravakasamghatraimasye bhaktenopanimantritah | trayanam masanam
atyayena sa itih prasanta | tato rajño nagarais cavarjitamanasais
tathagatasya sasravakasamghasya pañcavarsikam krtam* | aha ca:

rajabhutena ananda ratnasailo mahadyutih | avistah santikamena
akarsit pañcavarsikam* || avs_16.2 || iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena raja babhuva,
aham sah | yan maya ratnasailasya tathagatasya pañcavarsikam
krtam*, tena me samsare mahatsukham anubhutam* | taddhaitukas
cedanim tathagatasyaivamvidhah satkarah | parinirvrtasya ca me
sasane anakani pañcavarsikasatani bhavisyati | tasmāt tarhi
bhiksava evam siksityam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo
gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram
satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_17 stutih | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena sravastyam
pañcamatrani gandharvikasatani gosthikanam prativasanti | tatra
ca kale supriyo nama gandharvikarajo 'bhyagatah | tasyaivamvidha
saktih: ekasyam tantryam sapta svaran adarsayati, ekavimsatim
murcchinah | sa sanmahanagarany apatukany udghosayamanah
sravastim anupraptah | sravastinivasibhis ca gandharvikai rajñe
niveditam* | rajaha: alpotsuka bhavantu bhavantah, vayam atra kalajña
bhavisyama iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 43 -----

atha supriyasya gandharvikarajasyaitad abhavad: evam anusruyate raja
prasenajid gandharve 'tiva kusalah | yanv aham anena saha vadam
arocayeyam iti | tatah supriyo gandharvikarajo yena raja prasenajit
kausalah tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya rajanam prasenajitam
kausalam idam avocat*: srutam me rajan yatha tvam gandharvakusala
iti | yadi te aguru, mimamsasveti | tato rajña prasenajita tasya
viksepah krtah | uktas ca: sadho asti me gurur jetavane sthito
'nuttaro gandharvikarajah | ehi tat samipam yasyama iti | atha raja
prasenajit kausalah pañcamatrair gandharvikasataih parivrtah
supriyena gandharvikarajenankais ca pranisatasahasrair jetavanam
gatah ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturroghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam

catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparcayanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksamapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñanañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:
apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_17.1 ||

tato bhagavan vaineyajananugrahartham laukikam cittam utpaditavan* |
aho bata pañcasikho gandharvaputrah saptagandharvasahasraparivrtto
vaiduryadandam vinam adaya matsakasam upasamkramed iti |
sahacittotpadat pañcasikho gandharvaputrah
saptagandharvasahasraparivrtto bhagavantam yathavad abhyarcya bhagavato
vaiduryadandam vinam upanayati sma | tatah supriyo
gandharvarajo bhagavatah purastad vinam anusravitum arabdhah |
yata ekasyam tantryam sapta svarani ekavimsatim murcchanas ca
darsayitum arabdhah, yac chravanad raja prasenajid anyatamas ca
mahajanakayah param vismayam apannah | tato bhagavan api
vaiduryadandam vinam asravitavan*: yata ekaikasyam
tantryam aneke svaravisesa murcchanas ca bahuprakara darsitah, te
ca sunyakarenaiva | idam ca sariram vinavad adarsitavan*,
svaran indriyavat, murcchanas cittadhatuvat* | yac chravanad
avarjitah supriyo gandharvarajo vinam gandhakutyam niryatya
bhagavatsakase pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya

----- vaidya, p. 44 -----

parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksakrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratissamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

tata avarjita devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoraga bhagavacchasane
raksavaranaugptim kartum arabdhah | pañcanam api
gandharvikasatanam pritisaumanasyajatanam etad abhavat*: vayam
nice karmani vartamahe krcchravrttayas ca | yan nu vayam rajanam
vijñāpya bhagavantam sasravakasamgham
nagarapravesenopanimantrayemahiti | yavat tair gandharvikair
labdhanujñair bhagavan sasravakasamgho nagarapravesenopanimantritah |
adhivasitam ca bhagavata tesam gandharvikanam
tusnibhavana | tatas tair gandharvikair
rajamatyapaurajanapadasahayaih sarva sravasti nagari
apagatapanasarkarakathalla gandhodakaparisikta
nanapuspavakirna vicitradhupadhupita puspavitanamandita |
te ca gandharvikah svayam eva vinam adaya
mrdangavenupanavadivisesair upasthanam cakruh, pranitena
caharena bhagavantam sasravakasamgham samtarpayamasuh ||

tato bhagavan smitam akarsit* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_17.2 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_17.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 45 -----

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekam bodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_17.4 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_17.5 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_17.6 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_17.7 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda ebhir gandharvikair mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | ete ananda gandharvikah anena kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca yathakalanugatam pratyekam
bodhim samudaniya anagate 'dhvani varnasvara nama pratyekabuddha
bhavisyanti hinadinanukampakah prantasayananasanabhakta
ekadaksiniya lokasya | ayam esam deyadharmo yo mamantike
cittaprasada iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajata sarvasamsayanam chettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta bhagavata kusalamulani krtani
yesam ayam anubhava iti | bhagavan aha: tathagatenaitani bhiksavah
purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyanyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api |}* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_17.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani prabodhano nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah
sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta
devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa janapadacarikam carann
anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | atha rajña udyanam
sarvakusalasampannam babhuva | atha sa bhagavams tad udyanam
pravisya rajanugrahartham anyatamam vrksam upanisritya
nisannah | tatah samstaram prajñāpya tejodhatum samapannah
| atha raja ksatriyo murdhabhisiktah strimayena turyena
vadyamanenodyanam pravistah | atha sa raja tad udyanam anuvicaran
dadarsa bhagavantam prabodhanam samyaksambuddham prasadikam
prasadaniam santamanasam paramena cittadamavyupasamena
samanvagatam suvarnayupam iva sriya jvalantam* | drstva ca
punah prasadjatah sa raja santahpuro vividhena vadyena
vadyamanena bhagavantam tatah samadheh prabodhayamasa, pranitena
caharena pratipaditavan*, anuttarayam ca samyaksambodhau krtavan*
||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena raja babhuva,
aham sah | yan maya prabodhanasya samyaksambuddhasya puja krta,
tenaiva hetuna idanim mama gandharvikair evamvidham satkarah
krtah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam: yac chastaram
satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah |
sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya
viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_18 varadah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair

nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhycito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarama | atha sravastyam anyatamah paradariko
maline karmani vartate | sa rajapurusaair grhitva rajña upanamitah
|

----- vaidya, p. 47 -----

tato rajña aparadhika iti krtva vadhya utsrstah | sa
rajapurusaair nilambaravasanair udyatasastraih
karaviramalabaddhakantheguno
rathyavithicatvarasrngatakesv anusravvyamano daksinena
nagaradvarena apaniyate ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttikanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam
pañcangaviprahananam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurva{vihara}samapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasadam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñanañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_18.1 ||

atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya sravastim
pindaya praviksat* | dadarsa sa puruso buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
sityanuvañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | drstva ca punar bhagavatah padayor nipatya bhagavantam

idam avocat*: varaho 'smi bhagavan*, istam me jivitam prayaccheti |
tato bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayate: gaccha ananda rajanam
prasenajitam* | vada: anuprayaccha me etam purusam*, pravrajayamiti |
athayusman anando yena raja prasenajit kausalas tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya rajanam prasenajitam kausalam bhagavadvacanenovaca:
anujanihi, bhagavan etam purusam pravrajayatiti | bhavyarupa iti
viditva rajña prasenajitkausalenanujñatah | sa bhagavata pravrajita
upasampaditas ca | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam
eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksakrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratissamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayanam chettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavata sarvam
cintitamatram samrdhyatiti | bhagavan aha: tathagatenaivaitani
bhiksavah purvam anyasu

----- vaidya, p. 48 -----

jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |
mayaitani karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati?
na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatu, na tejodhatu, na vayudhatu, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca;

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api |}* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_18.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani indradhvajo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah
sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta
devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa janapadacarikam carann
anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | tasyam rajadhanyam
brahmano vedavedangaparago rajño 'grasanikah | athendradhvajah
samyaksambuddhah purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya tam
rajadhanim pindaya praviksat* | adraksit sa brahmana
indradhvajam samyaksambuddham dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyamjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | drstva ca punar
mulanikrtta iva drumo bhagavatah padayor nipatyovaca: varaho 'smi

sugata, nisidatu bhagavan agrasana iti | atha bhagavan indradhvajah
samyaksambuddhas tasyanugrahartham agrasane nisannah | agrasane
nisannas cendradhvajah samyaksambuddhas tena brahmanena
padasatena stutah, pranitena caharena pratipaditah, anuttarayam
ca samyaksambodhau pranidhanam krtam* | taddhaitukam yavad
avarjita rajamatyapaurah ||

tat kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena brahmano
babhuva, aham sah | yan me indradhvajasya tathagatasya puja krta,
taddhaitukam ca me samsare anantam sukham anubhutam* | api yac
cintayami, yat prarthaye, tat sarvam samrdhyati | tasmāt tarhi
bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo
gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram
satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_19 kasikavastram* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati sma venuvane
kalandakanivape | yada rajña
bimbisarenanekapranisatasahasraparivarena satyani drstani,
tada tena krtapratyupakarasamdarsanartham
buddhpujasamvartanartham grhavistarasamdarsanartham
buddhotpadabhumanasamjananartham ca bhagavan

----- vaidya, p. 49 -----

sasravakasamgho rajakule bhaktenopanimantritah, magadhakanam ca
pauranam ajña datta: bhagavato nagarapravese
puspagandhamalyavilepanaih puja kartavya, sarvam ca rajagrham
nagaram apagatapasanasarkarakathallam vyavasthapayitavyam*,
nanapuspavakirnam ucchritadhvajapatakam yavac ca venuvanam
yavac ca rajagrham*, atrantara sarvo margo vicitrair vastrair
acchadayitavya iti | amatyais ca sarvam anusthitam* | tato raja
bimbisarah svayam eva bhagavato murdhni satalakam chatram
dharayati, parisesah paurah bhiksusahasrasya ||

atha bhagavan danto dantaparivarah santah santaparivaro mukto
muktaparivara asvasta asvastaparivaro vinito vinitaparivaro 'rhann
arhataparivaro vitarago vitaragaparivarah prasadikah
prasadikaparivaro vrsabha iva goganaparivrtto gaja iva

kalabhaganaparivrtah simha iva damstriganaparivrtto hamsa
iva hamsaganaparivrtto suparniva paksiganaparivrtto vipra iva
sisyaganaparivrtah svasva iva turaganaparivrtah sura iva
yodhaganaparivrtto desika ivadhvaganaparivrtah sarthavaha iva
vanigganaparivrtah sresthiva pauraajanaparivrtah
kottaraja iva mantriganaparivrtas cakravartiva
putrasahasraparivrtas candra iva naksatraganaparivrtah surya iva
rasmisahasraparivrtto dhrtarastra iva gandharvaganaparivrtto
virudha iva kumbhandaganaparivrtto virupaksa iva
naganaparivrtto dhanada iva yaksaganaparivrtto
vemacitrivasuraganaparivrtah sakra iva tridasaganaparivrtto
brahma iva brahmakayikaparivrtah stimita iva jalanidhih sajala iva
jaladharo vimada iva gajapatih sudantair indriyair
asamksobhityapathapracaro 'nekair avenikair buddhadharmaih
parivrtto bhagavams tat puram pravisati ||

yada ca bhagavata indrakile pado nyastah, tadeyam mahaprthivi
sadvikaram prakampita | bhagavatah purapravese evamrupany
adbhutani bhavanty anyani ca | tadyatha: samksiptani visalibhavanti,
hastinah krosanti asvas ca hesante rsabha nardante grhagatani
vividhavadyabhandani svayam nadanti, andhas caksumsi
pratilabhante, badhirah srotram mukah pravayaharanasamartha
bhavanti, parisistendriyavikala indriyani paripurnani
pratilabhante, madyamadakapta vimadibhavanti, visapita
nirvisibhavanti, anyonyavairino maitrim pratilabhante, gurvinyah
svastinah prajayante, bandhanabaddha vimucyante, adhana dhanani
pratilabhante, antariksas ca devasuragarudakinnaramahoraga divyam
puspam utsrjanti ||

atha bhagavan evamvidhaya vibhutyā rajakulam pravestum arabdhah
| raja ca bimbisarah svayam eva bahirdvarasalastho
gosirsacandanodakena padyam grhitva bhagavatah padau
bhiksusamghasya ca praksalayati | sukhopanisannam
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham viditva satarasena harena
pratipadayamasa | bhuktavantam kasikavastrair acchaditavan* |
taddhaitukam ca avarjita magadhakah paurah ||

tato bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kutremani bhagavata kusalamulani krtani,
yato bhagavata evamvidha puja bhiksusamghasya ceti |

----- vaidya, p. 50 -----

bhagavan aha: tathagatenavaitani bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu

karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca |

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api |}* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_19.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ksemamkaro nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa janapadacarikam
carann anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | asrausid raja
ksatriyo murdhabhisiktah: ksemamkarah samyaksambuddho
janapadacarikam carann asmakam rajadhanim anuprapta iti | srutva
ca mahatya rajarddhya mahata rajanubhavana samanvagatah | yena
bhagavan ksemamkarah samyaksambuddhas tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya ksemamkarasya samyaksambuddhasya padau sirasa
vanditvaikante nisannah | ekante nisannam rajanam
ksatriyam murdhabhisiktam ksemamkarah samyaksambuddho
bodhikarakair dharmaih samadapayati | atha sa raja labdhaprasadah
ksemamkaram samyaksambuddham rajakule nimantrya
satarasenharena pratipadayamasa | satasahasrena ca
vastrenacchadayamasa | parinirvrtasya ca samantayojanam stupam
karitavan krosam uccatvena ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena raja babhuva,
aham sah | yan maya ksemamkarasya samyaksambuddhasyaivamvidham
puja krta, tena maya samsare 'nantam sukham anubhutam* | idanim
tenaiva hetuna raja bimbisarenapi tathagatasya me evamvidha puja
krta | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yac chastaram
satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah |
sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya
viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_20 divyabhojanam* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrhe viharati venuvane kalandakanivape | tatra
anyatarah sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito

----- vaidya, p. 51 -----

vaisravanadhanapratispardhi tirthyabhiprasannas ca | sa ayusmata

mahamaudgalyayanenavarjitah sasane ca avatarito bhagavaty atyartham
abhiprasannah | sa ca grhapatir udaradhimuktah | tenayusman
mahamaudgalyayana uktah: sahayo me bhava, icchami bhagavatah pujam
kartum iti | adhivasaty ayusman mahamaudgalyayanas tasya grhapatē
tusnibhavana, athayusman mahamaudgalyayanas tam grhapatim
adaya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah, upasamkramya bhagavatah
padau sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah | ekantanisanna
ayusman mahamaudgalyayano bhagavantam idam avocat: ayam bhadanta
grhapatir akanksati bhagavantam sasravakasamgham bhojayitum* |
tad asya bhagavan adhivasayed anukampam upadayeti | adhivasatyati
bhagavams tasya grhapatē tusnibhavnea | atha sa grhapatir
bhagavatas tusnibhavenadhivasanam veditva satarasam aharam
samudanayati, puspagandhamalyavilepanani ca | ayusmatapi
mahamaudgalyayanena sakro devendro 'dhistah: kriyatam asya
grhater upasamhara iti | tatah sakrena devendrena venuvanam
nandavanam abhinirmitam*, airavanasupratisthitasadsani ca
nagasahasrani # # # [gap?] valavyajanena vijayanti |
supriyapañcasikhatumbaruprabhrtini (speyer: stumburus) canekani
gandharvasahasrany upanitani ye vicitrair vadyavisesair vadyam
kurvanti, divyam ca sudhabhojanam* | tatah sa grhapatir divyamanusair
upakaranair bhagavantam upasthaya sarvarena bhagavatah padayor
nipatya pranidhanam kartum arabdhah: anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca andhe loke anayake aparinayake
buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam
mocayita, anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti ||

atha bhagavams tasya grhater hetuparamparam karmaparamparam ca
jñatva smitam pravirakarsit | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjanartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas cyuta napy anyatropapannah | api
tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya
tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva devamanusyesu pratisandhim
grhnanti, yatra satyanam bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad
gacchanti, tas caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams
tusitan nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan

brahmapurohitan mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan
abhasvaran parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan
anabhrakan punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan
sudarsanan akanisthan devan gatva anityam duhkham sunyam
anatmety udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_20.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_20.2 || iti

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante | pratyekam
bodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante | anuttaram
samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
usnise 'ntarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_20.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_20.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya *{adhigatya}*
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_20.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_20.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena grhapatina mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | esa ananda grhapatir anena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca trikalpasamkhyeyasamudanitam bodhim
samudaniya mahakarunaparibhavitah sat paramitah paripurya
divyannado nama samyaksambuddha bhavisyanti dasabhir balais caturbhir
vaisaradyais tribhir avenikaih smrtyupasthanair mahakarunaya ca |
ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasadah | etac ca prakaranam
raja bimbisaro magadhakas ca paricarakah srutva param vismayam
apannah ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya bhagavan yavad anena grhapatina
bhagavan sasravakasamgho divyamanusibhir rddhibhir abhyarcita iti ||
bhagavan aha: tathagatenaivaitani bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratymanubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api |}* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_20.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani purno nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato
lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam
buddho bhagavan* | atha purnah samyaksambuddho janapadacarikam
carann anyatamam rajadhanim anupraptah | asrausid raja
ksatriyo murdhabhisiktah: purnah samyaksambuddho
janapadacarikam carann asmakam rajadhanim anuprapta iti | srutva
ca punar mahatya rajarddhya mahata rajanubhavana samanvagato yena
bhagavan purnah samyaksambuddhas tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
purnasya samyaksambuddhasya padau sirasa vanditvaikante
nisannah | ekante nisannam rajanam ksatriyam
murdhabhisiktam purnah samyaksambuddho bodhikarakair dharmaih
samadapayati | atha raja ksatriyo murdhabhisiktah purnam
samyaksambuddham sasravakasamgham traimasyam
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair
upanimantritavan* | adhivasitam ca purnena samyaksambuddhena rajñas
tusnibhavana | atha raja ksatriyo murdhabhisiktah purnasya
samyaksambuddhasya tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva traimasyam

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarair
upasthapyā bhagavato ratnamayapratimam karayitva buddhaharsam
karitavan*, yātranekaiḥ pranisatasahasrair mahaprasado labdhah |
tathetutatpratyayam ca te parinirvṛtah ||

----- vaidya, p. 54 -----

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena raja babhuva,
aham sah | yan maya purnasya samyaksambuddhasya tadr̥si puja
kr̥ta, tena me samsare 'nantam sukham anubhutam*, tenaiva ca hetuna
tathagatasya ca me sresthina sakrena ca idr̥si puja kr̥ta |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam: yac chastaram
satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah |
sastaram satkr̥tya gurukr̥tya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya
viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavaḥ siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 55 -----

tr̥tiyo vargah |

tasyoddanam*:

candano hy atha padmas ca cakram dasasiras tatha |
suksmatvak* sitadīptas ca navika gandhamadanah |
nirmalo valguśvaras ca vargo bhavati sattamah ||

avs_21 candanah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkr̥to gurukr̥to manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatr̥air dhanibhiḥ pauraḥ sresthibhiḥ sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaiḥ kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñāto
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho magadhesu janapadesu carikam caran gangatiram
anupr̥ptah | tena khalu punah samayena gangatirasya natidure stupam
avarugnam vatatapabhyam parisirnam* | bhiksubhir dr̥stva
bhagavan pr̥stah kasya bhagavann ayam stupa iti | bhagavan aha:
candano nama pratyekabuddho babhuva, tasyeti | bhiksava ucuh: kuto
bhagavams candanasya pratyekabuddhasyotpattir namabhinirvṛttis ceti |
bhagavan aha: icchatha yuyam bhiksavaḥ srotum yatha candanasya
pratyekabuddhasyotpattir namabhinirvṛttis ca? evam bhadanta | tena hi
bhiksavaḥ sr̥nuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyē
||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akir nabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam

saliksugomahisisampannam* | dharmiko dharmarajo dharmena
rajyam karayati | so 'putrah putrabhinandi
sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca devatavisesan ayacate
tadyatha: aramadevata vanadevatas catvaradevatah
srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devatah | sahajah
sahadharmika nityanubaddha api devata ayacate | asti caisa loke
pravado yadayacanahetoh putra jayante duhitaras ca | tac ca naivam* |
yady evam abhavisyad ekaikasya putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha rajñas
cakravartinah | api tu trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat
putra jayante duhitaras ca | katamesam trayanam* | matapitarau
raktau bhavatah samnipatitau, mata {ca} kalya bhavati rtumati,
gandharvas ca pratyupasthito bhavati | esam trayanam sthananam
sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca | sa caivam ayacanaparas
tisthati | tasya codyane mahapadmini | tatra padmam atipramanam
jatam* | tad divase divase vardhate na tu phullati | tata aramikena
rajñe niveditam* | rajña uktah pariksyatam etat padmam iti | yavad
aparena samayena suryodaye tat padmam vikasitam* | tasya ca padmasya
karnikayam darakah paryankam baddhvavasthitah, abhirupo
darsaniyah

----- vaidya, p. 56 -----

prasadiko gaurah kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur
vistirnalalatah uccaghosah samgatabrus tunganasah
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtagatro
'sityanuvyañjanair virajitagatrah | tasya mukhat padmagandho vati
sarirac ca candanagandhah | tata aramikena rajñe niveditam* | tato
raja samatyah santahpuras ca tad udyanam gatah | sahadarsanat
tena darakena raja sambhasitah: ehi tata, aham te 'putrasya
putra iti | tato raja hrstatustapramudita uvaca: evam eva putra
yatha vadasiti | tato raja padminim avagahya tam darakam
padmakarnikayam ghrhitva panitale sthapitavan* | yatra yatra sa
darakah padau sthapayati, tatra tatra padmani pradurbhavanti | tatas
tasya candana iti nama krtam* ||

yada candano darako 'nupurvena mahan samvrttah, tada nagarai
raja vijñaptah: ihasmakam deva nagaraparva pratyupasthitam* | tad
arhati devas candanam kumaram utsrastam* (speyer: utsrastum)|
asmabhih saha parvanubhavisyati, padmais ca sarvam adhisthanam
alamkarisyatiti | rajaha: evam astv iti | tatas candanah
sarvalamkaravibhusito 'matyaputraparivrtto vividhair vadyair
vadyamanai rajakulad bahir upayati nagaraparva pratyubhavitum* | tatra
tasya gacchatah padavinyase padavinyase padmani pradurbhavanti
darsaniyani manoramani ca | tany arkarasmibhih
sprstamatrani mlayanti susyanti ||

atha tasya suddhasatvasya kalyanasayasya
purvabuddhavaropitakusalamulasya taddarsanad yoniso manasikara
utpannah: yathemani padmani utpannamatrani sobhante,

arkarasmiparitatipani mlayanti susyanti, evam etad api sariram iti |
tasyaivam cintayatas tulayata upariksamanasya saptatrimasad
bodhipaksyadharna abhimukhibhutah | te tasyaiva janakayasya madhye
sthitena pratyekabodhik saksatkrtah | yavac chuddhavasakayikair
devais tasmai kasayany upanamitani | tani ca pravrttya gaganatalam
utpatitah, vicitrani ca pratiharyani kartum pravrttah,
yaddarsanad rajñamatyanaigamasahayena mahan prasadah pratilabdho
vicitrani ca kusalamulany avaropitani | bhagavan aha: atas candanasya
pratyekabuddhasyotpattir namabhinirvrttis ceti ||

bhiksavo bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta candanena
pratyekabuddhena karmani krtani yenasya sariram sugandhi
tiksnendriyas ceti | bhagavan aha: kasyape bhagavati pravrajito
babhuva, tatranena kesanakhastupe gandhavasekah krtah, puspani
cavaropitani, pratyekabodhau canena margo bhavitah | tasmad tarhi
bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo
gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram
satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 57 -----

avs_22 padmah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraish sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | acaritam etan madhyadese yadaramikah
padmany adaya vithim gatva vikrinate | atha bhagavan purvahne
nivasya patracivaram adaya sravastim pindaya praviksat* |
anyatama ca stri darakam svabhujabhyam adaya vithim avatirna |
dadarsa ca sa darako buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | drstva ca punah
prasadajatah sahasa bahum abhiprasarya aramikasakasat padmam
grhitva bhagavato murdhni praksiptavan* | tatas tat padmam
sakatasakramatram (speyer: sakatacakramatram) bhutvopari
vihayasi sthitam* | bhagavantam ca gacchantam anugacchati, tisthantam
tisthati | tato bhagavata padmaragasadrso prabha utsrsta
sakala sravasti avabhasita, taddhaitukam ca rajamatyapaurah
avarjitah ||

tato bhagavata smitam upadarsitam* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam prasadasamjananartham
bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam nirmitam drstvaivam
bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas cyutah, napy anyatropapannah |
api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya
tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva devamanusyestu pratisandhim
grhnanti, yatra satyanam bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad
gacchanti, tas caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams
tusitan nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan
brahmapurohitan mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan
abhasvaran parittasubhan apramanasubhāñ subhakrtsnan
anabhrakan punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan
sudarsanan akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam
anatmety udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_22.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_22.2 ||

----- vaidya, p. 58 -----

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagatam vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_22.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_22.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_22.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_22.6 || iti ||

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena darakena prasadjatena tathagatasya padmam
ksiptam* | evam bhadanta | esa ananda darako 'nena kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca pañcadasa kalpan vinipatam na
gamisyati | divyamanusasukham anubhuya padmottaro nama pratyekabuddho
bhavisyati | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasadah | tasmāt
tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: ya buddhapratyekabuddhasravakesu
karan karisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 59 -----

avs_23 cakram* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhah pauraih sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrhe viharati venuvane kalandakanivape |
rajagrhe 'nyatamah sarthavaho mahasamudram avatirnah | tasya
bharya yauvanavati | sa svamino 'rthe utkanthati paritapyati, na
casya bharta agacchati | taya narayanasya pranipatya pratijñatam*:

yadi me sikhram agacchati, aham te sauvarnacakram pradasyamiti |
tatas tasyah svami svastiksemabhyam mahasamudrad asu
pratyagatah | taya sauvarnacakram karitam* | sa
dasiganaparivrtta cakram adaya gandhadhupapuspam ca, devakulam
sampratisthita ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrsta
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñanañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_23.1 ||

pasyati bhagavan: iyam darika maddarsanat pratyekabodheh
kusalamulany avaropayisyatiti | tatah purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto
rajagrham pindaya praviksat* | athasau darika dadarsa
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagrham
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac ca labdhaprasada
bhavati sauvarnacakram kseptom arabdhah | tatas cetikaya varyate:
nayan narayana iti sa varyamanapi tivraprasada
avarjitamanasa buddhasya bhagavata upari sauvarnacakram niksipyam
gandhamalyam ca dattavati ||

----- vaidya, p. 60 -----

tato bhagavan smitam dadarsitam* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye

nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam tam
nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_23.2 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_23.3 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_23.4 ||

----- vaidya, p. 61 -----

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_23.5 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhiih || avs_23.6 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_23.7 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anaya darikaya tathagatasya sauvarnacakram ksiptam*
| evam bhadanta | esa ananda darika anena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca pañcadasa kalpan vinipatam na gamisyati,
divyam manusam sukham anubhuya ca cakrantaro nama pratyekabuddho
bhavisyati | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasadah iti |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yad
buddhapratyekabuddhasravakesu karan karisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_24 dasasirah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhiih pauraiah sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho magadhesu janapadesu carikam caran gangatiram
anupraptah sardham bhiksusamghena | adraksus te bhiksavo durata
eva puranastupam vatatapavarsair avarugnam prarugnam* |
drstva ca punar bhagavantam papracchuh: kasyaisa bhadanta stupa
iti | bhagavan aha: dasasirasah pratyekabuddhasyeti | bhiksavah
ucuh: kuto bhadanta dasasirasah pratyekabuddhasyotpattir

namabhinirvrttis ceti | bhagavan aha: icchatha yuyam bhiksavah
srotum iti? ta ucuḥ: evam bhadanteti | tena hi bhiksavah srnuta,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisye ||

bhutaḥ purvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akir nabahujaṇamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram

----- vaidya, p. 62 -----

taskararogapagatam saliksugomahisisampannam* | dharmiko
dharmarajo dharmena rajyam karayati | sa ca raja aputrah
putrabhinandi sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca
devatavisesan ayacate | tadyatha: aramadevata vanadevatas
catvaradevataḥ srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devataḥ |
sahajah sahadharmika nityanubaddha api devata ayacate | sa caivam
ayacanaparas tistati | tasya codyane nahati padmini
utpalapadmakumudapadmapundarikasamchanna
hamsacakravakakarandavadisakunopasobhita nalini | tatra padmam
atipramanam akantakam sahotpannam* | tad divase divase vardhate na tu
phullati | tata aramikena rajñe niveditam* | rajña uktah:
pariraksyatam etat padmam iti | yavad aparena samayena suryodaye tat
padmam vikasitam* | tasya padmasya karnikayam darakah paryankam
baddhvavasthitah, abhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko gaurah
kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur vistirnalalata
uccaghosah samgatabrus tunganasah dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrto 'sityanuvyañjanair
virajitagatrah | tam drstva aramikena rajñe niveditam* |
srutva raja samatyah santahpuras ca tad udyanam gataḥ |
dadarsa raja padmakarnikayam tatha vibhajamanam* | drstva ca
punar hrstatustapramudita udagrapritisaumanasyajataḥ padminim
avagahya tam grhitva mahata satkarena svagrham aniya
sramanabrahmananaimittikanam nivedya trini saptakany
ekavimsatim divasan jatasya jatimaham krtva dasasira iti
namadheyam krtavan* ||

dasasira darakah astabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhīr dhatribhīr unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cott{aptott}aptair upakaranavisesaih
| asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | sa ca kumarah sraddho
bhadrah kalyanasaya atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamah prajavatsalah | sa pasyati pitaram rajadharme sthitam
savadyam avadyani karmani kurvanam* | drstva ca kumarah
samvignah pitaram vijñāpayamaḥ: anujanihi mam tata,
pravrajisyami svakhyate dharmavinaye iti | yavat pitranujñataḥ
kesasmasru avatarya kasayani vastrany acchadya samyag eva

sraddhaya agarad anagarikam pravrajitah | tena vinopadesena
saptatrimasad bodhipaksan dharman amukhikrtya pratyeka bodhih
saksatkṛta | sa gaganatalam utpatya pituh sakase vicitrani
pratiharyani cakara | tato rajña traimesya
pindakenopanmantritah | sa sarirabharodvahanaparikhinno vicitrani
pratiharyani darsayitva indhanaksayad ivagnir nirvrtim upajagama
| tasyaisa stupa iti ||

atha bhiksavah samsyajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta dasasirasa karmani krtani,
yena matuh kuksau nopapannah, padma upapanna iti || bhagavan aha:
dasasirasaiva bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | dasasirasa karmani krtany upacitani ko 'nyah
pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca |

----- vaidya, p. 63 -----

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api | *{auch: karmany api
kalpasatair api |}* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam*
|| avs_24.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim
rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | atha vipasyi samyaksambuddhah
purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya bhiksuganaparivṛto
bhiksusamghapuraskṛto bandhumatim rajadhanim pindaya
praviksat* | anyataras ca sarthavahah padmam adaya vithim
pratipannah | athasau pasyati vipasyinam samyaksambuddham
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asityanuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanad bhagavata upari tat padmam ciksepa | tat
ksiptamatram bhagavata upari sakatacakramatram bhutva
bhagavantam gacchantam upagacchati, tisthantam anutisthati | yavad
vipasyina samyaksambuddhena sa sarthavahah pratyekabodhau vyakrtah
| tato hrstatustapramuditamanah svagrham agatah | prajapati
casya tena kalena prajayamana sasvaram krantitavati | tena paricarika
prsta: kim idam iti | taya samakhyatam* | tatah sarthavahah
samvignah pranidhanam kartum arabdhah: ma kadacit samsare
matuh kuksav upapadyeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
sarthavaho babhuva, ayam sa dasasirah pratyekabuddhah | tena

kusalamulenaikavimsatim kalpan na kadacin matuh kuksav
upapannah | pascime casya bhava iyam vibhutih | tasmā tarhi
bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yad buddhapratyekabuddharyasravakesu
karan karisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksava siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_25 sukmatvak* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena sravastyam anyatamah
sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogah prabhutavittopakaranah
parbhutasatvasvapateyah prabhutamitramatyajñāṭisaloḥitah | sa ca
grhapatih sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah | tasyaitad
abhavat: ime bhogah jalacandrasvabhavah maricisadrsa anitya
adhruva anasvasika viparinamadharmanah pañcabhir
ugradandaih sadharanah | yanv aham asarebhyo bhogebhyah saram
adadyam iti | tena bhagavan sasravakasamgho bhaktenopanimantritah |
grham capagatapasanasarkarakathallam vyavasthapitam

----- vaidya, p. 64 -----

candanavariparisiktam vicitrāgandhaghatikasurabhidhupadhupitam
nanapusabhikīrnam* | puspasanani prajñaptani | tatah
susvadasitarasapanani bhakṣyabhojyāni ca sajjikṛtya bhagavato
duteṇa kalam arocayati: samayo bhadanta, sajjam bhaktam yasyedanīm
bhagavan kalam manyata iti | tato bhagavan purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya bhiksuganaparivṛto bhiksusamghapuraskṛto
yena tasya grhater nivesanam tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
purastad bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah | atha sa
grhapatih sukhopavistam buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham
viditva sucina pranitenaharena svahastam samtarpayati
sampravarayati | svahastam samtarpya sampravarya bhagavantam
bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam apanitapatram nicatarasanam
grhitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | atha
bhagavan grhapatim dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati
samuttejayati | anekaparyayena dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya samadapya
samuttejya tusnimbhutaḥ | atha sa grhapatir labdhaprasadah
padayor nipaty cetanam pusnati | tato bhagavan smitam
vidarsitavan* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha bhagavantah smitam
praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan

niscarya kascid adhastad gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti |
ya adhastad gacchanti, tah samjivam kalasutram samghatam
rauravam mahauravam tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam
atatam hahavam huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva
ye usnanarakas tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas
tesusnibhuta nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam
karanavisesah pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu
vayam bhavanta itas cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
satvanam prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati |
tesam {tam} nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam
bhavanta itas cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam
apurvadarsanah satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabdha iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam
karma ksapayitva devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra
satyanam bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhahñ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abhran atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_25.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_25.2 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante |

----- vaidya, p. 65 -----

anagatam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad antardhiyante |
narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale 'ntardhiyante |
tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam antardhiyante |
pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe 'ntardhiyante |
manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor antardhiyante |
balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale 'ntardhiyante |
cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante |
pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata

urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_25.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_25.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_25.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_25.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena sresthina mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam*
| evam bhadanta | esa ananda sresthi anena kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca sukmatvag iti nama pratyekabuddho
bhavisyati | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasadah iti |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yad
buddhapratyekabuddharyasravakesu karan karisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 66 -----

avs_26 sitaprabhah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyaramē | sravastyam anyatamo grhapatir adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | sa ca sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah | tasyaitad

abhavat: ime bhoga jalacandrasvabhava gajakarnasadr̥sa anitya adhr̥va
 anasvasika viparinamadharmanah pañcabhir ugradandaih
 sadharanah | yanv aham asarebhyo bhogebhyah saram adadyam iti |
 tena grismakale vartamane bhagavan sasravakasamgho
 bhaktenopanmantritah | gr̥ham capagatapanasarkarakathallam
 vyavasthapitam candanavariparisiktam
 vicitraganthaghatikasurabhidhupadhupitam nanapuspabhikirnam* |
 puspasanani prajñaptani | tatah sitarasani panakani
 bhaksyabhojyani ca sajjikr̥tya bhagavato dutena kalam arocayati: samayo
 bhadanta, sajjam bhaktam yasyedanim bhagavan kalam manyata iti |
 tato bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya
 bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskr̥to yena tasya gr̥hapater
 nivesanam tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya purastad
 bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah | atha sa
 gr̥hapatih sukhopanisannam buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham
 viditva sucina pranitena khadaniyabhojaniyena svahastam
 samtarpayati sampravarayati | anekaparyayena sucina pranitena
 khadaniyabhojaniyena svahastam samtarpya sampravarya bhagavantam
 bhuktavantam viditva dhautahastam apanitapatram nicatarasanam
 gr̥hitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | atha
 bhagavams tam gr̥hapatim dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati
 samadapayati samuttejayati sampraharsayati | anekaparyayena dharmyaya
 kathaya samdarsya samadapya samuttejya sampraharsya
 tusnimbhuta | atha sa gr̥hapatir labdhaprasadah padayor
 nipatya cetanam pusnati | tato bhagavan smitam vidarsitavan* |
 dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti,
 tasmin samaye nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid
 adhastad gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad
 gacchanti, tah samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam
 maharauravam tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam
 atatam hahavam huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva
 ye usnanarakas tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas
 tesusnibhuta nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam
 karanavisesah pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu
 vayam bhavanta itas cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
 prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
 {tam} nirmitam dr̥stvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas
 cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
 asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
 nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
 devamanusyesu pratisandhim gr̥hnanti, yatra satyanam
 bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
 caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan,

----- vaidya, p. 67 -----

yamams tusitan nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan
 brahmapurohitan mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan

abhasvaran parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakrtsnan
anabhrakan punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan
sudarsanan akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam
anatmety udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_26.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_26.2 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_26.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhuta |
nakaranam sankhamnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_26.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_26.5 ||

----- vaidya, p. 68 -----

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam

srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_26.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena grhapatina mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | esa ananda grhapatir anena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca sitaprabho nama pratyekabuddho bhavisyati | ayam
asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasadah iti | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
evam siksitavyam: yad buddhapratyekabuddharyasravakesu karan
karisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_27 navikah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho magadhesu janapadesu carikam caran gangatiram
anupraptah | atha bhagavan bhiksuganaparivrtto
bhiksusamghapuraskrto yena navikas tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkrmya navikan idam avocat*: uttarayantu bhavanto mam imam
nadim iti | navika ucuh: tarapanyam prayaccheti | tato bhagavams
tan navikan idam avocat*: aham api bhavanto navikah purvam asam* |
maya hi raganadipatito nandas taritah, dvesarnavapatito
angulimalah, manarnavapatito manastabdho manavah,
moharnavapatito urubilvakasyapas taritah | na ca me tarapanyam
yacita iti | tathapy ucyamana na pratipadyante tarayitum* ||

anyatamena navikena bhagavato astringopetam svaram srutva tam
ca rupasampadam drstva prasada-jatenoktam*: aham bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham uttarayisyamiti | tato bhiksavo navam
abhirudhah | bhagavan rddhya agrata eva tasya navikasyaparimat
tirat parime tire sthitah | tatah sa navikas tad
rddhipratiharyam drstva avarjitamanah padayor nipatitah |
tasmai bhagavata tdrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana
krta, yam srutva tena navikena vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
pauptam* | sa drstasatyas trir udanam udanayati: idam asmakam
----- vaidya, p. 69 -----

bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na rajña na devatabhir nestena
svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na sramanabrahmanair yad
bhagavata-smakam krtam* | ucchosita rudhirasrusamudrah,
langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany apayadvarani, vivrtani
svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah smo devamanusyesu | aha

ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughero
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavṛta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdhaḥ || avs_27.1 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tīrnas ca duḥkharṇavaparam asmi || avs_27.2 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita vigatajanmajaramaranamayam* | (speyer:
vigatajanmajaramaranamaya) bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana saphalam adya
mune tava darsanam* || avs_27.3 || iti

dvitīyasya navikasya mahan vipṛatisara utpannah | tena bhagavataḥ
padayor nipatyā atyayo desitah, bhagavams ca sasravakasamghah
pindakena pratipaditah ||

bhagavata smitam vidarsitam* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye
nilāpītalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, taḥ
samjīvam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, ahoṣvīd anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
{tam} nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva {vayam} bhavanta
itas cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah
satvah, asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdhā
iti | te nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma
ksapayitva devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, taḥ
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhañ subhakṛtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam duḥkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhūnīta mṛtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_27.4 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram duḥkhasyantam karisyati || avs_27.5 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_27.6 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutih |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_27.7 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_27.8 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_27.9 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anena navikena mamantike cittam prasaditam* | evam
bhadanta | esa ananda naviko 'nena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca anagate 'dhvani samsarottarano nama
pratyekabuddho bhavisyati | ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada
iti | tasmata tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam: yad
buddhapratyekabuddhasravakesu karan karisyamah | ity evam vo

bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 71 -----

avs_28 gandhamadanah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | acaritam etan madhyadese: bhuyasa madhyadesanivasino
janapada vicitrair anulepanair gatram anulimpanti | yavad anyatamo
grhapatiputrah | tasya darika sraddha bhadra kalyanasaya
lohitacandanam pinasti | bhagavams ca purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto
rajagrham pindaya praviksat* | adraksit sa darika buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | drstva ca darikaya mahan prasada utpannah | tato
labdhaprasadaya etad abhavat*: kim mamananaimvidhena jivitena yaham
idsam ksetram asadya na saknomi daridryadosad bhagavatah
karan kartum iti ||

tatas taya svajivitam aganayitva ubhau pani lohitacandanena pralipyā
bhagavatah padayor angade krte, bhagavata ca rddhya sakalam
rajagrhanagaram candanagandhenapuritam* | tato darika tat
pratiharyam drstva prasannacitta bhagavatah padayor nipatya
cetanam pusnati: anena kusalamulena pratyekam bodhim saksat
kuryam iti ||

tato bhagavata smitam vidarsitam* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
{tam} nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas

cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyestu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhan subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan

----- vaidya, p. 72 -----

abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan akanisthan devan gatva
anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca
bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_28.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_28.2 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam {karma} vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekam bodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_28.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina

buddha jagaty uttamahetubhuta |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_28.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhah || avs_28.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_28.6 || iti

----- vaidya, p. 73 -----

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapatyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anaya darikaya mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | esa ananda darika kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca gandhamadano nama pratyekabuddho bhavisyati |
ayam asya deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasadah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
evam siksityam: yad buddhapratyekabuddharyasravakesu karan
karisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksava siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_29 nirmalah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhah pauraib sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunya labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sarasvakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam amyatama aramikah | sa
dantakastham adaya sravastim pravisati | naimittikas ca dvare
'vasthitah | sa kathayati: ya etad dantadhavanam bhaksisyati, sa
satarasam bhojanam bhaksisyati | tad vacanam aramikenā srutam*
| srutva caivam cintayamasa: kasmayetad dantadhavanam dadyam* | yena
me mahan sammanah syad iti | tasyaitad abhavat*: ayam buddho bhagavan
sacaracare loke jangamam punyaksetram abandhyamahaphalam ca | yanv
aham idam buddhaya bhagavate dadyam iti ||

atha sa aramiko dantakastham adaya yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante 'sthat* | ekantasthitah sa aramiko bhagavantam idam
avocat*: idam bhagavan dantakastham pratigrhyatam mamantikad
anukampam upadayeti | atha bhagavan aramikasyanugrahartham
gajabhujasadsam suvarnavarnam bahum abhiprasarya grhitavan*,

grhitva bhaksitavan*, bhaksayitva cainam aramikasyagrato
visarjitavan*, visarjya tad dantakastham prthivyam nikhatavan* |
nikhatamatram eva ca tacchakhapatrapuspaphalasaraddho mahanyagrodhah
parimandalas tatraiva ksane nirvrttah | yasya cchayayam
nisadya bhagavata anekesam devamanusyanam dharmo desitah |
tato 'nathapindadena grhapatina bhagavan* satarasenaharena
pratipaditah ||

atha sa aramiko bhagavadupasthanat pratiharyac cavarjitamana
mulanikrta iva drumah padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum
arabdham: anenaham kusalamulena pratyekam bodhim saksatkuryam
iti ||

tato bhagavata smitam vidarsitam* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad

----- vaidya, p. 74 -----

gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjananartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
{tam} nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasrabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhãñ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_29.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_29.2 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi

bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagatam {karma} vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante | cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine
karatale 'ntardhiyante | devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam
antardhiyante | sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante
| pratyekam bodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante |
anuttaram samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise
antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_29.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 75 -----

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhutah |
nakaranam sankhamrnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_29.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_29.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_29.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda anenaramikena mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | esa ananda aramiko 'nena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca trayodasa kalpan vinipatam na gamisyati,
pascime bhava pascime nikete pascime samucchraye pascime
atmabhavapratilambhe nirmalo nama pratyekabuddho bhavisyati | ayam asya
deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam
siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo
manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya

manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_30 valgusvarah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraish sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya sravastim pindaya praviksat* |
sambahulas ca gosthika madyamadaksipta
vinamrdangapanavair vividhair vadyair vadyamanair nrtyanto
gayanta utpalapadmapundarikavarsikadibhir udarapuspair
asaktakantheguna visistambaravasana bahih sravastya
nirgacchanti | bhagavams ca sravastyam pindaya praviksat* |
dadrsus te gosthika buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham

----- vaidya, p. 76 -----

jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac ca
tesam yo 'sau madyamadah sa prativigatah | tato vigatamadyamadah
prasadavarjitamanaso nrtyagitavadyair bhagavatah upasthanam
cakruh, nilapadmani copari bhagavato niciksipuh | niksiptani copari
bhagavato nilakutagaro nilacchatram nilamandapa ivavasthitani |
tani ca bhagavantam gacchantam anugacchati, tisthantam anutisthanti
| bhagavata ca nilaprabha utsrsta, yaya sravasti
indranilamanisadrsaprabha avasthita ||

atha the gosthika labdhaprasadah cetanam pusnanti: anena
vayam kusalamulena pratyekam bodhim saksatkuryameti ||

tato bhagavata smitam vidarsitam* | dharmata khalu yasmin samaye buddha
bhagavantah smitam praviskurvanti, tasmin samaye
nilapitalohitavadata arciso mukhan niscarya kascid adhastad
gacchanti, kascid uparistad gacchanti | ya adhastad gacchanti, tah
samjivam kalasutram samghatam rauravam maharauravam
tapanam pratapanam avicim arbudam nirarbudam atatam hahavam
huhuvam utpalam padmam mahapadmam narakan gatva ye usnanarakas
tesu sitibhuta nipatanti, ye sitanarakas tesusnibhuta
nipatanti | tena tesam satvanam karanavisesah
pratiprasrabhyante | tesam evam bhavati: kim nu vayam bhavanta itas

cyutah, ahosvid anyatropapanna iti | tesam
prasadasamjanartham bhagavan nirmitam visarjayati | tesam
{tam} nirmitam drstvaivam bhavati: na hy eva vayam bhavanta itas
cyutah, napy anyatropapannah | api tv ayam apurvadarsanah satvah,
asyanubhavenasmakam karanavisesah pratiprasabdha iti | te
nirmite cittam abhiprasadya tan narakavedaniyam karma ksapayitva
devamanusyesu pratisandhim grhnanti, yatra satyanam
bhajanabhuta bhavanti | ya uparistad gacchanti, tas
caturmaharajikams trayastrimsan, yamams tusitan
nirmanaratin paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayikan brahmapurohitan
mahabrahmanah parittabhan apramanabhan abhasvaran
parittasubhan apramanasubhãñ subhakrtsnan anabhrakan
punyaprasavan brhatphalan abrhan atapan sudrsan sudarsanan
akanisthan devan gatva anityam dukkham sunyam anatmety
udghosayanti, gathadvayam ca bhasante:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_30.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati |
prahaya jatisamsaram dukkhasyantam karisyati || avs_30.2 ||

atha ta arcisas trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum anvahindya
bhagavantam eva prsthatah prsthatah samanugacchanti | tad yadi
bhagavan atitam karma vyakartukamo bhavati, bhagavatah prsthato
'ntardhiyante | anagam {karma} vyakartukamo bhavati, purastad
antardhiyante | narakopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padatale
'ntardhiyante | tiryagupapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, parsnyam
antardhiyante | pretopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, padangusthe
'ntardhiyante | manusyopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, janunor
antardhiyante | balacakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, vame karatale
'ntardhiyante |

----- vaidya, p. 77 -----

cakravartirajyam vyakartukamo bhavati, daksine karatale 'ntardhiyante
| devopapattim vyakartukamo bhavati, nabhyam antardhiyante |
sravakabodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, asye 'ntardhiyante | pratyekam
bodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, urnayam antardhiyante | anuttaram
samyaksambodhim vyakartukamo bhavati, usnise antardhiyante ||

atha ta arciso bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata
urnayam antarhitah | athayusman anandah krtakaraputo
bhagavantam papraccha:

nanavidho rangasahasracitro
vaktrantaran niskasitah kalapah |
avabhasita yena disah samantad
divakarenodayata yathaiva || avs_30.3 ||

gathas ca bhasate:

vigatodbhava dainyamadaprahina
buddha jagaty uttamahetubhuta |
nakaranam sankhamnalagauram
smitam upadarsayanti jina jitarayah || avs_30.4 ||

tatkalam svayam adhigamya vira buddhya
srotrnam sramana jinendra kanksitanam* |
dhirabhir munivrsa vagbhir uttamabhir
utpannam vyapanaya samsayam subhabhih || avs_30.5 ||

nakasmal lavanajaladrirajadhairyah sambuddhah smitam
upadarsayanti nathah | yasyarthe smitam upadarsayanti dhirah tam
srotum samabhilasanti te janaughah || avs_30.6 || iti

bhagavan aha: evam etad ananda, evam etat | nahetvapratyayam ananda
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam praviskurvanti |
pasyasy ananda ebhir gosthikair mamaivamvidham satkaram krtam* |
evam bhadanta | ete ananda gosthika anena kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca vimsatyantarakalpan vinipatam na gamisyanti,
pascime bhava pascime nikete pascime samucchraye pascime
atmabhavapratilambhe valgusvara nama pratyekabuddha bhavisyanti | ayam
esam deyadharmo yo mamantike cittaprasada iti | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
evam siksityam: yad buddhapratyekabuddharyasravakesu karan
karisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 78 -----

caturtho vargah |

tasyoddanam:

padmakah kavadas caiva dharmapalah sibis tatha |
surupo maitrakanyas ca saso dharmagavesina |
anathapindah subhadras ca vargo bhavati samudditah ||

avs_31 padmakah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
saravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | saratkalasamaye bhiksavo rogena badhyante
pitapandukah krsasarira durbalangah | bhagavams tv
alpabadho 'lpatanko 'rogo balavan* | taddarsanad bhiksavo
bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya bhadanta ete bhiksavah saradikena
rogena badhyante, pitapandukah krsasarira durbalangah |

bhagavams tv alpabadho 'lpatanko balavan arogajatiyah,
sampakaya ca grahanya samanvagata iti ||

bhagavan aha: tathagatenaivaitani bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthity avasyambhavini | mayaitani karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejjodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca;

na pranasyanti karmany api kalpasatair api | *{auch: karmani
kalpakotisatair api}* samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu
dehinam* || avs_31.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam padmako
nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca
subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhilam akantakam (speyer:
akanthakam) ekaputram iva rajyam karayati | sa ca raja sraddho
bhadrah kalyanasaya atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamah prajavatsalah sarvapradah sarvaparityagi
nihsangaparityagi ca mahati tyage vartate | tasmims ca samaye
varanasyam kalavaisamyad dhatuvaisamyad va vyadhir utapannah
| prayah satvanam pandurogah samvrttah | tato rajña tan
drstva karunikam utpaditam: maya hy esam paritranam
karaniyam cikitsa ceti | tatah sa raja sarvavisayanivasino
vaidyan samnipatya tesam satvanam nidanam asayanusayam
copalaksya

----- vaidya, p. 79 -----

svayam arabdhas cikitsam sarvausadhasamudanayam ca kartum* | tatas
cikitsyamananam tesam satvanam bahavah kala atikrantah |
na ca sakyante vaidyadravyausadhaparicarakasampanna api cikitsitum* |
tato rajña sarvavaidyan ahuya adarajatena punah prstah: ko
'tra hetur na me duscikitsya iti | vaidya vicarya
gunadosanekamatenahuh: deva kalavaisamyad dhatuvaisamyac ca
laksyamahe | api tu deva asty ekabhaisajyam rohito nama matsyah |
yadi tasya praptih syat, sakyante cikitsitum iti | tato raja rohitam
matsyam samanvesitum arabdhah | sa bahubhir api carapurussair
mrgyamano na labhyate | tatas te rajñe niveditavantah ||

atha raja aparena samayena bahiryanaya nirgacchati | te ca vyadhina
ekasamuhena sthitva rajanam ucuh: paritrayasva maharaja asman asmad
vyadheh | prayaccha jivitam iti | tato raja karunadinavilambitair
aksarair ucyanamas tadaturavacanam srutva karunyah
akampitahrdyah sasrudurdivadanam cintayamasa: kim
mamanenaivamvidhena jivitena rajyaisvaryadhipatyena va idrsena, yo

'ham paresam duhkhartanam na sakto 'smi santim kartum iti |
evam vicintya raja mahantam arthotsargam krtva jyestham
kumaram rajyaisvaryadhipatyesu pratisthapyā bandhujanam
ksamayitva pauramatyams ca ksamayitva dinan samasvasya
astangasamanvagatam vratam samadaya upariprasadatalam abhiruhya
dhupapuspagandhamalyavilepanam ca ksiptva pranmukham
pranidhim kartum prarabdhaḥ: yena satyena satyavacanena
mahavyasanagatan satvan vyadhiparipiditan drstva svajivam
istam parityajami | anena satyena satyavakyena asyam valukayam
nadyam mahan rohitamatsyah pradurbhaveyam* | ity uktva prasadatalad
atmanam mumoca ||

sa patitamatraḥ kalagato nadyam valukayam mahan rohitamatsyah
pradurbhutaḥ | iti devatabhīḥ sarvavijite sabda utsrstah: esa
dirghakalamahavyadhyutpiditanam amrtakalpo nadyam valukayam
mahan rohitamatsya pradurbhutaḥ iti | yataḥ sahasravanan
mahajanakayah sastravyagrakarah pitakan adaya nirgatyā vividhais
tiksnaiḥ sastrair jivita eva mamsany utkartitum arabdhaḥ | sa
ca bodhisatvo vikartyamanasariras tan sarvan maitrya sphuran
sabaspasruvadanāś cintayamaśa: labha me sulabdhaḥ yaḥ nama ime
satva madiyena mamsarudhirena sukhino bhavisyantīti | tad
anenopakramena satvan dvadasavarasani svakena mamsarudhirena
samtarpayamaśa, na canuttarayāśa samyaksambodhes cittam
nivartitavan* ||

yada tesam satvanam sa vyadhir upasantas tada tena rohitamatsyena
sabda udiritah: srnvantu bhavantah satvah | aham sa raja
padmakah | maya yusmakam arthe svajivitaparityagenayam evamvidha
atmabhava upattah | mamantike cittam prasadayadhvam* | yadaham
anuttaram samyaksambodhim

----- vaidya, p. 80 -----

abhisambhotsye, aham tada yusman atyantavyadheḥ parimocya
atyantanisthe nirvane pratisthapayisyamīti | tacchravanat sa
janakayo labdhaprasado rajamatyapauras ca puspadhupamalyavilepanair
abhyarcya pranidhanam kartum arabdhaḥ: atiduskarakara, yada tvam
anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyethah, tada te vayam
sravakah syameti | bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau
tena kalena tena samayena padmako nama raja babhuva, aham sa | yad
evamvidhah parityagah krtah, tena me samsare 'nantasukham
anubhutam* | idanim apy anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhaḥ,
samapakaya ca grahanya samanvagataḥ | yena me
asitapitakhaditasvaditam samyak sukhena parinamati | alpabaddho
rogatatitas casmi | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yat
sarvasatvesu dayam bhavayisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavaḥ
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam

abhyanandan* ||

avs_32 kavadah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma:
saced bhiksavah satva janiyur danasya danasamvibhagasya ca
phalavipakam yathaham janami danasya phalam danasamvibhagasya ca
phalavipakam*, apidanim yo 'sav apascimakah kavadas carama
alopah, tato 'pi nadatva asamvibhajya paribhuñjita sacel labheta
daksiniyam pratigrahakam* | na caisam utpannam matsaryam
cittam paryadaya tisthet* | yasmat tarhi satva na jananti danasya
phalam danasamvibhagasya ca phalavipakam*, yathaham janami danasya
phalam danasamvibhagasya ca phalavipakam*, tasmate adatva
asamvibhajya paribhuñjate agrhitena cetasa, utpannam caisam
matsaryam cittam paryadaya tisthati ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | idam uktva sugato hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta:

evam hi satva janiyur yatha proktam maharsina |
vipakah samvibhagasya yatha bhavati maharthikah || avs_32.1 ||

nadatva paribhuñjiran na syur matsarinas tatha |
na caisam agraha cittam utpadyeta kadacana || avs_32.2 ||

----- vaidya, p. 81 -----

yasmat tu na prajananti bala mohatamovrtah |
tasmate tu bhūñjate satva agrhitena cetasa |
utpannam caisam matsaryam cittam paryadaya tisthati ||
avs_32.3 ||

yada bhagavata etat sutram bhasitam tada bhiksavah
samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam
paprachuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavan danasya varnam
bhasate danasamvibhagasya ca phalavipakam iti | bhagavan aha: kim
atra bhiksava ascaryam yat tathagato danasya varnam bhasate,
danasamvibhagasya phalavipakam iti | yan mayatite 'dhvani yacanakahetor
mukhadvaragatah svakavadah parityaktah | tac chrunuta, sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyeham* ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani brahmadatto nama raja rajyam
karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca
akir nabahujanamanusyam ca prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram
taskararogapatam saliksugomahisisampannam akhila akantakam*

(speyer: akanthakam) | ekaputram iva rajyam karayati | sa raja
sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya atmahitaparahitapatipannah karuniko
mahatma dharmakamah prajavatsalah sarvapradah sarvaparityagi
nihsangaparityagi ca | mahati tyage vartate | yavad aparena samayena
mahaddurbhiksam pradurbhutam durbhiksantarakalpasadrsam* | tatas
te janakaya durbhiksakalabhayabhithah
ksutksamakanthakapolah pretasrayasadsah sangamya
samagamyaikasamuhena rajanam upasrtya jayenayusa vardhayitvocuh:
deva paritrayasva asman asmad durbhiksabhayat* | prayaccha jivitam iti |
tato raja kosthagarikam purusam amantritavan*: asti bho
purusa kosthagare annapanam yad asmakam syad esam ca
janakayanam*? iti srutva kosthagarika aha: pariganya deva
sasyani akhyasyamiti | tato ganitakusalair gananam krtva
sarvesam visayanivasinam divase divase ekakavado rajño dvau
kavadav iyantam kalam bhavisyatiti samakhyatam* | tato raja
janakayan ahuyoktavan*: tena hi bhavanto divasanudivasam agatya
rajakule kavadam abhyavahrtya gacchateti | tatas te pratidivasam agatya
pratyekam ekaikam kavadam abhyavahrtya yathestam gacchanti ||

athanyatamo brahmanas tasyam ganamayam nasit* | parebhyas ca
srutva rajanam uvaca: deva janapadagatena me sruta ganana |
diyatam mamapi kavada iti | tato raja svakat kavadadvayad ekam
brahmanaya dattavan* | ekam kavadam janasamanyam abhyavahartum
pravrttah ||

sakrasya devendrasyadhastaj jñanadarsanam pravartate | tasyaitad
abhavat*: atiduskaram bata varanaseyo raja karoti, yanv aham enam
mimamseyeti | atha sakro devendro brahmanavesam atmanam
abhinirmaya bhojanakale rajanam upasrptah | jayenayusa ca
vardhayitvovaca: bubhuksito kurusva svakakavadenanugraham iti | tato
raja svajivitaparityagam vyavasayakarunyat svakavadam
brahmanaya datvanaharatam pratipannah | yavat sadbhaktaccheda
anenopakramena krtah | tam ca mahajanakayam bhūñjanam
drstva param pritim apede | atha sakro devendras tam rajño
'tiduskaram vyavasayam drstva brahmanavesam antardhapyā
svena rupena sthitva rajanam samvardhayamasa: sadhu sadhu
maharaja, avarjita

----- vaidya, p. 82 -----

vayam bhavatanena duskarena vyavasayena, sanathas cayam janakaya
idrsena prajapalakena | na dusyatam tava vijite sarvabijani, vapy
antam* | aham saptame divase tathavidham mahendram varsam
utsraksyami, yena sarvasasyani nispatsyanta iti | rajña tatha
karitam* | sakrenapi tathavidham mahendram varsam utsrstam*,
yena durbhiksam vinivartitam subhiksam pradurbhutam* ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
brahmadatto nama raja babhuva, aham sa | maya tany evamvidhe

durbhikse vartamane svajivitarityagad evamvidhani danani dattani
| tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yad danani dasyamah
punyani karisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksava siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_33 dharmapalah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrhe viharati venuvane kalandakanivape | yada
devadattena mohapuruseṇa bhagavato vadharthena dhanapalako hastinaga
utsrstah, udapano visacurnena cavakirnah,
vadhakapurusas cotrstah | sa bhagavato dirgharatram
vadhakah pratyarthikah pratyamitrah, bhagavams casya maitracitto
hitacitto 'nukampacittena na pratyupasthitah | tada bhiksavo
bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya bhagavan yavad ayam devadatto bhagavato
vadhayodyatah, bhagavams casya maitracitto hitacitto 'nukampacittena
pratyupasthita iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim atra bhiksava ascaryam yad idanim tathagato
vigatarago vigatadveso vigatamohah parimukto
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasebhyah
sarvajñah sarvakarajñah sarvajñanajñeyavasipraptah | yat tu
maya atite 'dhvani saragena sadvesena samohena
daharakavasyavasthitena vadhaya parakrantasyasyantike naivam cittam
dusitam* | tac chrnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta,
bhasisyē 'ham* ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akir nabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhilaṃ akantakam* | ekaputram iva
rajyam palayati | sa raja sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalah sarvapradah sarvaparityagi nihsangaparityagi ca
mahati tyage vartate | tasya ca rajño durmatir nama devi canda
rosani sahasika | ekaputras ca dharmapalo namna tasya eva
durmatyah sakasaj jatah | sa ca dharmapalo dayavan sraddho
bhadrah kalyanasaya

----- vaidya, p. 83 -----

atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah

prajavatsalah | sarvesam ca varanaseyanam
brahmanagrhapatinam istah kantah priyo manapo darsanena | sa
copadhyayasakasam gatva darakaih saha lipim pathati ||

yavad raja aparena samayena vasantakalasangamaye sampuspitesu
padapesu
hamsakrauñcamayurasukasarikakokilajivañjivakanirghosite
vanasande devya sahanthapuraparivṛta udyanabhumim nirgatah |
tatra ca rajña udyane 'ntahpurajanena saha kridata
irsyarosaparita durmatir devi kupita | rajña casya ardham
pitakam varjitam* | taya kupitaya rajcah samdeso visarjitah:
putrasyaham rudhiram pibeyam*, yady aham tavadham pitakam pibeyam
iti | kaman khalu pratisevamanasya nasti kimcit papakam
karmakaranyam iti | tato raja brahmadatto dharmiko 'pi san
kamaragaparyavasanaavigamad antahpurajanena santvyamano 'pi
krodhagnina prajvalitah | tatas tena sampravṛddhakrodhenajña datta:
gacchata, dharmapalasya galam chitva rudhiram payayatainam iti ||

tato darakasalavasthito dharmapalah kumarah srutva roditum
pravṛttah | evam caha: dhik satvasabhagatam samsare, yatra nama
krodhavasat anganihrtam api sutam parityajantiti | tato
dharmapalah sarvalamkaravibhusitah pituh padayor nipatya
kathayati: sadhu tata prasida | niraparadham ma mam parityaksih
| istas ca sarvesam pitṛnam putra iti | raja kathayati:
putraka yadi te mata ksamate, aham api ksama iti | tato dharmapalah
prarudan matuh sakasam upasamkrantah padayor nipatya
kṛtakaraputa uvaca: amba ksamasva, ma mam jivitat vyaparopayeti |
sa evam karunadinavilambitair aksarair ucyamana na ksamate | tato
vadhya ghatais tiksnaena sastrena dharmapalasya kumarasya galam
chitva durmatir devi rudhiram payita | na ca durmatya vipratisaro
jatah | dharmapalo 'pi kumaro matapitṛvadhya ghatesu cittam
prasadya kalagatah ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
dharmapalo nama kumaro babhuva, aham sah | sa durmatir devi, esa
devadattah | tadapi me vadhakahastagatenasya maitram cittam utpaditam* |
idanim apy aham asya vadhayodyatasya maitracitto hitacittah
anukampacittah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam: yat
sarvasatvesu maitram cittam bhavayisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavaḥ siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_34 sibiḥ | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatṛair dhanibhiḥ pauraḥ sresthibhiḥ sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato

mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam

----- vaidya, p. 84 -----

sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyame | tena khalu samayena sravastyam
bhiksunam dvau samnipatau bhavatah | eka asadhyam
varsopanayikayam dvitiyah kartikyam purnamasyam* | tatra
bhiksavah patrani pacanti, civarani dhavayanti, pamsukulani
ca sivyanti | yavad anyatamo bhiksus civaram syotukamah
sucichidram sutrakam na saknoti pratipadayitum* | sa
karunadinavilambitair aksarair uvaca: ko loke punyakama iti |
bhagavams casya natidure camkrame camkramyate | tato bhagavan
gambhiramadhuravisadalavinkamanojñadundubhinirghoso
gajabhujasadsabraham abhiprasarya kathayati: aham bhikso loke
punyakama iti | tato 'sau bhiksur bhagavatah pañcangopetam svaram
upasrutya sambhrantas tvaritatvaritam bhagavatah panim grhitva
svasirasi sthapayitvaha: bhagavan*, anena te panina trini
kalpasamkhyeyani danasilaksantiviryadhyanaupajñā upacitah |
atha ca punar bhagavan enam aha: atrpto 'ham bhikso punyaih,
labdharaso 'ham bhikso punyaih, ato me trptir nastiti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavan
punyamayaih, samskarair atrpta iti | bhagavan aha: kim atra
bhiksava ascaryam yad idanim tathagato vigatarago vigatadveso
vigatamohah parimukto
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasebhyah
sarvajñah sarvakarajñah sarvajñanajñeyavasiprptah | yat tv aham
atite 'dhvani saragah sadvesah samohk'h parimukto
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasebhyo
trptah punyamayaih samskaraih | tac chrnuta, sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisye 'ham* ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani sibighosayam rajadhanyam
sibir nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam
ca subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhila akantakam* | ekaputram iva
rajyam palayati | sa ca sibi raja sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalah sarvapradah sarvaparityagi nihsangaparityagi ca |
mahati tyage vartate | sa kalyam (speyer: kalyam) evotthaya
yajñavatam pravisya annam annarthibhyah prayacchati, vastram
vastrarthibhyah |
dhanadhanyahiranyasuvarnamanimuktavaiduryasankhasilapraladin
am (speyer: spravadas) parityagam karoti | na casau
punyamayaih samskarais trptim gacchati | so 'ntahpuram

pravisyantahpurajanasya bhaktacchadanam prayacchati, kumaranam
amatyanam bhatabalagrasya naigamajanapadanam* ||

atha rajñah siber etad abhavat*: samtarpita anena manusyabhutah,
ksudrajanto 'vasistah, kena samtarpayitavya iti | sa
parityaktavibhavasvasva ekasatakanivasitah svasariravasesas
cintam apede | tasyaitad abhavat: ksudrajantubhyah svasariram
anuprayacchamiti | sa sastrena svasariram taksayitva yatra
damsamasakas tatrotsrstakayah pratisthate | priyam
ivaikaputrakam rudhirena samtarpayati ||

sakrasya devendrasyadhastaj jñanadarsanam pravartate | tasyaitad
bahavat*: kim ayam sibi raja satvanam artham evam karoti, uta
karunaya? yanv aham enam vijñaseyeti | tato bhinnañjanam asivarnam

----- vaidya, p. 85 -----

grdhraivesam atmanam abhinirmaya rajñe sibe sakasam upasamkramya
mukhatundakenaksyutpatayitum pravrttata | na ca raja
samtrasam apadyate | kim tu maitrivilasabhyam nayanabhyam
tam grdhram alokya kathayati: vatsa, yan madiyac charirat prayuñjase,
tena pranayah kriyatam iti | tatah avarjitah sakro devendro
brahmanavesam atmanam abhinirmaya rajñah sibe purastat
sthitva: sadhu parthiva, diyatam etan nayanadvayam iti | rajovaca:
mahabrahmana grhyatam yad abhirucitam*, na me 'tra vighnah kascid
astiti | tatah sakro devendro bhuyasya matrayabhiprasanno
brahmanavesam antardhapyas svarupena sthitva rajanam abhyutsahayann
uvaca: sadhu sadhu bhoh parthiva, suniscita te buddhih, akampyas te
pranidhih; anugata te satvesu mahakaruna, yatra nama tvam
samtrasakaresu dharmesu visaradoh | na cirat tvam anena
vyavasayenanuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambhotsyase ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
sibir nama raja babhuva, aham sa | tadanim api punyamayaih
samskarais trptir nasti, prag evedanim* | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
evam siksitavyam: yad danani dasyamah, punyani karisyamah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_35 surupah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | yada bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya

catasnam parsada madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati, ksaudram
madhv ivanedakam*, anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah sakasan
madhuramadhuram dharmam srnoty aneñjamanair (speyer: aniñjamanair
)indriyaih, tada bhiksavah samsayajatah
sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya
bhadanta yavad dharmaratnasyami bhajanabhutah satva adarena
srotavyam manyanta iti | bhagavan aha: yatha tathagatena bhiksava
adarajatena dharmah srutas codgrhitas ca, tac chrnuta, sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisye ||

bhutaupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam surupo
nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca
subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhilam akantakam* | ekaputram iva
rajyam palayati | sa ca raja sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalah sarvapradah sarvaparityagi nihsangaparityagi ca |
mahati tyage vartate | tasya ca rajñah sundarika nama devi abhirupa
darsaniya prasadika

----- vaidya, p. 86 -----

sarvangapratyangopeta, sundarakas ca namna ekaputrah istah
kantah priyo manapah ksanto 'pratikulah | athaparena samayena
rajñah surupasya dharme abhilasa utpannah | tena sarve amatyah
samnipatyoktah: paryesata me gramanyo dharman, dharmo me rocata iti
| tatas te amatyah krtakaraputa rajanam vijñapayanti: durlabho
maharaja dharmah | sruyate maharaja buddhanam loke utpadad
dharmasyotpado bhavatiti | tato rajña suvarnapitakam dhvajagre
baddhva sarvavijite ghantavaghosanam karitam*: yo me dharmam
vaksyati, tasyemam suvarnapitakam dasyami, mahata ca satkarena
satkarisyamiti | tato bahavah kala atikrantah | na ca kascid
dharmadesaka upalabhyate | tatah sa raja dharmahetor utkanthati
paritapyati ||

sakrasya ca devanam indrasyadhastaj jñanadarsanam pravartate | sa
pasyati rajanam dharmahetor vihanyamanam* | tasyaitad abhavat*: yanv
aham surupam rajanam mimamseyeti | tato yaksarupam atmanam
abhinirmaya vikrtakaracarananayano 'nekaparisanmadhyagatam rajanam
etad avocat*: nanu dharmabhilasi bhavan*, aham te dharmam
vaksyamiti | tato dharmasravanat priti pramodyajato raja yaksam
etad uvaca: bruhi guhyaka dharman srosyamiti | guhyaka uvaca:
sukhitasya bata maharaja dharmah abhilasanti | bubhuksito 'smi bhojanam
tavan me prayaccheti | tac chrutva raja pauruseyanam amantrayamasa:
aniyantam asya bhaksyabhojyaprakara iti | yaksa aha:
sadyohatarudhiramamsabhaksyo 'ham* | etam me sundaram ekaputrakam
prayaccheti | srutva raja param visadam apannah: kadacit karhicin
me 'dya dharmasabda asaditah | so 'py anarghena mulyeneti | tatah

sundarah kumaras tad upasrutya pituh padayor nipatya rajanam
vijñapayamasa: marsaya deva | puryatam devasyabhiprayam*, prayaccha
mam guhyakayahartham iti | tato raja tam ekaputrakam istam
kantam priyam manapam ksantam apratikulam dharmasyarthe
yaksaya dattavan* | tato yaksena rddhibaladhanad rajñah
parsadas ca tatha darsito yathangapratyangani prthagvikrtya
bhaksitani, rudhiram ca piyamanam* | # # # drstva raja
dharmabhilasi na nisadam apannah | sa guhyako rajanam uvaca:
atrpto 'smi bhoh parthiva, bhuyo me prayaccheti | tato raja tasmai
dayitam bharyam dattavan* | sapi tenaivakarena darsita | tato
bhuyo rajanam uvaca: bho parthiva, adyapi trptir na labhyata iti |
tato raja yaksam uvaca: vatsa datto me ekaputrako bharya ca dayita,
kim bhuyah prarthayase iti | guhyaka uvaca: svasariram me prayaccha
| anena trptim upayasyamiti | rajovaca: yadi svasariram te
pradasyami, katham punar dharmam srosyami? kim nu purvam me
dharmam vada, pascad grhitadharmam sariram parityaksyami |
tato guhyakena rajanam pratijñayam
pratisthapyanekasatayah parisadah purastad dharmo desitah
||

----- vaidya, p. 87 -----

priyebhyo jayate sokah priyebhyo jayate bhayam* |
priyebhyo vipramuktanam nasti sokah kuto bhayam iti || avs_35.1 ||

tato raja asya gathayah sahasravanat prahladitamanah
pritisaumanasyendriyajato yaksam uvaca: idam guhyaka sariram*,
yathestam kriyatam iti ||

tatah sakro devendro rajanam meruvadakampyam anuttarayam
samyaksambodhau viditva yaksarupam antardhapyas svarupena sthitva
prasadvikasitabhyam nayanabhyam ekena panina putram grhitva
dvtiyena ca bharyam rajanam abhyutsahayann uvaca: sadhu sadhu
satpurusa | drdhasamnahas tvam* | nacirad anena vyavasayena
anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambhotsyase | ayam ca te
istajanasamagama iti | tato raja sakram devendram idam avocat*:
sadhu sadhu kausika, krto 'smakam dharmabhiprayah puritas ceti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
surupo nama raja babhuva, aham sa | sundarah kumara anandah |
sundarika esa eva yasodhara | tadapi me bhiksavo dharmahetor
istabandhuparityagah svajivitaparityagas ca krtah, prag
evedanim* | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam: yad dharmam
satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah pujayisyamah |
dharmam satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva pujayitvopanisritya
viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksava siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_36 maitrakanyakah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma:
sabrahmakani bhiksavas tani kulani yesu kulesu matapitarau
samyam manyete, samyak pujoyete, samyak sukhena parihriyete | tat kasya
hetoh? brahmabhutau hi kulaputrasya matapitarau sahadharmena |
sacaryakani tani kulani yesu kulesu matapitarau samyam manyete,
samyak pujoyete, samyak sukhena parihriyete | tat kasya hetoh?
acaryabhutau hi kulaputrasya matapitarau sahadharmena | ahavaniyani
tani kulani yesu kulesu matapitarau samyam manyete, samyak pujoyete,
samyak sukhena parihriyete | tat kasya hetoh? ahavaniyau hi kulaputrasya

----- vaidya, p. 88 -----

matapitarau sahadharmena | sagnikani tani kulani yesu kulesu
matapitarau samyam manyete, samyak pujoyete, samyak sukhena parihriyete |
tat kasya hetoh? agnibhutau hi kulaputrasya matapitarau sahadharmena |
sadevakani tani kulani yesu kulesu matapitarau samyam manyete,
samyak pujoyete, samyak sukhena parihriyete | tat kasya hetoh? devabhutau hi
kulaputrasya matapitarau sahadharmena | idam avocad bhagavan* | idam
uktva sugato hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta:

brahma hi matapitarau purvacaryau tathaiva ca |
ahavaniyau putrasya agnih syad daivatani ca || avs_36.1 ||

tasmad etau namasyeta satkuryac caiva panditah |
udvartanena snanena padanam dhavanena ca |
athava annapanena vastrasayyanena ca || avs_36.2||

taya sa paricaryaya matapitrsu panditah |
iha canindito bhavati pretya svarge ca modate || avs_36.3 ||

yada bhagavata etat sutram bhasitam*, tada bhiksavah
samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam
papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavan
matapitrgurususrusavarnavaditi | bhagavan aha: kim atra
bhiksava ascaryam yad idanim tathagato vigatarago vigatadveso
vigatamohah parimukto
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevadhukhadaurmanasyopayasaih
sarvajñah sarvakarajñah sarvajñanajñeyavasiprpto
matapitrgurususrusaya varnavadi | yat tu maya atite 'dhvani
saragena sadvesena samohenaparimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevadhukhadaurmanasyopayasaih matuh

svalpam apakaram krtva mahaduhkham anubhutam* | tac chnuta,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyē ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam mitro
nama sarthavaho babhuva adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah putra jayante mriyante ca | sa kare
kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah: anekadhanasamuditam me grham* |
na me putro na duhita | mamatyayat sarvasvapateyam aputrakam iti krtva
rajño vidheyam bhavisyatiti | tasya vayasyakenopadistam*: yadi te
putra jayante, tasya darikanama sthapayitavyam* | evam asau cirajivi
bhavisyatiti | so 'putrah putrabhinandi
sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca devatavisesan ayacate
| tadyatha aramadevata vanadevatas catvaradevatah
srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devatah | sahajah
sahadharmika nityanubaddha api devata ayacate | asti caisa loke
pravado yadayacanahetoh putra jayante duhitaras ceti | tac ca naivam* |
yady evam abhavisyad ekaikasya putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha rajñas
cakravartinah | api tu trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat
putra jayante duhitaras ceti | katamesam trayanam sthananam*?
matapitarau raktau bhavatah samnipatitau, mata {ca} kalya bhavati
rtumati |

----- vaidya, p. 89 -----

gandharvas ca pratyupasthito bhavati | esam trayanam sthananam
sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca | sa ca ayacanaparas
tisthati | anyatamas ca satvo 'nyatamasmat satvanikayac cyutah tasya
prajapatya kuksim avakrantah | pamcavenika dharmā ekatye
panditajatiye matrgrame | katame pamca | raktam purusam
janati, viraktam {purusam} janati | kalam janati, rtum
janati | garbham avakrantam janati | yasya sakasad garbho 'vakramati
tam janati | darakam janati | darikam janati | saced darako
bhavati daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati | saced darika
bhavati vamam kuksim nisritya tisthati | sa attamanattamanah
svamina arocayati: distyaryaputra vardhase | apannasatvasmi
samvrtta | yatha ca me daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati
niyatam darako bhavisyatiti | so 'py attamanattamanah purvakayam
abhyunnamayya daksinam bahum abhiprasarya udanam udanayati: apy
evaham cirakalabhilastam putramukham pasyeyam* | jato me syan
navajatah | krtyani me kurvita | bhrtah pratibibhryat | dayad
yam pratipadyeta | kulavamso me cirasthitikah syat* | asmakam capy
atitakalagatanam alpam va prabhutam va danani datva punyani
krtva asmakam namna daksinam adeksyati: idam tayor
yatratatropapannayor gacchator anugacchatv iti | apannasatvam cainam
viditvopariprasadatalagatam ayantritam dharayati | site

sitopakaranair usne usnopakaranair vaidyaprajñaptair aharair
natitiktair natyاملair natilavanair natimadhurair natikatukair
natikasayais tiktamlalavanamadhurakatukakasayavivarjitair aharair
harardhaharavibhusitagatrim apsarasam iva nandanavanavicarinim
mañcan mañcam pithat pitham anavatarantim adharam bhumim* | na
casyah kimcid amanojñasabdasravanam yavad eva garbhasya
paripakaya | sa astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat
prasuta | darako jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko gaurah
kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur vistirnalalata
uccaghosah samgatabrus tunganasah sarvangapratyangopetah |
tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuḥ: ayam darako mitrasya putrah kanya
ca | tasmad bhavatu darakasya maitrakanyako nameti ||

maitrakanyako darako 'stabhyo dhatriḥhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatriḥhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatriḥhyam dvabhyam
maladhatriḥhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatriḥhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatriḥhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandena anyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | pita casya mahasamudram
avatirnah, tatraiva ca nidhanam upayatah | yada maitrakanyako mahan
samvrtas tada mataram uvaca: amba pitasmakam kimkarmaphalopajivi
asit? tatah pascad aham api (speyer: aham pi) tatha karisyamiti |
mata kathayati: putraka pita te okkarika asit* | akanksamanah
tvam okkarikatvam kuru | sa cintayati: yady aham asmai vaksyami
mahasamudravanig asid iti, eso 'pi kadacin mahasamudram avatirnas
tatraiva nidhanam upagacched iti ||

tenaukkarikapano vyavasthapitah | tatah prathame divase catvarah
karsapanah sampannah | te 'pi tena matur niryatitah: ebhir
amba sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakan pratipadayasveti |

----- vaidya, p. 90 -----

yavad aparenocyate: pita te gandhikapanika asid iti, tenaukkaritvam
tyaktva gandhikapano vyavasthapitah | astau karsapanah
sampannah | te 'pi tena matur niryatitah | yavad aparenocyate:
pita te hairanyika asid iti, tena tamapanam tyaktva
hairanyikapano vyavasthapitah | tatah prathame divase sodasa
karsapanah sampannah | te 'pi tena matur niryatitah |
dvitiye divase dvatrimśat karsapanah sampannah | te 'pi tena
matur niryatitah | yavad dhairanyikair irsyaprakrtaih sarvan
adhistanavyavaharan viditvoktah: maitrakanyaka, kim tavanaya
adharmajivikaya? pita te mahasamudravanig asit* | kena tvam
kusamvyavahare niyukta iti | sa hairanyikavacanasamcodito matur gatva
kathayati: amba evam anusruyate pitasmakam mahasamudravanig asid iti
| tad anujanishi, aham api mahasamudram avatarisyamiti | mata
kathayati: evam etat putraka | kim tu tvam bala ekaputrakas ca | ma
mam parityajya mahasamudram avatarisyasiti | sa irsyaprakrtibhir

akalyanamitirair vipralabdho na nivartate | tatas tena matur vacanam
 avacanam krtva varanasyam nagaryam ghantavaghosanam
 karitam*: srnvantu bhavanto varanasinivasino vanijah:
 maitrakanyakah sarthavaho mahasamudram avatarisyati | ye yusmakam
 utsahante maitrakanyakena sarthavahena sardham
 asulkenagulmenatarapanyena mahasamudram avatartum*, te
 mahasamudragamaniyam panyam samudanayantv iti | sa
 krtakutuhalamangalasvastyayanah pañcavaniksatarivarah
 sakatair bhairair mutaih pitakaih ustrair gobhir gardabhaih
 mahasamudragamaniyam panyam samudaniya samprasthitah | mata
 casya snehavyakulahrdaya sasrusurdinavadana padayor lagna: putraka
 ma mam parityajya mahasamudram avatareti | atha sa evam
 karunadinavilambitair alpaksarair (speyer: apy aksarair) ucyamanah
 krtavyavasayo mataram padena sirasy abhihatya sarthasahayah
 samprasthitah | matra coktah: ma me putraka asya karmano vipakam
 anubhavetha iti ||

yavad asau gramaniagarastrarajadhanipattanany avalokayan
 samudratiram anupraptah | sa pañcabhih puranasatair vahanam
 bhrtva pamca pauruseyan grhitva aharam navikam kaivartam
 karnadharam ca trir api ghantavaghosanam krtva mahasamudram
 avatirnah | yavad vahantam makarena matsyajatenanayad vaysanam
 apaditam* | tato maitrakanyakah phalakam asadya sthalam anupraptah |
 tatah sthale cañcuryamano naduran nagaram ramanakam namna
 drstavan* | sa tad upajagama | yavat tatas catasro 'psaraso
 nirgatah, abhirupa darsaniyah prasadikah | tah kathayanti:
 ehi maitrakanyaka, svagatam te, idam asmakam annagrham panagrham
 vastragrham sayyagrham
 maá¹†imuktÄ•vaiá, •Ä«ryaÄ»aá¹...khaÄ»ilÄ•pravÄ•lavividhajÄ•tarÄ«parajatasaaá¹fpÄ«rá
 am* | agaccha ramsyamaha iti | sa tabhih saha anekani varsani
 ratim anubhutavan*, yathapi tatkrtpunyah satvah krtakusalah |
 daksinapaddhatigamanac cainam varayanti | sa yato daksinayah
 paddhater nivaryate, tatah susthutaram utkanthito gantum* | yavat
 punar api daksinena patha gacchan pasyati sadamattam nama nagaram* |
 sa tatra dvaribhutah | yavat tasmad apy astav apsaraso nirgatah
 abhirupatara darsaniyatarah prasadikatarah | tah kathayanti: ehi
 maitrakanyaka, svagatam te, idam asmakam annagrham panagrham
 vastragrham sayyagrham
 maá¹†imuktÄ•vaiá, •Ä«ryaÄ»aá¹...khaÄ»ilÄ•pravÄ•lavividhajÄ•tarÄ«parajatasaaá¹fpÄ«rá
 am* | agaccha ramsyamaha iti | sa tabhih sahanekani varsani
 ratim anubhutavan*

----- vaidya, p. 91 -----

yathapi tatkrtpunyah satvah krtakusalah | ta apy asya
 daksinam paddhatim varayanti | sa yato daksinayah paddhater
 nivaryate, tatah susthutaram utkanthito gantum* | yavat punar api
 daksinena patha gacchan pasyati nandanam nama nagaram* | sa tatra

dvaribhutaḥ | yavat tasmad api sodasapsaraso nirgataḥ
 abhirupatara darsaniyatarah prasadikatarah | tah kathayanti: ehi
 maitrakanyaka, svagatam te, idam asmakam annagrham panagrham
 vastragrham sayyagrham
 maá¹†imuktĀ•vaiá, •Ā«ryaĀ»aá¹...khaĀ»ilĀ•pravĀ•lavividhajĀ•tarĀ«parajatasá¹fpĀ«rá
 am* | agaccha ramsyamaha iti | sa tabhīḥ saha anekani varsani
 ratim anubhūtvān* yathapi tatkr̥tapunyaḥ satvāḥ kṛtakusalaḥ |
 ta apy asya daksinam paddhatim varayanti | sa yato
 daksinayah paddhater nivaryate, tataḥ susthutam utkanthito
 gantum* | yavat punar api daksinena patha gacchan pasyati brahmottaram
 nama prasadam* | sa tatra dvaribhutaḥ | yavat tasmad api
 dvatrimśad apsaraso nirgataḥ abhirupatara darsaniyatarah
 prasadikatarah | tah kathayanti: ehi maitrakanyaka, svagatam te,
 idam asmakam annagrham panagrham vastragrham sayyagrham
 maá¹†imuktĀ•vaiá, •Ā«ryaĀ»aá¹...khaĀ»ilĀ•pravĀ•lavividhajĀ•tarĀ«parajatasá¹fpĀ«rá
 am* | agaccha ramsyamaha iti | sa tabhīḥ saha anekani varsani
 ratim anubhūtvān* yathapi tatkr̥tapunyaḥ satvāḥ kṛtakusalaḥ |
 ta apy asya daksinam paddhatim varayanti | sa yato
 daksinayah paddhater nivaryate, tataḥ susthutam utkanthito
 gantum* ||

yatha daksina paddhatim gacchati, tathasyeccha vardhate | yavat
 punar api daksinena yatha gacchan pasyaty ayomayam nagaram* | sa tatra
 pravistah | pravistamatrasya casya dvaram pihitam* | tato
 'bhyantaram pravistah | tatrasya dvaram pihitam* | tato
 'bhyantaram pravistah | yavat purusam pasyati mahapramanam* |
 murdhni casya ayomayam cakram bhramaty adiptam pradiptam
 samprajvalitam ekajvalibhutam* | tasya siraso yat puyasonitam
 pragharati, so 'syaharah | tato maitrakanyakas tam purusam
 prstavan*: bho purusa, kas tvam iti | sa kathayati: aham matur
 apakariti | udahrtamatre ca tena purusena maitrakanyakasya tat
 karmabhimukhibhutam*: aham api matur apakariti manye tenaivaham
 karmana ihakṛsta iti | atha tasminn antare akasac chabdo
 nirgataḥ: ye baddhas te muktah, ye muktas te baddhah | ity uktamatre
 tasya purusasya murdhni cakram antaritham*, maitrakanyakasya murdhni
 pradurbhutam* | tato duhkhartam maitrakanyakam aveksya sa puruso
 gathaya pratyabhasata:

atikramya ramanakam sadamattam ca nandanam* |
 brahmottaram ca prasadam kena tvam ihagataḥ || avs_36.1 ||

maitrakanyakah praha:

atikramya ramanakam sadamattam ca nandanam* |
 brahmottaram ca prasadam icchayaham ihagataḥ || avs_36.2 ||

duram hi karsate karma durat karma pravartate |
 tatra prakarsate karma yatra karma vipacyate || avs_36.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 92 -----

tena karmavipakena cakram vahati mastake | adiptam samprajvalitam
mama pranoparodhakam* || avs_36.4 || iti

purusa praha:

tvaya pradustacittena mata duskarakarika | padenabhyahata
murdhni tasya te karmanah phalam* || avs_36.5 || iti

maitrakanyakah praha:

kati varsasahasrani cakram vartsyati mastake | adiptam
samprajvalitam mama pranoparodhakam* || avs_36.6 || iti

purusa praha:

sastivarsasahasrani sastivarsasatani ca | adiptam
ayasam cakram tava murdhni bhramisyati || avs_36.7 || iti

maitrakanyaka aha: bhoh purusa, asti kascid anyo 'pihagamisyatiti?
purusah praha: ya evamvidhakarmakari bhavisyatiti ||

tato maitrakanyako dukhavedanabhibhutah satvanam antike karunyam
janayitva tam purusam aha: icchamy aham bhoh purusa
sarvasatvanam arthe idam cakram upari sirasa dharayitum* | ma kascid
anyo 'py evamvidhakarmakari ihagacchatv iti | ity uktamatre
maitrakanyakasya bodhisatvasya tac cakram saptatalamatram murdhni
udgamyakase sthitam* | sa ca kalam krtva tusite devanikaye
upapannah ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
maitrakanyaka asit, aham sa | yan maya samvyavaharata mata
karsapanaih pratipadita, tasya me karmano vipakena catursu
mahanagaresu mahatsukham anubhutam* | yatas ca matuh paritto
'pakarah krtah, tasya me karmano phalavipakenaivamvidham
dukhkam anubhutam* | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yan
matapitrsu karan karisyamo napakaran* | tad ete dosa na
bhavisyanti ye maitrakanyakasya | prthagjanasya esa esa gunagano
bhavisyati yas tasyaiva devaputrabhutasya | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* | tat kasya hetoh? duskarakaraka hi bhiksavah
putrasya matapitarau apyayakau posakau samvardhakau stanyasya
datarau, citrasya jambudvipasya darsayitarau | ya ekenamsena putro
mataram dvitiyena pitaram purnam varsasatam pariharet*, yad va
asyam mahaprthivyam manayo mukta
vaiduryasankhasilapralajatarupam asmagarbho musaragalvo
lohitika daksinavartah, ity evamrupe va aisvaryaadhipaty
pratisthapayet*, na iyata putrena matapitroh krtam va syad
upakrtam va | yas tv asav asraddham matapitaram
sraddhasampadi samadapayati, vinayati, nivesayati, pratisthapayati,
duhsilam silasampadi, matsarinam tyagasampadi, dusprajñam
prajñasampadi, samadapayati, vinayati, nivesayati, pratisthapayati,
iyata putrena matapitroh krtam va syad upakrtam va ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 93 -----

avs_37 sasah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraibh sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamah sresthi
adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah kalantarena patni
apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va navanam va
masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jatah | sa unnito vardhito mahan
samvrtah | pita casya dhanaksayam anuprpto bhogaksayam
anuprptah | sa ca vistirnasuhrtsambandhibandhavas tam putram
kalanukalam jñatisakasam presayati | sa tair jñatibhis tatha
lalito yatha tesu pravrdhdhasnehah samvrttah ||

yavad aparena samayena jetavanam nirgatah | athasau dadarsa buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagrtram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sa prasadjatas ca bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva
purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata
samsaravairagyiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva samsare
dosadarsi nirvane gunadarsi matapitarav anujñapy
bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | sa evam pravrajitah san jñatibhiih saha
samsrsto viharati | tato bhagavams tam grhisamsargan nivarya
aranye niyojayate | sa tatra nabhiramate | yavad bhagavams tam trir
api grhisamsargan nivarayati: vatsa anekadosadusto 'yam
grhisamsargah | santi caksurvijñeyani rupani istani
kantani priyani manapani kamopasamhitani rañjaniyani |
srotravijñeyah sabdah, ghrnavijñeya gandhah, jihvavijñeya
rasah, kayavijñeyani sprastavyani, manovijñeya dharmah
istah kantah priya manapah kamopasamhita rañjaniyah
katakabhutah | anekaparyayena casya aranyagunah
samvarnitah, yatra sthitasya kusalanam dharmanam vrddhir
bhavati | yavat tena kulaputrena bhagavantam kalyanamitram agamya
aranyavasena vasata yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanenedam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya

parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksakrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| sa purvanivasam anusrtya bhagavato 'syatiduskarani drstva
bhagavantam upasamkramya sagauravah stauti manayati ca ||

----- vaidya, p. 94 -----

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya bhadanta, yavad ayam kulaputro bhagavata
yavat trir api gramantan nivarya aranye niyojitah, yavad arhatve
pratisthapita iti | bhagavan aha: kim atra bhiksava ascaryam yad
idanim maya vigataragena vigatadvesena vigatamohena parimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduuhkhadaurmanasyopayasaih
sarvajñena sarvakarajñena sarvajñanajñeyavasipraptena ayam kulaputro
yavan trir api gramantan nivarya aranye niyojitah, yavad arhatve
pratisthapitah | yat tu maya atite 'dhvani saragena sadvesena
samohenaparimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduuhkhadaurmanasyopayasair ayam
kulaputrah svajivitarparityagena gramantan nivarya aranyavase
niyuktah | tac chrnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta,
bhasisyete ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani anyatarasmin girikandare
prasravanapuspaphalakandasampanno rsih prativasati
kastatapah phalamulambubhakso 'jinavalkalavasi agnihotrikah |
tasya ca rseh saso vayasyo manusapralapi | sa divasanudivasam
trir rsisamipam upasamkramati | upasamkramyabhivadanam krtva
vividhabhiih kathabhiih sammodate | tav evam pravrdhhasnehau
pitaputravat avasthitau | yavat kalantarena mahaty anavrstih
pradurbhuta, yaya nadyudapanany alpasalilani samvrttani,
puspaphalaviyuktas ca padapah | tatah sa rsis tatrastramapade
upabhogaviharan nabhiramate | so 'jinaciravalkalany abhisamkseptum
arabdhan ||

atha sasas tam tatha pravrttam drstva prstavan*:
maharse kva gamisyasiti | rsir aha: gramantam eva gamisyami
(speyer: avagamisyami), tatra pakvabhaiksena yapayisyamiti |
tatah sa rsivacanam upasrutya jatasamtapo matapitrviyogam iva
manyamanah padayor nipatya tam rsim uvaca: ma mam parityaja | api
ca anekadosasamkulo grhavasos 'nekagunasampannas caranyavasa iti
| sa bahv apy ucyamano na nivartate | tatah sa sasenocyate: yady
avasyam gantavyam*, kim nu adyeha tavat pratiksasva, svo
yathabhipretam yasyasiti | tatas tasya rser etad abhavat*: niyatam
ayam mam aharajatenopanimantrayitukamah | yasmad ime
tiryagyonigatah praninah samcayapara iti | tena tasya pratijñatam*
||

atha krtahnikam aharakale sasa upasamkramya tam rsim
pradaksinikrtya ksamayitum arabdhah: ksamasva mama maharse yan
maya uhapohavirahitena tiryagyonav upapannena tava kimcid apakrtam
syat* | ity uktva sahasotplutyagnau prapatitah | tatah sa rsir
jatasamvego baspadurdinamukhah priyaikaputram ivopaguhyovaca (speyer:
ivopagrhyovaca): vatsa kim idam arabdham iti | sasa uvaca: maharse
aranyapriyataya madiyena mamsenahoratram yapayisyasi | kim ca:
na santi mudga na tila na tandula vane vivrddhasya sasasya kecana |
sariram etat tv analabhisamskrtam mamopayojyadya tapovane vasa ||
avs_37.1 || iti

----- vaidya, p. 95 -----

tatah sa rsih sasavacanam upasrutya jatasamvega uvaca: yady
evam tava priyataya kamam ihaiva jivitam parityaksyami, na ca
gramantam avatarisyamiti | srutvaitad vacanam sasah pritamanah
samvrttah | urdhvamukhas ca gaganatalam abhiviksya yacitum
pravrttah | aha ca:

aranye me samagamyā viveke ramate manah |
anena satyavakyena mahendram deva varsa nu || avs_37.2 ||

ity uktamatre bodhisatvanubhavana mahendrabhavanam akampitam* |
devatanam cadhastaj jñanadarsanam pravartate: kim krtam api |
pasyanti bodhisatvanubhavad iti | yavac chakrena devendrena
mahendravarasam vrstam yena tadasramapadam punar api
trnagulmausadhipuspaphalasaraddham samvrttam* ||

tatas tena rsina sasam kalyanamitram agamyā tatra vasata
pañcabhijñāh saksatkrtah | tatah sa rsih sasam
uvaca: bhoh sasa, tena duskarena vyavasayena karunyabhavac ca
kim prarthayase iti | tenoktam*: andhe loke anayake aparinayake buddho
bhuyasam atirnam satvanam tarayita, amuktanam mocayita,
anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam parinirvapayiteti |
tatah sa rsir idam vacanam upasrutya sasam abravīt: yada tvam
buddho bhavethah, asmakam api samanvaharetha iti | sasa uvaca: evam
astv iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
sasa asit, aham sa | rsir esa kulaputrah | tasmāt tarhi
bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yat kalyanamitra viharisyamah
kalyanasahayah kalyanasamparkah, na papamitra na papasahaya
na papasamparka | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

athayusman anando bhagavantam idam avocat*: iha mama bhadanta ekakino
rahogatasya pratisamlinasyaivam cetasi cetahparitarka udapadi:
upardham idam brahmacaryasya yaduta kalyanamitrata kalyanasahayata
kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na papasahayata na
papasamparkah iti | bhagavan aha: ma tvam ananda evam vocah:
upardham idam brahmacaryasya yaduta kalyanamitrata kalyanasahayata

kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na papasahayata na
papasamparkah iti | sakalam idam ananda kevalam paripurnam
parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam yaduta kalyanamitrata
kalyanasahayata kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na
papasahayata na papasamparkah | tat kasya hetoh? mam hy ananda
kalyanamitram agamya jatidharmanah satva jatidharmataya (speyer:
jatidharmatayah) parimucyante,
jaravyadhisokamaranaparidevadhukhadaurmanasyopayasadharmanah
satva upayasadharmatayah parimucyante | tad anenaiva te ananda
paryayena veditavyam yat sakalam idam kevalam paripurnam
parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam yaduta kalyanamitrata
kalyanasahayata kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na
papasahayata na papasamparkah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 96 -----

avs_38 dharmagavesi | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | acaritam etad anathapindadasya
grhapateh: kalyam evotthaya bhagavato darsanayopasamkramya jetavanam
svayam sammarstum* | athanyatamena kalena anathapindadasya
grhapateh kascid vyaksepah samutpannah | tato bhagavan
punyakamanam satvanam punyatirthopadarsanartham svayam eva
sammarjanim grhitva jetavanam sammarstum pravrttah |
bhagavantam drstva mahasravaka api
saradvatiputramaudgalyayanakasyapanandarevataprabhrtayah
sammarstum pravrttah | tato jetavanam saha sravakaih
sammrjya upasthanasalam pravisya purastad bhiksusamghasya
prajñapta evasane nisannah | nisadya bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma: pañceme bhiksava anusamsah sammarjane | katame
pañca? atmanas cittam prasidati | parasya cittam prasidati |
devatanam manaso bhavati prasadikam* | samvartaniyam kusalamulam
upacinoti | kayasya ca bheda sugatau svargaloke deve supapadyate | iti
pañcanusamsah sammarjane ||

tatas catasrah parsado bhagavatah sakasat sammarjanasyeti
pañcanusamsan upasrutya prasada jatah
pritisau manasya prasannacittah svasvasanad utthaya yena bhagavams

tenañjalim pragrhya bhagavantam etad ucuḥ: vāyam bhagavan bhagavata
upasthāpakah (speyer: upasthāyakah) sarvaṃ jetavanam sāda
sammarstum icchamah | asmakam anugrahaṃ kuru | tato bhagavams
tasam tusnibhavenadhivasayati | tatas taś catasrah parsado
bhagavato 'dhivasanam viditva sammarjanigrhitva sarvaṃ
jetavanam sammarstum pravṛttah | sarvaṃ jetavanam
caramamargaparyantam sammarjya bhagavato dharmadesanam srotum
ekante nisanna adarayuktah ||

anathapindado grhapatir api tam pradesam anuprāptah | tena
srutam yatha bhagavata mahasravakasaḥayena svayam eva jetavanam
sammrstam iti | bhagavata desitaṃ sammarjane pañcasnusamsaṃ
upasrutya vipratīsaribhūtaḥ iti cintitavan: kimarthaṃ maya bhagavato
vihare tasmin puṇyaksetre, yatradyaivaropitaṃ bijam adyaiva phalaṃ
sāpadyate, svalpasyanantaṃ phalaṃ nisāpadyate,
tathagatasammukhibhūte sarvasravakasamvasite 'tīva manoramabhūmau
sarvadevasuramanusyagandharvagarudakinnaramahoraganam
manoharsaspadibhūte
sarvabhūtapretāpīśacayaksaraksasānarakadrohinam anavakase
sarvamaramarakayikanam devanam manusyanam
cānavakasabhūvane bhagnabhibhāvajate
ragadvesamohamatsaryersyamanadustasatvanam aviditaprabhave
papācāranam alabdhaḡamaṇe papāmitrahastagātanam amanapajate
sraddhavigātanam tyagadharmarahitaṇam adrstacintitabhāvane
duḥsilānam kuvṛttinam amanogaṃmaṇe dayabhāvavirahitaṇam
krodhinaṃ parusabhasinaṃ alabdhasarane
viryahinakusidavṛttinam tyaktārambhasaminaṃ suduribhūte
dhyānacyutamusitasmṛtinam kudrsticārinam
kumargaprasthitaṇam andhakaribhūte duḥprajñānam
kubuddhīlabdhajñānantāranam aprāptagāmanabhāve datṇam atīva
manorathakṛte susīlayuktānam manoramavase kṣamācārinam

----- vaidya, p. 97 -----

adaragāmanalabdhe viryārabdhanam nityānugaṃmanaprāpte dhyānarātanam
alīnabhūvane prajñādhārinam prabodhaprakasaḡarityaktaksetre
etadrse buddhāvīkṛidite vihare sammarstum cittaksepah
kṛtaḥ | na puṇah kadāpi maya tatha kṣamaṃ kartum* | iti nīscitya
puṇas tasyaitad abhāvat: yatra bhagavata mahasravakasaḥayena svayam
sammarjanaṃ kṛtam*, katham ahaṃ asyoparī yasyāmi? tato
'nathapindado 'patrapāmanarūpo lajjaparigatāhrdayas tatravasthāne
sthitaḥ | janakah pṛcchakah buddha bhagavantaḥ | tena bhīksavaḥ
pṛstah: ka esa iti | bhīksava ucuḥ: anathapindado bhādanta
bhagavato lajjayāmanarūpo 'patrapyaḡaparigatāhrdayo necchati bhagavataḥ
sakaḡam atroparīstat padānyāsenopasamkramitum*, yatra nama
bhagavata mahasravakasaḥayena svayam jetavanam sammrstam iti |
tatas taṃ bhagavan aha: grhapate buddhāvācānam ###<possibly restore:
srutva bhagavata> pravestavyam* | kṣmat? saddharmagaurava hi buddha

bhagavantah, dharmo hy arhatam gurur iti | tato 'nathapindado
gathabhigitenā gayan yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatah padabhivandanam kṛtvā purastad ekante
nisanno dharmakathasṛavanaya | tato bhagavata dharmyaya kathaya
samdarsitah samadapitah samuttejitah sampraharsitah | so
'nekaparyayena bhagavata dharmyaya kathaya samdarsitah
samadapitah samuttejitah sampraharsitah samprakrantah ||

tada bhiksavaḥ samsayajataḥ sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavan dharme
sadarajataḥ sagauravajato dharmasyaiva varnam bhasata iti | pasya
bhadanta yavad dharmaratnasyami bhajanahutaḥ satva adarena sarvaṃ
jetavanam sammarstum pravṛttah, dharmam ca srotavyam
manyanta iti | bhagavan aha: kim atra bhiksava ascaryam yad idanim
tathagato vigataragadvesamoho 'tha parimukto
jatijaravyadhīmaranasokaparidevaduḥkhadaurmanasyopayasair dharme
sadarajataḥ sagauravajato dharmasyaiva varnam bhasate | yat tu
maya atite 'dhvani saragena sadvesena samohenaparimuktena
jatijaravyadhīmaranasokaparidevaduḥkhadaurmanasyopayasair
dharmahetoḥ svajivitasyapi parityagah kṛtaḥ | tac chṛnuta,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyē ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama rāja rājyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akir nabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhīlam akantakam* | ekaputram iva
rājyam palayati | sa ca rāja śraddho bhadrāḥ kalyanasaya
atmahitaparahitapratipannāḥ karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalah sarvapradaḥ sarvaparityagi nihsangaparityagi ca
mahati tyage vartate | so 'parena samayena devya sardham kridati
ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayataḥ
kalantarena sa devī satvavati samvṛta | dohadās casyah
samutpannah: subhasitam srnuyam iti | taya rājñe niveditam* |
rājñā naimittikan ahuya prstah | ta ucuḥ: deva asya
satvasyanubhava iti | tatas tena rāja saubhasanikasyarthe
suvarnapitako gramānagarānigamarastrarajadhanisu

----- vaidya, p. 98 ----- paryatitah | na ca
tat subhasitam upalabhyate | yavat paripurnair navabhir masaih sa
devī prasuta | darako jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko gaurah
kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur vistirnalalata
uccaghosah samgatabrus tunganasah sarvangapratyangopetah |
tasya jatau jatimaham kṛtvā namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
asya darakasya nameti | amatya ucuḥ: yasmad ayam darako 'jata eva
subhasitam gavesate tasmad bhavatu darakasya subhasitagavesi
nameti | tasya subhasitagavesiti nama kṛtam* | subhasitagavesi
darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam

dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam
dvabhyam maladhatribhyam dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir
dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa
sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu
vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | yada kramena mahan samvrttas
tadapi subhasitam gavesate, na ca labhate ||

sa pitur atyayad rajye pratisthitah amatyanam ajñāpayati:
subhasitena me gramanyah prayojanam* | gavesata me subhasitam api
| tatas tair amatyaih sakale jambudvipe hiranyapitakah
subhasitahetoh samdarsitah | na ca subhasitam asaditam* | tatas
te rajñe niveditavantah | tatah sa raja subhasitasravanahetor
utkanthati paritapyati ||

sakrasya devanam indrasyadhastaj jñānadarśanam pravartate | sa
pasyati rajanam subhasitasravanahetor vihanyamanam* | tasyaitad
abhavat*: yanv aham rajanam mimamseyeti | atha sakro devanam indro
guhyakarupadhari bhutva vikrtakaracarananayano rajñah purastad
gatham bhasate:

dharmam caret sucaritam nainam duscaritam caret* | dharmacari
sukham sete asmiml loke paratra ca || avs_38.1 || iti ||

tato raja vismitopphulladrstis (speyer: vismayotphulladrstis)
tam guhyakam uvaca: bruhi bruhi guhyaka tavan me, etam gatham
srosyamiti | tato guhyako rajanam uvaca: yadi yad bravimi tan me
karisyasi, evam aham api yadajñāpayisyasi, tat karisyamiti |
rajovaca: kim ajñāpayisyasiti | guhyaka uvaca: saptahoratrani
khadirakasthair agnikhadam tapayitva tatra yady atmanam
utsraksyasi, tatas te 'ham punar gatham vaksyamiti |
tacchravanac ca raja pritamanas tam guhyakam uvaca: evam astv iti |
tato rajña guhyakam pratijñayam pratisthapyā sarvavijite
ghantavaghosanam karitam* saptame divase raja
subhasitasravanahetor agnikhadayam atmanam utsraksyati | ye
'dbhutani drastukamah, agacchantv iti ||

tato 'nekesu pranisatasahasresu samnipatitesu gaganatalesu
canequesu devatasatasahasresu samnipatitesu
bodhisatvasyadhyasayasuddhitam avagamyadbhuta bhavam ca drastum
ihavatasthuh | atha sa guhyaka akasam utpatya bodhisatvam uvaca:
kriyatam maharaja yathapratijñatam iti | tato raja jyestham
kumaram rajye 'bhisicya amatyan naigamajanapadams ca ksamayitva
janakayam casvasya agnikhadasamipam upagamya imam gatham
bhasate:

----- vaidya, p. 99 -----

esangarakhada mahabhayakari jvalarkaraktopama
dharmarthe prapatami niscitamana nihsadhvaso jivite |
esa cagnikhada bhavisyati subha punyanubhavan mama

sita candanapankavasitajala padmakula padmini || avs_38.2 ||

ity uktva bodhisatvas tasyam agnikhadayam patitah | patitamatrasya
casya agnikhada padmini pradurbhuta | tatah sakro devanam indras tad
atyadbhutam devamanusyavarjanakaram pratiharyam drstva
yaksarupam antardhapyasvarupena sthitva gatham bhasate:

dharmacaret sucaritam nainam duscaritam caret* | dharmacari sukham
sete loke 'smim ca paratra || avs_38.3 || iti ||

atha bodhisatvena tam gatham udgrhitva suvarnapatresv abhilihya
krtsne jambudvipe gramanageranigamarastrarajadhanisu paryatita
||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
raja babhuva, aham sa | tadapi me subhasitasravanahetoh
svajivitam parityaktam prag evedanim* | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam
siksitavyam: yad dharmam satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo
manayisyamah pujayisyamah | dharmam satkrtya gurukrtya
manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_39 anathapindadah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | atha bhagavan purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya sravastyam pindaya praviksat* | yavad
anupurvena cañcuryamano rajamargam avatirnah | tatra ca
rajamarge 'nyatamo brahmano 'bhyagatah | athasau dadarsa buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | drstva ca punah suciram niriksya prthivyam
lekham niskrsya (speyer: nikrsya) bhagavantam uvaca: bho gautama,
na tavad ut te lekha langhayitavya,

----- vaidya, p. 100 -----

yavan me pañca puranasatani nanuprayacchasiti | tato bhagavan
karmanam avipranasasamdarsanartham adattadanavairamanyartham
ca indrakila iva tasmin pradese sthitah ||

esa ca sabdah sravastyam samantato visrtah: yatha kila bhagavan

rajamarge 'nyatamena brahmanena pañcanam puranasatanam artham
vidharita iti | tato raja prasenajit kausalah sahasravanad
evamatyaganaparivrtto yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavantam idam avocat*: gacchatu bhagavan, aham
pradasyamiti | na maharaja tvayaitani datavyani, api tv anyenaitani
datavyaniti | tatha visakha mrgaramata rsidattapurana
sthapati sakrabrahmadayo deva vaisravanaprabhrtayas catvaro
lokapala hiranyasuvarnam upadaya bhagavantam upasrptah | tan api
bhagavan uvaca: na bhavadbhir etani datavyaniti | yavad
anathapindadena grhapatina srutam* | sa hiranyasuvarnasya helam
purayitva upari pañca puranasatani datva bhagavantam upagatah:
bhagavan*, idam pratigrhyatam iti | bhagavan aha: grhate tvaya
etani datavyani | diyatam brahmanayeti | tato 'nathapindadena
grhapatina sa suvarnahela brahmanaya datta ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarajika ca parsat
sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya
bhagavan yavad anena brahmanena bhagavan vidharito 'nathapindadena
ca karsapana dattah | kutas ca prabhrti bhagavan asma dharayata
iti | bhagavan aha: icchatha yuyam bhiksavah srotum*? evam bhadanta
| tena hi bhiksavah srnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta,
bhasisyate | tathagatenaitani <v: the portion from tathagatenaitani up
to khalu dehinam is out of place here.> bhiksavah purvam anyasu
jatisu avasyambhavini karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah bahye prthividhatau nabdhatau, na
tejadhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupatesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca |

na pranasyanti karmany kalpakotisatir api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_39.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnabahunamanusyam ca
prasantakalikaladimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhila akantakam* | ekaputram iva
rajyam palayati | tasya jyesthah kumaro yuvarajah | so 'parena
samayena vasantakalasangamaye sampuspitesu padapesu
hamsakrauñcamayurasukasarikakokilajivañjivakanirghosite
vanasande amatyaputraparivrtah kridati ramate | vayaso
'matyaputrah vayasyah | so 'parena purusena sardham aksaih
kreditavan* | tato 'matyaputras tena purusena pañca puranasatani
nirjitah | rajaputras casya pratibhur avasthitah | ### <there seem to
be a long gap.> tena me samsare 'nantam bhogavyasanam anubhutam* |

----- vaidya, p. 101 -----

idanim apy abhisambuddhabodhahir anena badhitah | iti hi bhiksavah
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,

ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksavah ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah,
adattadanasya ca prahanaya vyayantavyam*, yatha evamvidha dosas
tasya | evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_40 subhadrah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgah kusinagaryam viharati sma mallanam upavartane
yamakasalavane | atha bhagavams tad eva parinirvanakalasangamaye
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate sma: prajñapaya ananda tathagatasya
antarena yamakasalayor uttarasirasam mañcam* | adya tathagatasya
ratrya madhyame yame nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvanam
bhavisyati | evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah pratisrutya
antarena yamakasalayor uttarasirasam mañcam prajñapya yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditvaikante 'sthat* | ekantasthita ayusman anando
bhagavantam idam avocat | prajñapto bhadanta tathagatasya antarena
yamakasalayor uttarasira mañcah | atha bhagavan yena mañcas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya daksinena parsvena sayyam
kalpayati pade padam adhaya alokasamjño smrtah samprajanan
nirvanasamjñam eva manasi kurvan ||

tena khalu samayena kusinagaryam subhadrah parivrajakah prativasati
jirnavrddho mahallakah | sa vimsatisatavayaskah
kausinagaranam mallanam satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito
'rhan sammatah | asrausit subhadrah parivrajakah: atra
sramanasya gautamasya ratrya madhyame yame anupadhisese
nirvanadhatau parinirvanam bhavisyati | asti ca dharmesu
kanksayitatvam*, asa ca me samtisthate, pratibalas ca me sa
bhagavan gautamah tatkanksayitatvam prativinodayitum* | srutva ca
punah kusinagarya niskramya yena yamakasalavanam
tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu samayena ayusman anando bahir viharasyabhyavakase
camkrame camkramyate | adraksit subhadrah parivrajaka ayusmantam
anandam* | durad eva drstva ca punar yenayusman anandas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramyayusmatanandena sardham
sammukham sammodanim samrañjanim vividham katham
vyatisaryaikante 'sthat* | ekantasthitah subhadrah parivrajaka

ayusmantam anandam idam avocat*: srutam me ananda adya sramanasya
gautamasya ratrya madhyame yame nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau

----- vaidya, p. 102 -----

parinirvanam bhavisyati | asti ca me dharmesu kanksayitatvam*,
asa ca me samtisthate, pratibalas ca me sa bhagavan gautamas
tatkanksayitatvam prativinodayitum* | saced bhagavata ananda asty
aguru, pravisema, prcchema kamcid eva pradesam*, saced avakasam
kuryat prasnavyakaranaya | ananda aha: alam subhadra | ma
bhagavantam vihethaya | srantakayo bhagavan*, klantakayah sugatah
| dvir api trir api subhadrah parivrajaka ayusmantam anandam idam
avocat* srutam bho ananda adya sramanasya gautamasya ratrya madhyame
yame anupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvanam bhavisyati, asti ca
me dharmesu kanksayitatvam* | asa ca me samtisthate |
pratibalas ca me sa bhagavan gautamas tatkanksayitatvam
prativinodayitum* | saced bhagavata ananda, asty aguru, pravisema, prcchema
kamcid eva pradesam*, saced avakasam kuryat prasnasya vyakaranaya
| dvir api trir api ayusman anandah subhadram parivrajakam idam
avocat: alam subhadra, ma tathagatam vihethaya, srantakayo
bhagavan*, klantakayah sugatah | punar api subhadrah parivrajaka
ayusmantam anandam idam avocat*: srutam bho ananda purananam
parivrajanam antikaj jirnam buddhanam (speyer:
vrddhanam) mahatam caranacaryanam*: kadacit karhicit
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha loke utpadyante, tadyatha
udumbaram puspan* | tasya cadya bhagavato gautamasya ratrya madhyame
yame anupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvanam bhavisyati | asti
ca me dharmesu kanksayitatvam* | asa ca me samtisthate |
pratibalas ca me sa bhagavan gautamas tatkanksayitatvam
prativinodayitum* | saced bhagavata ananda asty aguru, pravisema, prcchema
kamcid eva pradesam*, saced avakasam kuryat prasnavyakaranaya |
punar apy anandah subhadram parivrajakam idam avocat*: alam subhadra |
ma tathagatam vihethaya | srantakayo bhagavan*, klantakayah
sugatah ||

imam ca punar ayusmata anandasya subhadrena parivrajenena sardham
antarakatham viprakrtam asrausid bhagavan divyena srotrena
visuddhenatikrantamanusena | srutva ca punar ayusmantam anandam
idam avocat: alam ananda | ma subhadram parivrajakam varaya |
pravisatu, prcchatu yad yad evakanksati | ayam me pascimo
bhavisyati anyatirthikaparivrajakaih sardham
antarakathasamudarah | ayam ca me caramo bhavisyati
saksacchravakanam ehibhiksukaya pravrajitanam*, yaduta subhadra
parivrajakah | atha subhadra parivrajako bhagavata krtavakaso
hrstatustapramudita udagrapritisaumanasyajato yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavata sardham sammukham
sammodanim samrañjanim vividham katham vyatisaryaikante
nisannah | ekantanisannah subhadrah parivrajako bhagavantam

idam avocat: yanimani bho gautama prthagloke tirthayatanani: tadyatha
puranah kasyapah, maskari gosaliputrah, sañjayi
vairutiputrah, ajitah kesakambalah, kukudah katyayanah,
nirgrantho jñataputrah, pratyajñasisur me svam svam pratijñam
||

atha bhagavams tasyam velayam gatham bhasate:

ekannatrimsatko vayasa subhadra
yat pravrajam kimkusalam gavesi |
pañcasad varsani samadhikani
yasmad aham pravrajitah subhadra || avs_40.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 103 -----

silam samadhis caranam ca vidya
caikagrata cetaso bhavita me |
aryasya dharmasya pradesavakta
ito bahir vai sramano 'sti nanyah || avs_40.2 ||

yasya subhadra dharmavinaye aryastango margo nopalabhyate,
prathamah sramanas tatra nopalabhyate | dvitiyas trtiyas caturthah
sramanas tatra nopalabhyate | yasmims tu subhadra dharmavinaye
aryastango marga upalabhyate prathamah sramanas tatropalabhyate
| dvitiyas trtiyas caturthah sramanas tatropalabhyate | asmims tu
subhadra dharmavinaye aryastango marga upalabhyate | iha prathamah
sramana upalabhyate, iha dvitiyah, iha trtiyah, iha caturthah | na
santi ito bahih sramana va brahmana va | sunyah
parapravadah sramanair va brahmanair va | evam atra parsadi
samyaksimhanadam nadami | asmin khalu dharmaparyaye bhasyamane
subhadrasya parivrajakasya virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur
utpannam* | atha subhadrah parivrajako drstadharmas praptadharmas
paryavagadhadharma tirnakanksas tirnavicikitso 'parapratyayo
'nanyaneyah sastuh sasanadharmesu vaisaradyaprapta utthayasanad
ekamsam uttarasangam krtva yenayusman anandas tenañjalim
pranamyā ayusmantam anandam idam avocat | labha bhadanta anandena
sulabdha yad bhagavata anando mahacaryena
mahacaryantevasikabhisekenabhisiktah | api tu asmakam api syur
labhah sulabdha yad vayam labhemahi svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam
upasampadam bhiksubhavam* | athayusman anando bhagavantam idam
avocat*: ayam bhadanta subhadrah parivrajaka akanksate svakhyate
dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* | tatra bhagavan
subhadram parivrajakam amantrayate | ehi bhikso, cara brahmacaryam* |
saiva tasyayusmatah pravrajyabhut sopasampat, sa bhiksubhavaḥ ||

evam pravrajitah sa ayusman eko vyapakrsto 'pramatta atapi
prahitatma vyaharsit* | eko vyapakrsto 'pramatta atapi
prahitatma viharan* yad artham kulaputrah kesasmasru avatarya
kasayani vastrany acchadya samyag eva sraddhaya agarad
anagarikam pravrajanti, tad anuttaram brahmacaryaparyavasanaḥ

drsta eva dharme svayam abhijñaya saksatkrtypasampadya
pravedayati: ksina me jatih, usitam brahmacaryam krtam
karaniyam nanyam asmad bhavam prajanami | ajñatavan ayusman
arhan babhuva suvimuktah | athayusmatah subhadrasyarhatvapraptyasya
vimuktisukham pratisamvedayata etad abhavat*: na mama pratirupam syad
yad aham sastaram parinirvapayantam pasyeyam* | yanv aham
prathamataram parinirvapayeyam iti | tatrayusman subhadrah
prathamataram parinirvrtah, tatah pascad bhagavan* ||

yada bhagavata pascimasayanopagatena dharmoparodhikayam vedanayam
vartamanayam*, chidyamanesu dharmesu, mucyamanesu samdhisu,
subhadro 'rhatve pratisthapitah, bahavas ca kausinagara malla
dharme niyuktah, tada bhiksavah samsayajatah
sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam
bhadanta, yad ayam subhadrah parivrajako bhagavata chidyamanesu
dharmesu mucyamanasu samdhisu samsaravaguraya mocayitva yavad
atyantanisthe nirvane pratisthapita iti | bhagavan aha: kim atra
bhiksava ascaryam yad idanim maya vigataragena vigatadvesena
vigatamohena parimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasaih
subhadrah parivrajakah samasaravaguraya mocayitva yavad
atyantanisthe

----- vaidya, p. 104 -----

nirvane pratisthapitah | yat tu maya atite 'dhvani saragena
sadvesena samohenaparimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasair
uhapsahavirahitena tiryagyonav upannena svajivitaparityagena subhadrah
paritratih, kausinagaras ca mallah | tac chrnuta, sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyeh ||

bhutatpurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani anyatarasyam parvatadaryam
mrgayuthapah prativasati anekamrgasahasraparivarah pandito vyakto
medhavi | tac ca mrgayutham lubdhakena vicarya rajñe niveditam* |
tato rajña caturangena balakayena nirgatya tan mrgayutham sarvam
samkatikrtam* | tato yuthapater etad abhavat*: yady aham idanim iman
na raksisyami, adyaiva te sarvam na bhavisyantiti | tato
yuthapatih samantato vyavalokayitum arabdhah: katamena pradesenasya
mrgakulasya nihsaranam syad iti | sa pasyati tasyam
parvatadaryam nadim vahamanam* | sa ca nadi aharyaharini
sighrasrotah, te ca mrga durbalah | tato yuthapatih sahasa
tam nadim avatirya madhye sthitva sabdam udirayati: agacchantu
bhavantah, etasmat kulad utplutya mama prste padan sthapayitva
paratra kule pratisthata | anenopayena jivitam vah pasyami, ato
'nyatha maranam iti | tatas tair mrgais tathaiva krtam* | atha tasya
prsthe ksuranipatatvak chinna | mamsarudhirasthirasir
vyavasthitah | na casya vyavasayo nivrttah tadgatakarunyo
mrganam antike | tatah sarvesu langhitesu prsthato

'valokayitum pravrttah: ma kascid atralanghitam (speyer: sto)
bhavisyatiti | sa pasyati mrgasavakam ekam alanghitam* | tato
yuthapatis chidyamanesu marmasu mucyamanasu samdhisu
istajivitam aganayitva kulam uttiryā mrgasavakam prstham
adhirohya nadim uttarya kule sthapayitva tam mrgaganam uttirnam
drstva maranakale pranidhim kartum arabdhah: yatha me ime
mrga ayam ca margasavaka istena jivitenacchaditah, vyasanat
paritratā, evam apy aham anagate 'dhvani anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambudhya etan samsaravaguraya mocayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
mrgapatir asit*, aham sa | mrga ime kausinagara mallah |
mrgasavakah ayam eva subhadrah ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta subhadrena karmani krtani
yena pascimah saksacchravakanam iti | bhagavan aha:
subhadrenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani | na bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca |

na pranasyanti karmany kalpakotisatir api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_40.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsatisahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca buddho
bhagavan* | sa varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane
mrgadave | atha bhagavatah kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya

----- vaidya, p. 105 -----

bhagineyo 'soko namna | sa bhagavatsakase moksartha pravrajitah |
sa svadhnam moksam manyamano na vyayacchate | yavad
dirghakalaprakarsenasoko janapade varsositah | bhagavams ca
kasyapah samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnih pascimasayanopagatah, asokas ca bhiksur
asokasyadhastat pratisamlino babhuva | atha ya devata tasminn
asokavrkse vyusita, sa bhagavatah kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya
parinirvanam srutva roditum pravrtta | tasya rudantya asrubindavo
'sokasya kaye nipatitum pravrttah | athasoka urdhvamukhas tam
devatam rudantim aha: kimartham devate rudyata iti | devatovaca: adya
ratrya madhyame yame bhagavatah kasyapasya samyaksambuddhasya
parinirvanam bhavisyatiti | athasoko devatavacanam upasrtya
marmaviddha iva pracalitavan* | so 'pi karunakarunam roditum
pravrttah | tato devataya prstah: kimartham rodisiti | asoka
uvaca: guruviyogaj jñativiyogac ca | kasyapo me samyaksambuddho
matulah | so 'ham visrabdhavihari na vyayatavan* | dure casau |

aham ca prthagjanah | apakrstatvad adhvano na saksyami
visesam adhigantum iti | devatovaca: yadi punar aham bhavantam
bhagavatsakasam upanayeyam*, kim sakyam iti | asoka uvaca: tatha hi me
buddhah paripakva, yatha sahadarsanad eva bhagavatah saksyami
visesam adhigantum iti | tato devataya asoko bhagavatsakasam
rddhyanubhavan nitah | tasya bhagavaddarsanat prasada utpannah |
prasadajatasya ca bhagavata kasyapena tathavidho dharmo desitah
yacchrahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | prathamataram cayusman
asokah parinirvrtah, tato bhagavan kasyapah samyaksambuddhah
||

tatah sa devata ayusmato 'sokasya parinirvanam drstva
pritim utpadayamasa | cintayati ca: yah kascid anenayusmata
viseso 'dhigatah, sarvah sa mam agamya | evam apy aham anagate
'dhvani yo 'sau bhagavata kasyapena uttaro nama manavo vyakrtah:
bhavisyasi tvam manava varsasatayusi prajayam sakyamunir
nama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddha iti, tasyaham eva
pascimasayanopagatasya caramah saksacchravakanam ehibhiksukaya
pravrajitanam bhaveyam*, purvataram ca bhagavatah parinirvapayeyam*,
tato bhagavan* sakyamunir iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau devata, ayam sa
subhadrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam yat
kalyanamitrata viharisyamah kalyansahayata
kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na papasahayata na
papasamparkah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

athayusman anando bhagavantam idam avocat: iha mama bhadanta ekakino
rahogatasya pratisamlinasya evam cetasi cetahparitarka udapadi:
upardham idam brahmacaryasya yaduta kalyanamitrata kalyanasahayata
kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na papasahayata na
papasamparkah iti | {bhagavan aha:} ma tvam ananda evam vocah:
upardham idam brahmacaryasya yaduta kalyanamitrata kalyanasahayata
kalyanasamparkah, na papamitrata na papasahayata na
papasamparkah iti | sakalam idam ananda ----- vaidya, p.
106 -----

kevalam paripurnam parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam yaduta
kalyanamitrata kalyanasahayata kalyanasamparkah, na
papamitrata na papasahayata na papasamparkah | tat kasya hetoh?
mam hy ananda kalyanamitram agamya jatidharmanah satva
jatidharmatayah parimucyante,
jaravyadhisokamaranaparidevadhukhadaurmanasyopayasadharmanah
satva upayasadharmanatayah parimucyante | tad anenaiva te ananda
paryayena veditavyam yat sakalam idam kevalam paripurnam
parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam yaduta kalyanamitrata
kalyanasahayata kalyanasamparkah, na papasahayata na
papamitrata na papasamparkah | ity evam te ananda siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 107 -----

pamcamo vargah

tasyoddanam*:

gudasala ca bhaktam ca toyam varcaghatena ca |
koliko hy uttaras capi jatyandhah sresthir eva ca |
putro jambalakas caiva vargo bhavati samudditah ||

avs_41 gudasala | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrhe viharati venuvane kalandakanivape | yada
bhagavata anuttara samyaksambodhir abhisambuddha, tadayusmadbhyam
sariputramaudgalyayanabhyam iyam pratijñā kṛta: na tavat
pindakam paribhoksyamahe (speyer: paribhoksyavahe), yavan
narakatiryakpretebhya ekasatvam api na mocayava iti | tatas tav ayusmatau
kalena kalam kadacin narakacarikam caratah, kadacit
tiryakpretacarikam caratah | tau tatra satvanam
vividhayatanabhyahatanam asatpralapam drstva tan agatya
catasnam parsadam arocayatah | te 'pi srutva samvegam
apadyante | tatas tau tad adhisthanam tathavidham dharmadesanam
kurutah, yaya aneke satva visesam adhigacchanti,
dharmasravanakathayas ca bhajanibhavanti ||

yavad aparena samayenayusman mahamaudgalyayanah pretacarikam
carann adraksit pretam parvatakutaprakhyam
samudrasadrsakuksim sucichidropamamukham svakesasamchannam
adiptam samyakprajvalitam ekajvalibhutam dhyayantam artasvaram
krandantam*, dukkham tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam
anubhavantam*, yena yenoccaraprasravabhūmis tena tenanvahindamanam
tad api krcchrenasadayantam* | tatah sthvirah pretam papraccha:
kim te bhoh karma krtam yenaivamvidham dukkham tivram
kharam katukam amanapam vedanam vedayasa iti | preta aha: aditye
hi samudgate na dipena prayojanam* | bhagavantam etam artham pariprccha |
sa te asmakinam karmaplotim vyakarisyatiti | athayusman
mahamaudgalyayano yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu samayena bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya catasnam
parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati, ksaudram madhv
ivanedakam* | anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah sakasan
madhuramadhuram dharmam srnoty anijyamanair indriyaih | tato

buddha bhagavantah purvalapinah priyalapinah ehiti
svagatavadinah

----- vaidya, p. 108 -----

smitapurvamgamas ca | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam
idam avocat*: ehi maudgalyayana svagatam te, kutas tvam etarhy
agacchasiti | maudgalyayana aha: agacchamy aham bhadanta
pretacarikayah | tatraham pretam adraksam sucichidropamamukham
parvatopamakusim svakesasamchannam durgandham paramadurgandham* |
aha ca:

visuskakanthosthaputah suduhkhithah
pravrdhdhasailopamacarvitasrayah | (speyer: scañvitasrayah)
svakesasamchannamukho digambarah susuksmasucisadrsananah
krsah || avs_41.1 ||

nagnah svakesasamchanno asthiyantravaducchritah |
kapalapanir ghoras ca krandan samabhidhavati || avs_41.2 ||

bubhuksaya pipasaya klanto vyasanapiditah | artasvaram
krandamano dukkham vedati vedanam* | kim tena prakrtam papam
martyaloke sudarunam* || avs_41.3 || iti

bhagavan aha: papakari maudgalyayana sa pretah | icchasi tasya
karmaplotim srotum*? evam bhadanta | tena hi maudgalyayana srnu,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisyeh ||

bhutapurvam maudgalyayana rajagrhe nagare 'nyatarah sresthi
adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tasya
pañcamatraniksusalasatani, yatra cekshuh pidyate | asati ca
buddhanam utpade pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante hinadinanukampakah
prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya | yavad anyatamah
pratyekabuddho hinadinanukampaki prantasayanasanasevi | sa purvahne
nivasya patracivaram adaya rajagrham pindaya praviksat* | sa
ca bhadantah ksavyadhina sprstah | tasya vaidyeneksurasa
upadistah | sa sresthisakasam yantrasalam upasamkrantah
| sresthina ca sa pratyekabuddho drstah kayaprasadikas
cittaprasadikas ca | drstva sresthina uktah: kenaryasya
prayojanam iti | pratyekabuddhah kathayati: grhapate iksuraseneti | tatas
tena grhapatina bhrtakapurusasyajña datta aryasyeksurasam
prayacchati | sa ca grhapatih kenacid eva karaniyena bahir yanaya
samprasthitah | atha tasya purusasya parakiye dravye matsaryam
utpannam*: yady aham asya rasam dasye, punar apy esa agamisyatiti |
tena anistagatitrayaprapatanamrena
sarvabhimatagatidvayanirakarishnuna
atyantadurapagatenaryadharmebyah papam cittam utpadya sa
pratyekabuddha uktah: ahara bhikso patram*, dehi, rasam te dasyamiti
| asamanvahrtya arhacchrvakapratyekabuddhanam jñanadarsanam na

pravartata iti | hinadinanukampitaya bhrtypuruso 'yam asyanugraha
kartavya iti tat patram upanamitam* | tato 'sau duracaro
nirghnrdayas tad grhitva pratiguptam pradesam gatva
prasravena purayitva upari iksurasenacchadya tasmai
pratyekabuddhayanupradadau | tena samlaksitam* sa cintayati: bahv anena
tapasvina papam krtam api | sa tad ekante chorayitva prakrantah ||

----- vaidya, p. 109 -----

bhagavan aha: kim manyase maudgalyayana yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
bhrtakapurusa asit', ayam sa pretah | tasya karmano vipakena
samsare 'nantam duhkham anubhutavan* | idanim api pretabhutah
prakrstaram duhkham anubhavati | tasmad tarhi te maudgalyayana
matsaryaprahanaya vyayantavyam yatha evamvidha dosa na syur ye
pretasya | iti hi maudgalyayana ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisanam vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi te maudgalyayana
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam te maudgalyayana
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamana ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'nye ca
devasuragarudadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_42 bhaktam* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabharyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah {sravastyam} viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayenayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah anyatarasmin vrksamule nisanno
divaviharaya | asrausid ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah pretyah
sabdham artasvaram krandantyah, duhkham tivram kharam
katukam amanapam vedanam vedayamanaya bhaktam margantyah:
bubhuksitasmi marsah, pipasitasmi marsa iti | tatah
sthaviramahamaudgalyayanena preti drstva prsta ca: kim te
papam krtam yenaivamvidhani duhkham anubhavisyasi | preti
aha: aditye hi samudgate na dipena prayojanam* | bhagavantam etam artham
prccha, sa te asmakinam karmaplotim vyakarisyasiti |
athayusman mahamaudgalyayano yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya
catasnam parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati,
ksaudram madhv ivanedakam* | anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah
sakasan madhuramadhuram dharmam srnoty anijyamanair indriyaih |
tato buddha bhagavantah purvalapinah priyalapinah ehiti

svagatavadinah smitapurvamgamas ca | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: ehi maudgalyayana svagatam te, kutas
tvam etarhy agacchasiti | maudgalyayana aha: agacchamy aham bhadanta
pretacarikayah | tatraham pretim adraksam
sucichidropamamukhim parvatopamakuksim svakesasamchannam nagnam
artasvaram krantantim duhkham tivram kharam katukam
amanapam vedanam vedayamanam* | aha ca:

visuskakanthosthaputa suduhkhita
pravreddhasailopamacarvitasraya | (speyer: scañcitas)
svakesasamchannamukhi digambara susuksmasucisadrsanana krsa
|| avs_42.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 110 -----

nagna svakesasamchanna asthiyantravaducchrita |
kapalapanini ghora krantanti paridhavati || avs_42.2 ||

bubhuksaya pipasaya kranta vyanapidita | *{sonst: pipasaya
klanta vyanapidita}* artasvaram krantamana duhkham vindanti
vedanam* || avs_42.3 ||

kim taya prakrtam papam martyaloke sudarunam* | yena
evamvidham duhkham anubhavati bhayanakam* || avs_42.4 || iti

bhagavan aha: papakarini maudgalyayana sa preti | icchasi tasya
karmaplotim srotum*? evam bhadanta | tena hi maudgalyayana srnu,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisyete ||

bhutapurvam maudgalyayana atite 'dhvani vimsativarsahasrayasi
prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka udapadi
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa varanasim
nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave | tasyam ca
varanasyam anyatama grhapatipatni matsarini kutukuñcika
agrhitapariskara kakayapi balim na pradatum vyavasyati, prag
evanyesam yacakanam* | sa sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakan
drstva cittam pradusayati | yavad anyatarah pindapatikas
tasya grham pravistah | tasyas tam drstva matsaryam
utpannam* | cittam ca pradusya imam cintam apede: yady aham asya
satkaram karisyami, punar apy esa agamisyatiti | tatas taya
papakarinya anistam paralokabhayam aviganayya sa bhiksur
upanimantrya dvaram baddhva bhaktacchedam karitah | bahu ca
paribhasyoktah: iyam te bhikso satkriya | ma punar idam grham
praveksyasiti ||

sa tena matsaryenasevitena bhavitena bahulikrtena pretesupapanna |
evamvidhani duhkhami pratyanubhavati | tasmad tarhi maudgalyayana
matsaryaprahanaya vyayantavyam* | ete dosa na bhavisyanti, te
tasyah pretya iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasa ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoraga bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_43 paniam* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gururkto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah pretacarikam caran
pretim adraksid dagdhasthunasadrsim svakesasamchannam

----- vaidya, p. 111 -----

sucichidropamamukhim parvatopamakusim adiptam pradiptam
prajvalitam ekajvalibhutam dhmayantim trsartam duhkham
tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam vedayamanam* |
darsanamatreña casya nadyudapanani susyanti | yada devo varsati,
tada tasya upari savisphulingangaravarsam patati | drstva
tam ayusman mahamaudgalyayana aha: kim tvaya krtam papam
yenaivamvidham duhkham anubhavasiti | preti aha: papakariny aham
bhadanta mahamaudgalyayana | etam artham bhagavantam prccha | sa te
asmakinam karmaplotim kathayisyati, yam srutva anye 'piha
satvah papat karmanah prativiramsyantiti | athayusman
mahamaudgalyayano yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya
catasnam parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati
ksaudram madhv ivanedakam* | anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah
sakasan madhuramadhuram dharmam srnoty anijyamanair indriyaih |
tato buddha bhagavantah purvalapinah priyalapina ehiti
svagatavadinah smitapurvamgamas ca | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: ehi maudgalyayana svagatam te, kutas
tvam etarhy agacchasi | mahamaudgalyayana aha: agacchamy aham
bhadanta pretacarikayah | tatraham pretim adraksam
dagdhasthunasadrsim svakesasamchannam sucichidropamamukhim
parvatopamakusim adiptam pradiptam prajvalitam
ekajvalibhutam dhmayantim artasvaram kradantim trsartam
duhkham tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam
vedayamanam* | darsanamatreña casya nadyudapanani susyanti | yada
devo varsati tada asya upari savisphulingam angaravarsam patati |
bhagavan aha: papakarini maudgalyayana sa preti | icchasi tasya
karmaplotim srotum*? evam bhadanta | tena hi maudgalyayana srnu,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisyeh ||

bhutapurvam maudgalyayana atite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrakalpe
vimsatisahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka

udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca buddho
bhagavan* | sa varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane
mrgadave | tatranyatamo bhiksur adhvanam pratipannah | sa
trsartah kupam upasrptah | tatranyatara darika
paniyaghatam purayitva sthitabhut* | sa bhiksunokta:
trsarto 'ham bhagini, panyam anuprayaccheti | tasya matsaryam
utpannam* | sa agrhitapariskara bhiksum uvaca: bhikso yadi
mriyase, na te dadami panyam*, ghato me uno bhavisyatiti | tato 'sau
bhikus trsarto nirasah prakrantah | tato 'sau darika tena
matsaryenasevitena bhavitena bahulikrtena kalam krtva
pretesupapanna | evamvidham dukkham tivram kharam
katukam amanapam vedanam vedayate | tasmad tarhi maudgalyayana
evam siksitavyam yan matsaryaprahanaya vyayamsyamahe | ity
evam te maudgalyayana siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamana ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 112 -----

avs_44 varcaghatah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | athayusman mahamaudgalyayanah purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya rajagrham pindaya praviksat* |
rajagrham pindaya caritva krtabhaktakrtyah
pascadbhaktapindapatapratikrantah patracivaram pratisamarpya yena
grdhrakutah parvatas tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
grdhrakutam parvatam avagahyanyatarad vrksamulam nisritya
nisanno divaviharaya | athayusman mahamaudgalyayanah pretim
adraksid dagdhasthunasadrsim nagnam svakesasamchannam
sucichidropamamukhim parvatopamakuksim adiptam pradiptam
prajvalitam ekajvalibhutam dhmayantim artasvaram kradantim
trsartam dukkham tivram kharam katukam amanapam
vedanam vedayamanam* | durgandham paramadurgandham
varcahsadrsim varcoharam tad api krcchrenasadayantim* |
drstva ca punar ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah samvignah |
pretim ca papraccha: kim tvaya prakrtam papam yasya te
idsam phalam iti | preti aha: papakariny <ms: pragapakariny>
aham bhadanta mahamaudgalyayana | etam artham buddham bhagavantam
prccha | sa te asmakinam karmaplotim vyakarisyati (speyer:
ssyatiti) | yam srutvanye 'pi satvah papakarmanah

prativiramsyantiti | athayusman mahamaudgalyayano yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya
catasrnam parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati
ksaudram madhv ivanedakam* | anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah
sakasan {madhura}madhuram dharmam srnoty anijyamanair indriyaih
| tato buddha bhagavantah purvalapinah priyalapinah ehiti
svagatavadinah smitapurvamgamas ca | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: ehi maudgalyayana svagatam te, kutas
tvam etarhy agacchasiti | maudgalyayana aha: agacchamy aham bhadanta
pretacarikayah | tatraham pretim adraksam
dagdhasthunasadrsim nagnam svakesasamchannam
sucichidropamamukhim parvatopamakuksim adiptam pradiptam
prajvalitam ekajvalibhutam artasvaram krandantim duhkham
tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam vedayamanam* |
darsanamatreña casya nadyudapanani susyanti | yada devo varsati,
tada tasya upari savisphulingam angaravarsam patati, durgandham
paramadurgandham varcahsadrsam ca varcaharam tad api
krcchrenasadayantim* | aha ca:

{nagna svakesasamchanna asthiyantravaducchrita |} artasvaram
krandamana duhkham vindati vedanam* || avs_44.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 113 -----

yena hi varcadhanani tena dhavati duhkhitā |
varcah pasyami bhoksyē ca tac ca duhkheña labhyate || avs_44.2 ||

kim taya prakrtam papam martyaloke sudarunam* |
yena evamvidham duhkham anubhavati bhayanakam* || avs_44.3 ||

bhagavan aha: papakarini maudgalyayana sa preti | icchasi tasyah
karmaplotim srotum*? evam bhadanta | tena hi maudgalyayana srnu,
sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisyē ||

bhūtapurvam maudgalyayana varanasyam nagaryam anyatamah
pratyekabuddho hinadinanukampi prantasayanasanasevi ca | sa vyadhito
varanasim pindaya pravisati | yavad asya vaidyena sampreyam
bhojanam upadistam* | sa yenanyatamasya sresthino nivesanam
tenopasamkrantah | tena ca sresthina drstah prstas
ca: kena te arya prayojanam iti | tenoktam kulasampreyena bhojaneneti |
tatah sresthina vadhva ajña datta: aryaya sampreyam
bhojanam datavyam iti | atha tasya vadhva matsaryam utpannam*: yady aham
asmai adya bhojanam pradasyami, svo bhuya agamisyatiti | taya
ekantam apasrtya varcasah patram purayitva upari bhaktena pracchadya
tasmai pratyekabuddhaya dattam* | asamanvahrtya
sravakapratyekabuddhanam jñanadarsanam na pravartate | tena
pratigrhitam* | pratigrhya samlaksitam yathaitad durgandham* |
nunam anaya amedhyasya puritam iti | tato 'sau mahatma tadekante

chorayitva prakrantah ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyase maudgalyayana yasau tena kalena tena samayena
sresthivadhuka, iyam sa preti | yad upadayanaya tadrkpapam
krtam* | tatah prabhrti nityam narakatiryakpretesupapadyate,
nityam ca varcagara | tasmāt tarhi te maudgalyayana
matsaryaprahanaya vyayantavyam yatha ete dosa na syur ye tasyah
pretya | evam maudgalyayana siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamana ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_45 maudgalyayanah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati sma venuvane
kalandakanivape | tena khalu punah samayena antara ca rajagrham antara
ca venuvanam atrantare pañca pretasatani dagdhashtunakrtini
nagnani svakesasamchannani parvatopamakuksini
sucichidropamamukhani adiptani pradiptani samprajvalitany
ekajvalibhutany artasvaram pralapamanani dukkham tivram
kharam katukam

----- vaidya, p. 114 -----

amanapam vedanam vedayamanani vayumandalavadakase
paribhramanti, na kvacit pratistham labhante | athayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya
rajagrham pindaya praviksat* | tena te preta drstah,
tair api pretair ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah | tatas te
ekasamuhenayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam upasamkrantah |
upasamkramya karunadinavilambitair aksarair ekaravenocuh: vayam
sma bhadanta mahamaudgalyayana rajagrhe pañca sresthisatany
abhuvan* | te vayam matsarinah kutukuñjaka
agrhitapariskarah | svayam tavad asmabhir danapradanani na
dattani, paresam api danapradanesu diyamanesu vighnah
krtah, daksiniyas ca bahavah pretavadena paribhasitah:
pretopapanna iva yuyam nityam paragrhebhya bhaiksyam atatha
(speyer: athatha) | ete vayam kalam krtva evamvidhesu
pretesupapannah | iti bhadanta mahamaudgalyayana ye 'smakam
jñatayo rajagrhe prativasanti, tesam asmakinam karmaplotim
nivedya chandakabhiksanam krtva buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham
bhojayitva asmakam namna daksinadesanam karayitva casmakam
pretayoner moksah syad iti | adhivasaty ayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah pretanam tusnibhavana | tata ayusmata

mahamaudgalyayanena tesam jñatigrhebhyas cchandakabhiksanam
krtva buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah svo bhaktenopamantritah |
pretanam ca niveditam*: svo bhagavan sabhiksusamgho
bhaktenopanimantritah, tatra yusmabhir agantavyam iti | jñatinam apy
arocitam*: bhavadbhir agantavyam tatra jñatibhojane | tan pretan
draksyamah | athayusman mahamaudgalyayanah svayam evodyukto
bhojanam pratijagaritum* ||

atha prabhatayam rajanyam ahare sajjikrte gandidesakale
samprapte tan pretan na pasyati | tata ayusman mahamaudgalyayano
divyena caksusa tan pretan samanvahartum pravrttah | sarvasminn
eva magadhamandale nadraksit* | yavat kramena caturdvipikam
vyavalokayitum pravrttah | tatrapī nadraksit* | tato yavad asya
jñanadarsanam pravartate, tato vyavalokayitum pravrttah | tatrapī
nadraksit* | tata ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah samvigno bhagavate
nivedayamasa: bhagavan, na me danapatayo drsyanta iti | bhagavan aha:
ayam maudgalyayana ma khedam apadyasva |
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhavisayam atikramya aparimana lokadhata vah
santi | tatra te karmavayuna ksiptah | api maudgalyayana adya
tathagatabalam pasya | sarvajñajñanadarsanam vyaktikarisyami |
tathagatavikurvitam darsayisyami | akotyatam ganditi | tato
gandyam akotitayam sarvo bhiksusamghah samnipatitah,
pretajñatayo 'nye ca kautuhalyabhyagatah satvah
pretadarsanotsukah samnipatitah | tato bhagavata rddhya tatha
darsitam yatha preta buddham bhagavantam sasravakasamgham
bhuñjanam pasyanti, smrtim ca pratilabhante: jñatayo asmad arthe
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham bhojayantiti | tato bhagavan
pañcangopetena svarena daksinam adisati:

ito danad dhi yat punyam tat pretan anugacchatu | uttisthantam
ksipram ete pretalokat sudarunat* || avs_44.1 || iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 115 -----

yavad bhagavata tad adhisthana tathavidha dharmadesana kṛta,
yam srutva anekair pranisatasahasrair matsaryamalam prahaya
satyadarsanam kṛtam* | te ca preta bhagavati cittam abhiprasadya
kalagatah, pranitesu trayastrimsesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyakaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah kutropapannah kena karmaneti |
pasyanti pretebhyas cyutah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam ahiprasadyeti | atha
pretapurvinam devaputranam etad abhavat: nasmakam pratirupam
syat, yad vayam paryusitaparivasa bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramema | yan nu vayam aparyusitaparivasa eva
bhagavantam darsanayopasamkramemeti | atha pretapurvino devaputras
calavimalakundaladhara harardharavirajitagatra
maniratnavicitramaulayah

kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmapundarikamandaravadinam puspanam
utsangam purayitva samantato venuvam kalandakanivapam
udarenavabhasenavabhasya bhagavatam puspair akirya bhagavatah
purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan
pretapurvinam devaputranam asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim
ca jñatva tadsim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam srutva
pretapurvikair devaputrain mahan viseso 'dhigatah | te labdhalabha iva
vaniyo bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya tatraivantarhitah ||

tatra bhagavan ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam amantrayate | sadhu
sadhu mahamaudgalyayana | saphalam te vaiyavrtiyam samvrttam* |
yat te # # # preta deveesu pratisthapitah | te 'syam ratrau
matsakasam upasamkrantah | tesam maya dharmo desitah | te
labdhodaya labdhalabhah prakranta iti ||

tata ayusmata mahamaudgalyayanena tesam jñatinam arocitam* | te
srutva param vismayam upagata bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasadayamasur
bhuyas ca satkaram pracakrur iti | tasmad tarhi te maudgalyayana
matsaryaprahanaya vyayantavyam* | ete dosa na bhavanti ye tesam
pretanam iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamana ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_46 uttarah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrain dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | rajagrhe 'nyatarah sresthi adhyo mahadhano
mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati

----- vaidya, p. 116 -----

ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah
kalantarena patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jatah | tasya jatau
jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya
nameti | jñataya ucuh: yasmad uttare naksatre jatas tasmad
bhavatuttara iti nama | uttaro darako unnito vardhito mahan samvrtah
| pita casya kalagatah | uttaras ca grhe svami samvrttah |
tenapanah sthapitah | krinati vikrinite krayavikrayena
jvikam kalpayati | sa divasanudivasam bhagavatsakasam

upasamkramati | tasya bhagavatsamdarsanat saddharmasravanac ca
bhagavacchasane prasado jatah | tasya pravrajyacittam utpannam* | sa
mataram vijñāpayamasa: amba anujanihi mam bhagavacchasanesu
pravrajisyamiti | tato mata kathayati: putra tvam ekaputrah | yavad
aham jivami, tavan na pravrajitavyam* | mrtayam mayi
yathakaraniyam karisyasiti | sa cottaro yat kimcid uparjayati tat
sarvam matre 'nuprayacchati: anena amba
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakan pratipadayasveti | sa casya
mata lubdha kutukuñcika matsarini agrhitapariskara tan
karsapanan gopayitva ye sramanabrahmanah pindarthinas tad
grham pravisanti, tan paribhasate: pretopapanna iva yuyam nityam
paragrhebhya bhaiksam atatheti | sa ca putram visamvadayati: aham
adya iyatam bhiksunam bhojanam prayacchamiti ||

yavad asau kalam krtva pretesupapanna | uttaras ca matrviyogad
danani datva punyani krtva bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena
yujuymanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam veditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksakrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

sa gangatire parnakutim krtva dhyayati | sa casya mata
pretalokopapanna nagna dagdhasthunasadrsi svakesaromasamchanna
sucichidropamamukhi parvatopamakuksir adipta samprajvalita
ekajvalibhuta artasvaram kradanti ayusmantam uttaram
upasamkranta | yavad ayusmata uttarena sa preti drstva
prsta ca: ka tvam evamvidheti | preti aha:

aham te janani snigdha yaya jato 'si putraka |
annapanaviyuktesu pretesu samupagata || avs_46.1 ||

pañcavimsati varsani yatah kalagata hy aham* |
nabhijanami paniam kuto bhaktasya darsanam* || avs_46.2 ||

saphalan vrksan gacchami nisphala me bhavanti te |
purnani samsi gacchami tani suskani santi me || avs_46.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 117 -----

sukham bhadantasya hi vrksamulam udakam bhajate sitala
bhajanesmim* |
krpa janayitva {janetva} krpanayai mahyam dadasva toyam
trsartitayai || avs_46.4 ||

tata uttaro mataram uvaca: amba nanu pura tvam maya manusyabhuta
danani dapita, punyani kariteti | preti aha: na maya putraka

matsaryabhibhutaya danani dattani, punyani va krtani | sarvam
tadarthajatam papacittaya agnikhadayam nikhatam* | tad idanim
putraka jñatigrham gatva chandanabhiksam krtva mama namna
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham bhojaya, daksinam adesaya,
desanam ca karaya | evam pretayoner mama moksah syad iti | uttara
aha: evam astu amba | kim tu tvaya buddhante sthatavyam iti | preti
aha: putraka, apatrape nagna hriyanviteti | uttara aha: amba yada
papam karosi, tada napatrapita | idanim kimartham phalakale
vyapatrapasa iti | preti aha: evam bhavatu, agamisyamiti ||

tata uttarena jñatigrhebhyas chandanabhiksanam krtva
buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah svo bhaktenopanimantrita |
gandikale ca buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah samnipatita | sa ca
preti budhante sthita | pretididrsukany anakani
pranisatasahasrani samnipatitani | te tam pretim
vikrtasrayam drstva param samvegam upagatah bhagavato
'ntike cittam prasadayamasuh | tatah ayusman uttaro
buddhapramukham bhiksusamgham pranitenaharena samtarpya
pretya namna daksinadesanam karayamasa | bhagavams ca
pañcangopetena svarena svayam eva daksinadesanam adisati:

ito danad dhi yat punyam tat pretim anugacchatu | uttisthatam
ksipram iyam pretalokat sudarunat || avs_46.5 || iti ||

yavad bhagavata tad adhisthanam tasyah pretya mahatas ca
janakayasya tathavidha dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
anekapranisatasahasrair satyadarsanam krtam* | sa ca prasannacitta
kalagata pretamaharddhikesupapanna || ayusmatottarena
samanvahrta pretamaharddhikesupapanna | tata ayusmata
uttarenoktam*: amba asti te saktih | kriyatam danotsarga iti |
pretamaharddhikovaca: putra na sakyami | nasti me dane 'bhilasa iti |
tata ayusman uttarah pretamaharddhikam uvaca:

adyapi te tisthati tac chariram vivrddhanirmamsatvagasthicarmam* |
lobhandhakaravrtalocanaya nivartitam yat tvaya pretaloke || avs_46.6
|| iti ||

yavad ayusmata uttarena subahu paribhasya eka yamali labdha |
tatah sa samghaya datta | yena ca bhiksuna samghamadhyat sa
yamali krita, tena manavake sthapita | tatas taya pretya ratrav
upagatyapahrta | tatas tena bhiksuna ayusmata uttaraya niveditam*
| uttarena gatva pretim paribhasya punar apy aniya datta | evam
yavat trir api tasya bhiksoh sakasad apahrta, ayusmata
cottarenaniya datta | bhiksuna ca sa patayitva caturdisaya
bhiksusamghaya vilepanikayam

----- vaidya, p. 118 -----

sivita | tatas taya na punar apahrta | ata eva matsaryam satvanam
vidambanakaram drstva matsaryaprahanaya dhyayitavyam* | tatha

evamvidha dosa na syur yatha tasyah pretya iti ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_47 jatyaandha | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraib sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarama | athayusman nandakah purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya sravastim pindaya caritva
krtabhaktakrtyah pascadbhaktapindapatapratikrantah
patracivaram pratisamarpya pretacarikam carati sma | adraksid
ayusman nandakah pretim dagdhasthunasadsim jatyaandham
svakesaromasamchannam sucichidropamamukhim parvatopamakusim
durgandham smasanasadsim kakair grdhraih svabhih
srgalais cabhidrutam* | ye 'syah samantata utpatyotpatya
mamsam bhaksayanti | sa marmavedanabhyahata artasvaram krantati
duhkham tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam vedayanti
| ayusman nandakah samvignah prchati: kim tvaya bhagini
prakrtam papam yenaivamvidham duhkham anubhavasiti | preti aha:
aditye hi samudgate na dipena prayojanam* | bhagavantam etam artham
prccha | sa te asmakinam karmaplotim vyakarisyatiti | yam
srutva anye 'piha satvah papat prativiramsyantiti | athayusman
nandako yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya
catasrnam parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati
ksaudram madhv ivanedakam* | anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah
sakasan madhuramadhuram dharmam srnoty anijyamanair indriyaih |
tato buddha bhagavantah purvalapinah ehiti svagatavadinah
smitapurvamgamas ca | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam nandakam idam
avocat*: ehi nanadaka, svagatam te, kutas tvam nandaka etarhy
agacchasiti | nandaka aha: agacchamy aham bhadanta pretacarikayah |
tatrham pretim adraksam dagdhasthunasadsim
svakesaromasamchannam sucichidropamamukhim parvatopamakusim
durgandham smasanasadsim kakair grdhraih svabhih
srgalais cabhidrutam*, ye 'syah samantata utpatyotpatya
mamsam bhaksayanti | sa marmavedanabhyahata artasvaram krantati
duhkham tivram kharam katukam amanapam vedanam
vedayamanam* | aha ca:

visuskakanthosthaputa suduhkhita
pravreddhasailopamacarvitasraya |

svakesasamchannamukhi digambara susuksmasucisadrsanana krsa
|| avs_47.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 119 -----

nagna svakesasamchanna asthiyantravaducchrita |
kapalapanini ghora krاندanti paridhavate || avs_47.2 ||

bubhuksaya pipasaya klanta vyanapidita |
artasvaram krاندamana dukkham vindati vedanam* || avs_47.3 ||

kim taya prakrtam papam martyaloke sudarunam* | yena
evamvidham dukkham anubhavati bhayanakam* || avs_47.4 || iti ||

bhagavan aha: papakarini nandaka sa preti | icchasi tasya
karmplotim srotum*? evam bhadanta | tena hi nandaka srnu, sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisye ||

bhutapurvam nandaka asmim eva bhadrakalpe vimsatisahasrayusi
prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka udapadi
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
varanasyam anyatama sresthiduhita | sa dharmabhilasini |
yavad asau dharmam srutva samsaradosadarsini nirvane
gunadarsini samvrtta | sa matapitarav anujñapyā bhagavacchasane
pravrajita | tasya artham jñatibhir bhiksunivarsakah karitah
| sa tatra saiksasaiksibhir bhiksunibhih sardham prativasati
| yavat taya pramadac chiksasaithilyam krtam* | tato
bhiksunibhir duhsileti niskasita | tatas taya danapatir
grhebhyah pravrttakani chandakani # # # <the gap may be filled ou by
acchinnani; speyer: kurkuraih srgalais ca.>
saiksasaiksinam ca avarno bhasitah | bhiksavas ca ye
silavantah, tan drstva nayane nimilitavati ||

kim manyase nandaka ya sa sresthiduhita, iyam sa preti | yat
taya varsake matsaryam krtam*, tena pretesupapanna | yat taya
naityakasamucchedah krtas tena kakair grdhraih kurkurais cabhidruta
| yat taya saiksasaiksinam bhiksuninam avarno
bhasitah, tena daurgandhyam asaditam* | yat taya silavato bhiksun
drstva nayane nimilite, tena jatyandha samvrtta | iti hi nandaka
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmāt tarhi te nandaka ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam te nandaka siksitavyam* ||

asmin khalu dharmaparyaye bhasyamane dasabhih
pranisatasahasraih satyadarsanam krtam* | tatra bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma: ime canye ca adinava matsarye vagduscarite ceti
jñatva matsaryasya vagduscaritasya ca prahanaya vyayantavyam* | ity

evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 120 -----

avs_48 sresthi | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyame | sravastyam anyatamah sresthi adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | so 'parena samayena jetavanam nirgatah
| athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asityanuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | drstva ca punar
bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata samsaravairagyiki dharmadesana
krta yam srutva samsaradosadarsi nirvane gunadarsi
bhutva bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | pravrajitas ca jñato
mahapunya samvrtto labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam*
| sa grhitapariskaro labdham labdham samcayam karoti, na tu
sabrahmacaribhih saha samvibhagam karoti | sa tena matsaryena
sevitena bhavitena bahulikrtena pariskaradhyavasitah kalagatah
svake layane pretesupapannah ||

tato 'sya sabrahmacaribhir mundikam gandim parahatya
sarirabhinirharah krtah | tato 'sya sarire sarirapujam
krtva viharam agatah | tato layanadvaram vimucya patracivaram
pratyaveksitum arabdhah | yavat pasyanti tam pretam
vikrtakaracaranayanam paramabibhatsasrayam patracivaram
avastabhyavasthitam* | tathavikrtam drstva bhiksavah
samvigna bhagavate niveditavantah | tato bhagavams tasya
kulaputrasyanugrahartham sisyanasyodvejanartham matsaryasya
canistavipakasamdarsanartham bhiksuganaparivrtto
bhiksusamghapuraskrtas tam pradesam anupraptah | tato 'sau dadarsa
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya bhagavato 'ntike
prasado jatah | sa vyapatrapitavan* | tato bhagavan

sajalajaladagambhiradundubhisvarah pretam paribhasitavan: bhadramukha
tvayaivaitad atmavadhaya patracivaram samudanitam*,
yenasypayesupapannah | sadhu mamantike cittam prasadya, asmac ca
pariskarac cittam viragaya | ma haiva itah kalam krtva
narakesupapatsyasa iti | tatah pretah samghe patracivaram
niryatya bhagavatah padayor nipatya atyayam desitavan* | tato
bhagavata pretasya namna daksina adista:

ito danad dhi yat punyam tat pretam anugacchatu | uttisthatu
ksipram ayam pretalokat sudarunat* || avs_48.1 || iti ||

tatah sa preto bhagavati cittam prasadya kalagatah
pretamarddhikesupapannah | tatah pretamaharddhikas
calavimalakundaladharo harardhaharavirajitagatro
maniratnavicitrmaulih
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras

----- vaidya, p. 121 -----

tasyam eva ratrau divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam jetavanam udarenavabhasenavabhasya
bhagavatam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | bhagavata tathavidha dharmadesana krta, yam
srutva prasadjatah prakrantah ||

bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah, yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavan asyam ratrau brahma
sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro lokapala bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | api sa pretah kalam krtva
pretamaharddhikesupapannah | sa imam ratrim matsakasam
upasamkrantah | tasya maya dharmo desitah | sa prasadjatah
prakrantah | tasmad tarhi bhiksavo matsaryaprahanaya vyayantavyam*
| ete dosa na bhavisyanti, ye tasya sresthinah pretabhutasya | ity
evam bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_49 putrah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati sma venuvane
kalandakanivape | athayusman naladah purvahne nivasya

patracivaram adaya rajagrham pindaya praviksat* |
rajagrham pindaya caritva krtabhaktakrtyah
pascadbhaktapindapatapratikrantah patracivaram pratisamarpya
pretacarikam prakrantah ||

sa grdhrakutaparvatasamantake pretim dadarsa
yamaraksasasadsim rudhirabinducitam asthisakalaparivrtam
smasanamadhya ivavasthitam* | ratrimdivena pañca putran prasuya
tadsam duhkham anubhuya putrasnehe saty api ksutksamataya
putrams tan bhaksyantim* | tatah sthaviro naladas tam
prstavan: kim tvaya prakrtam papam yenaivamvidham
duhkham anubhavasiti | preti aha: aditye hi samudgate na dipena
prayojanam* | bhagavantam etam artham pariprccha | sa te asmakinam
karmaplotim vyakarisyatiti | yam srutva anye 'piha satvah
papat karmanah prativiramsyantiti | athayusman nalado yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah ||

tena khalu samayena bhagavan pratisamlayanad vyutthaya catasnam
parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati ksaudram madhv
ivanedakam* | anekasata ca parsad bhagavatah sakasan
madhuramadhuram dharmam

----- vaidya, p. 122 -----

srnoty anijyamanair indriyaih | tato buddha bhagavantah
purvalapinah ehiti svagatavadinah smitapurvamgamas ca | tatra
bhagavan ayusmantam naladam idam avocat*: ehi nalada, svagatam te,
kutas tvam nalada etarhy agacchasi | nalada aha: agacchamy aham
bhadanta pretacarikayah | tatraham pretim adraksam
yamaraksasasadsim rudhirabinducitam asthisakalaparivrtam
smasanamadhya ivavasthitam* | aha ca:

pañca putran aham ratrau diva pañca tathaparan* | bhaksayami
janitva tan nasti trptas tathapi me || avs_49.1 || iti kim taya
prakrtam papam martyaloke sudarunam* | yena evamvidham duhkham
anubhavati bhayanakam* || avs_49.2 || iti bhagavan aha: papakari nalada
sa preti | icchasi tasyah karmaplotim srotum*? evam bhadanta | tena
hi nalada srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisyeh ||

bhutaapurvam nalada atite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam 'nyatamah
sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayato naiva putro na duhita | sa
kare kapolam krtva cintaparo vyavasthitah: anekadhanasamuditam me
grham* | na me putro na duhita | mamatyayat sarvasvapateyam aputrakam iti
krtva rajavidheyam bhavisyatiti | so 'putrah putrabhinandi
sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca devatavisesan ayacate
sma | tadyatha aramadevata vanadevatas catvaradevatah
srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devatah | sahajah

sahadharmika nityanubaddha api devata ayacate sma | asti caisa loke
pravado yadayacanahetoh putra jayante duhitaras ceti | tac ca naivam* |
yady evam abhavisyad ekaikasya putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha rajñas
cakravartinah | api tu trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat
putra jayante duhitaras ca | katamesam trayanam sthananam*?
matapitarau raktau bhavatah samnipatitau, mata kalya bhavati
rtumati, gandharvas ca pratyupasthito bhavati | esam trayanam
sthananam sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca | tasya
devataradhane 'pi sati na putro na duhita ||

tasyaivam buddhir utpanna: dvitiyam bharyam anayami | kadacit sa
satvavati syad iti | tena sadrsat kulad dvitiya bharya anita | sa
taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah kalantarena sa apannasatva samvrtta
| taya hrstatustapramuditaya svamine niveditam: distya
aryputra vardhase | apannasatvasmi samvrtta | yatha ca me
daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati, niyatam darako
bhavisyatiti | so 'py attamanattamanah purvakayam abhyunnamayya
daksinam bahum abhiprasarya udanam udanayati: apy evaham
cirakalabhilasitam

----- vaidya, p. 123 -----

putramukham pasyeyam* | jato me syan navajatah | krtyani me
kurvita | bhrtah pratibhryat* | dayad yam pratipadyeta |
kulavamso me cirasthitikah syat* | asmakam capy atitakalagatanam
alpam va prabhutam va danani datva punyani krtva asmakam
namna daksinam adeksyate: idam tayor yatrayatropapannayor gacchator
anugacchatv iti | apannasatvam cainam viditvopariprasadatalagatam
ayantritam dharayati site sitopakaranair usne
usnopakaranair vaidyaprajñaptair ahair natitiktair natyاملair
natilavanair natimadhurair natikatukair natikasayais
tiktmlalavanamadhurakatukakasayavivarjitair ahair |
harardhaharavirajitagatrim apsarasam iva nandanavanavicarinim
mañcan mañcam pithat pitham anavatarantim adharimam bhumim* |
na casyah kimcid amanojñasabdasravanam yavad eva garbhasya
paripakaya ||

tatas tasyah purvikayah prajapatyah prathamapatnyas tam
bahumanal lalitam (speyer: lading) drstva irsya
samutpanna | cintayanti: yady esa putram janayisyati, niyatam mam
badhayisyati | sarvathopayasamvidhanam kartavyam iti | kaman khalu
pratisevyamanasya (speyer: pratisevamanasya) nasti kimcit papam
karmacaraniyam iti | taya anistagatiprapatanamugdhaya visrambham
utpadya tathavidham garbhasatanam dravyam dattam yena
pitamatrenaiva tasyas tapasvinyah srasto garbhah | tatas taya
dvitiyapatnya sarvajñatin samnipatyā sa prathama patni
samanuyujyate: tvaya me visrambham utpadya satanam dravyam dattam*,
yena me srasto garbha iti | tato 'sau prathamapatni jñatimadhye sapatnam

kartum pravṛtta: yadi maya garbhasatanam dravyam anupradattam
syat*, aham preti bhutva jatañ jatan putran bhaksayeyam iti ||

kim manyase nalada yasau sresthibharya, iyam sa preti | yat
taya irsyaprakṛtaya garbhasatanam dattam tena pretesupapanna
| yat taya mrsavadena sapatthah kṛtah, tasya karmano vipakena
ratrimdivena pañca putran prasuya tan eva bhaksayati | tasmāt tarhi
te nalada vagduscaritaprahanaya vyayantavyam yatha evamvidha
dosa na syur ye tasyah pretyah | ity evam te nalada siksitavyam*
||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamana ayusman nalado 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

avs_50 jambalah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukṛto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatṛair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho vaisalim upanisṛitya viharati markatahradatire
kutagarasalayam* | tena khalu samayena vaisalyam anyatarasyam
nagaraparikhayam pañca pretasatani prativasanti vantasany
ujjhitasani khetamutropajivini puyasonitavistharani
ghorani prakṛtiduhkhitani ca | aha ca:

----- vaidya, p. 124 -----

vantasa ujjhitasas ca khetamutropajivitah |
puyasonitavisthasa ghorah prakṛtiduhkhitah || avs_50.1 ||
iti ||

tasyam ca vaisalyam anyataro brahmanah | tena sadrsat kulat
kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati |
tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva
samvṛtta | daurgandham casyah kaye samvṛttam* | tatas tena
brahmanena naimittika ahuya prstah | te kathayanti: yo 'yam
udarastho darakas tasyayam prabhava iti | yavad asau navanam
masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jato durvarno durdarsano
avakotimako 'medhyamraksitagatro durgandhas ca | tathapy asau
snehapasanubaddhabhyam paramabibhatso 'pi matṛpitrbhyam
samvardhitah | so 'medhyasthanesv evabhiramate samkarakute
jambale, kesam luñcati, amedhyam mukhe praksipati | tasya balo
jambala iti samjñā samvṛtta ||

yavad asav itas camutas ca paribhraman puranena kasyapena
drstah | tasyaitad abhavat: yadrsesu sthanesv ayam abhiramate,
nunam ayam siddhapurusah | yanv aham enam pravrajayeyam iti | sa tena
pravrajito nagnah paryatati satkriyasu ca vartate | tatas tena

paryatata vaisaliparikhayam pañca pretasatani drstani | sa
purvakarmavipakasambandhat tam nagaraparikhram avatirya taih
sardham samgama samagama sammodate, sakhitvam cabhyupagatah |
yavad aparena samayena jambalo darakah kvacit prayojanena vyaksipto
vaisalim pravistah | bhagavams ca tam nagaraparikhram
anupraptah | dadrus te preta buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya
bhagavatah padayor nipatitah | bhagavata uktah: kim bhavatam
badhata iti | te ucuh: pipasitah smo bhagavann iti | tato bhagavata
pañcabhyo 'ngulibhyo 'stangopetasya paniyasya pañca dhara
utrsstah, yena tani pañca pretasatani samtarpitani | tatas te
bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasadya kalagatah | pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyakaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah kutropapannah kena karmaneti | te
pasyanti pretebhyas cyutah, pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam ahiprasadyeti ||
atha pretapurvinam devaputranam etad abhvat: nasmakam
pratirupam syat, yad vayam paryusitaparivasa bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramema | yan nu vayam aparyusitaparivasa eva
bhagavantam darsanayopasamkramemeti | atha pretapurvino devaputras
calavimalakundaladhara harardhaharavirajitagatra
maniratnavicitramaulayah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam kutagarasalam
udarenavabhasenavabhasya bhagavatam puspair avakirya bhagavatah
purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan
pretapurvinam devaputranam asyanusayam

----- vaidya, p. 125 -----

dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsim
caturaryatya samprativedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam
srutva pañcabhir devaputrasatair vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
anupraptam* | sa drstasaty labdhalabha iva vanijah,
samppannasasya iva karsakah, sura iva vijitasamgramah,
sarvarogaparimukta ivatura yaya vibhuty bhagavatsakasam agatas
tayaiva vibhuty bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya svabhavanam
gatah ||

atha jambalo nagaraparikhram agatas tan pretan nadraksit* | tatah
samanvesitum arabdhah | sa ca tan parimargamanah khedam apanno na
ca tan asadayati ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñātam adrstam
aviditam avijñātam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparicayanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya <ca> buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñānadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya
hastoddharam anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam
aryadhanaisvaryadhipatye pratisthapayeyam*,
<kasyajñānatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya jñānañjanasalakaya
caksur visodhayami > kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*,
kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_50.2 ||

tato bhagavañ jambalasya kulaputrasyanugrahartham purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto
vaisalim pindaya praviksat* | yavad anupurvena pindapatam
atan vithim avatirnah | jambalas ca itas tato 'nvahindamano
bhagavato 'gratah sthitah | atha dadarsa buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya
canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike citam prasaditam* |
sa prasadajato bhagavatah padayor nipatya krtakaraputa uvaca: yadi
bhagavan madrsanam satvanam asmin dharmavinaye pravrajyasti;
labheyam svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam iti | tato bhagavan
mahakarunaparigatahrdayah satvanam asyanusayajñas tam
bhavyarupam veditva rajabhujasadsam suvarnavarnabahum
abhiprasaryedam avocat*: ehi bhikso cara brahmacaryam* | ity uktamatre
bhagavata saptahavaropitair iva kesair dvadasavarsopasampannasyeva
bhikso iryapathena patrakarakavyagrahasto 'vasthitah | aha ca:

----- vaidya, p. 126 -----

ehiti coktah sa tathagatena mundas ca samghatiparitadehah |
sadyah prasantendriya eva tasthav evam sthito buddhamanorathena ||
avs_50.3 ||

tato 'sya bhagavata manasikaro dattah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih

satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksakrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| so 'rhatvaprappo 'pi luhenabhiramate | tatra bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma: eso 'gro me bhiksavo bhiksunam mama
sravakanam luhadhimuktanam*, yaduta jambalo bhiksusur iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kim bhadanta jambalena sthavirena karma
krtam yenaivamvidham dukkham anubhavatiti | bhagavan aha:
jambalenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | jambalenaiva karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratymanubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejobdhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattessv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani api kalpasatair api |
samagrim prapyta kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_50.4 ||

bhutatapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
catvarimsadvarsahasrayusi prajayam krakucchando nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa sobhavatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | tasyam
ca rajadhanyam anyatamena grhapatina viharah karito yatra
nanadigdesavasino bhiksava agantavyam gantavyam vastavyam ca
manyante | tasmims ca vihare prthagjano bhiksusur naivasikah | sa
cattivativamatsari (speyer: cativavasamatsari) | agantukan
bhiksusur drstva 'bhisajyate kupyati vyapadyate madguh
pratitisthati kopam samjanayati | ye tu tasmad viharad bhiksavah
prakramanti, tan drstva prtipramodyabahalalah
pratyudgamyabhasate ca | yavad aparena samayena janapadad
arhadbhiksusur agatah | sa ca viharasvamy anagami | tenasav
iryapathena samlaksito 'rhan iti | tatah prasadajatena svo bhaktena
jentakasnatrena copanimantritah sardham bhiksusamghena | sa
cavasiko bhiksusur tatra nasit* | yavad dvitiye divase jentakasnatre
pratipadite bhakte sajjikrte avasiko bhiksusur agatah | so 'pi
jentakasnatram pravistah | pasyati viharasvaminam
ekasatakanivasitam agantukasya bhiksoh parikarma kurvanam* | tato
'sya matsaryam utpannam* | tena pradustacittena kharam

----- vaidya, p. 127 -----

vakkarma niscaritam*: varam khalu te bhikso amedhyena sariram
upaliptam*, na tu evamvidhasya danapateh sakasad upasthanam
svikrtam iti | tatas tenarhata tusnibhavenadhiwasitam*: ma
haiwayam tapasvi gadhatarasya karmano bhagi bhavisyatiti | yavat
samagridesakale samprapte naivasikena bhiksuna srutam*: arhato
'ntike tvaya cittam pradusitam iti | srutva casya vipratisaro
jatah | tato 'rhato bhiksoh padayor nipatyaha: ksamasva arya yan
maya tvayi parusa vag niscariteti | tato 'rhams tasya
prasadabhivrdhyartham gaganatalam abhyudgamy vicitrani
pratiharyani vidarsayitum arabdhah | tato 'sya bhuyasa
vipratisarah samutpannah | tena tasya purastat tat karma
atyayenedesitam prakasitam uttanikrtam*, ca na canena sakitam
naisthikam jñanam utpadayitum* | yavan maranakalasangamaye
pranidhim kartum arabdhah: yan mayarhato 'ntike cittam
pradusitam*, kharam ca vakkarma niscaritam*, ma asya karmano
vipakam pratisamvedayeyam* | yat tu maya pathitam svadhyayitam
danapradanani dattani samghasya copasthanam krtam*, tasya karmano
vipakena anagatan samyaksambuddhan aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayenavasiko
bhiksuh, ayam evasau jambalah | yad anenarhato 'ntike kharam
vakkarma niscaritam*, asya karmano vipakenanantam samsare dukkham
anubhutam* | tenaiva ca karmavasesena etarhi pascime bhava evam
durgandhah paramadurgandho 'medhyavaskarasthananivasabhiprayah
samvrttah | yat punar anena tatra pathitam svadhyayitam
skandhakausalam dhatukausalam ayatanakausalam
pratityasamutpadausalam sthanasthanakausalam ca krtam*, tena
mama sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam siksityam yan matsaryaprahanaya
vyayantavyam* | tat kasya hetoh? ete dosa na bhavisyanti, ye
jambalasya prthagjanabhutasya | esa eva gunagano bhavisyati, yo
'sau tasyaivarhatvapraptyasya | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan | attamanasas te bhiksavo 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 128 -----

sastho vargah | tasyoddanam*:

krsnasarpas ca candras ca salah srimatir eva ca |
vastram sukas ca dutas ca mahisah posadhas ca vai |
x x x x hamso bhavati pascimah ||

avs_51 krsnasarpah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti

devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | rajagrhe nagaradvare 'nyataro grhapatir adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | sa ca matsari kutukuñcaka
agrhitapariskarah kakayapi balim na pradatum vyavasyati | sa
sramanabrahmanavanipakan drstva cittam pradusayati | svake
codyane mahan hiranyasuvarnasya rasih sthapitah | sa tatra
grddho 'dhyavasitah kalagatah ||

sa kalam krtva tasyaivopari asivisa utapanno mahan krsnasarpo
drstivisah | atha ye tad udyanam janakayah pravisanti, tan
preksitamarena jivitat vyaparopayati | esa ca sabdo rajagrhe
nagare samantato visrtah: ye amukam udyanam pravisanti, sarve te
nidhanam upayantiti | janakayena ca rajñe bimbisaraya niveditam* ||

atha rajño bimbisarasyaitad abhavat*: kas tam sakyati vinetum anyatra
buddhad bhagavata iti | atha raja bimbisaro mahajanakayaparivrto yena
bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah | ekantanisannam rajanam
bimbisaram bhagavan dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati
samuttejayati sampraharsayati | anekaparyayena dharmyaya kathaya
samdarsya samadapya samuttejya sampraharsya tusnim* | atha
raja bimbisara utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva
daksinam janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapyaya yena
bhagavams tenañjalim pranamyaya bhagavantam idam avocat*: iha bhagavan
rajagrhe nagare 'musminn udyane mahanasivisah krsnasarpo
drstivisah prativasati, mahajanavipraghatam karoti | sadhu
bhagavams tam vinayed anukampam upadayeti | adhivasayati bhagavan
rajño bimbisarasya tusnibhavana | atha raja bimbisaro bhagavatas
tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvotthayasanat prakrantah ||

atha bhagavams tasya eva ratrer atyayat purvahne nivasya
patracivaram adaya yena tad udyanam tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavata suryasahasratirekaprabhah kanakavarna
maricaya utrstah,

----- vaidya, p. 129 -----

yais tad udyanam sarvam avabhasitam* | kalpasahasraparibhavitah ca
maitryamsava utrstah, yair asya sprstamatram sariram
prahladitam* | atha sa asivisa itas camutas ca preksitum
arabdha: kasya prabhavan mama sariram prahladitam iti | athasau
dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva

ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
citam prasaditam* | prassannacittasya ca bhagavata tan mayya gatyas tan
mayya yonya dharmo desitah: bhadramukha tvayaivaitad dravyam uparjitam* |
yena tvam asivisagatim upapaditah | sadhu mamantike cittam
prasadya, asmac ca nidhanac cittam viragaya | ma haiva itah kalam
krtva narakesupapatsyasa iti | yadasya bhagavata jatih smarita,
tada roditum pravrttāh | atha bhagavams tasyam velayam gathe
bhasate:

idanim kim karisyami tiryagyonigatasya te |
aksanapatipannasya kim rodisi nirarthakam* || avs_51.1 ||

sadhu prasadyatam cittam mahakarunike jine | tiryagyonim
viragyeha tatah svargam gamisyasi || avs_51.2 || iti ||

yavad bhagavata patre praksipya venuvanam nitah | atrantare
rajña magadhena janakayena ca srutam yathasav asiviso bhagavata
vinita iti ||

athasav asivisah svasrayam jugupsamano 'nahrata pratipannah
| bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasadya kalagatah, pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah | dharmata khalu devaputrasya va
devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah
kutropapannah kena karmaneti | pasyati: asivisebhyas cyutah,
pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike
cittam prasadyeti || athasivisapurvakasya devaputrasyaitad abhavat: na
mama pratirupam syat*, yad aham paryusitaparivaso bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkrameyam* | yan nu aham aparyusitaparivasa eva
bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti | athasivisapurvako
devaputras calavimalakundaladharo harardhaharavirajitagatro
maniratnavicitracudah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam venuvanam kalandakanivasam
udarenavabhasenavabhasayan bhagavantam puspair avakirya
bhagavatah purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan
asivisapurvikasya devaputrasyasayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca
jñatva tadsim caturaryatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva asivisapurvakena devaputrena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam praptam* | sa drstasatyas trir udanam
udanayati: idam asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na rajña
na devatabhir nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na
sramanabrahmanair yad bhagavata smakam krtam* | ucchosita
rudhirasrusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany
apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah
smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughero
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavṛta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdhaḥ || avs_51.3 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam
mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuḥ |
praptam ca santam padam aryakantam
tirnas ca duḥkharnavaparam asmi || avs_51.4 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_51.5
|| iti

avanamya tatah pralambaharah
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsah |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukho divam jagama || avs_51.6 ||

athasivisapurvako devaputro vanig iva labdhalabhah, sampannasasya
iva karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo
yaya vibhutyā bhagavatsakasam upagatas tayaiḥ vibhutyā tasyam eva
ratrau rājño bimbisarasya sakasam upasamkramya sarvam rajakulam
udarenavabhasenavabhasya rajanam prabodhya etad uvaca: maharaja
uttistha uttistha, kim svapisiti | atha raja prabuddhaḥ
pasyati tam udaram avabhasam tam ca devaputram* | drstva
pritamanas tam papraccha kas tvam iti | sa kathayati: aham sa
drstyasiviso bhagavata tatrodyanē vinitah, kalam kṛtvā
pranitesu deveṣu trayastrimsesupapannah | bhagavantam ca me
paryupasya satyadarsanam kṛtam* | sa idanim prabodhayami | gatva
tad udyanam amukasmāt pradesan mahanidhanam utpatya mama namna
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham bhojaya, daksinadesanam ca
karayeti | adhivasayati raja bimbisaro devaputrasya tusnibhavana |
athasivisapurvako devaputro rājñas tusnibhavanadhivasanam
viditva tatraivantarhitah ||

atha sa raja bimbisaras tasyam eva ratrau magadhanam
paurajanapadanam nivedya tad udyanam gatva nidhanam utpatya
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham traimasyam bhojayitva bhagavantam
papraccha: kani bhagavann asivisapurvakena devaputrena karmani
kṛtani, yenasivisesupapannah: kani karmani kṛtani yena
devesupapannah, satyadarsanam ca kṛtam iti? bhagavan aha: yat
tenatimatro lobha utpaditah, sramanabrahmanavanipakanam
cantike cittam pradusitam*, tenasivisesupapannah | yan
mamantike cittam prasaditam*, tena deveṣu upapannah | kasyape ca
samykasambuddhe upasakabhutena saranagamanasiksapadagrahanam
kṛtam*, tena satyadarsanam kṛtam iti | tasmāt tarhi maharaja
matsaryaprahanaya vyayantavyam* | ete dosa na bhavisyanti ye
asivisasya | esa eva gunagano bhavisyati, yas tasyaiva
devaputrasyety evam te maharaja siksitavyam* | atha raja bimbisaro

bhagavato bhasitam abhinandyanumodya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvotthayasanat prakrantah ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 131 -----

avs_52 candrah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhycito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamah karsako
brahmanah | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya
sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya
paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadikah sarvajanamayanaprahladanakarah | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuh: yasmad asya jatau sarvalokanam
nayanaprahladanam*, tasmad bhavatu asya darakasya candra iti nameti | sa ca
tena brahmanena krcchrena labdhah | na casyanyah putro na duhita
||

sa unnito vardhito mahan samvrttah | sa sarvalokaprahladanakaravad
brahmanagrhapatibhih krtsnam nagaram anvahindyata iti | sa
brahmanas tasmin bhuyasya matrayadhyavasito nityam eva
kramasthanasayyasu samraksanaparo 'vatisthite | tasya ca
brahmanasyanathapindadasamipe grham* | atha sa brahmanadarako
'nathapindadasamsargaj jetavanam gatva buddhavacanam srnoti |
tena bhagavacchasane prasadah pratilabdah | sa calpayuskah
kalam krtva pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannas ca kena karmaneti |
pasyati manusyebhyas cyutah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam ahiprasadyeti | atha
brahmanapurvino devaputrasyaitad abhavat: na mama pratirupam syat*,
yad aham paryusitaparivaso bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* |
yanv aham aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam
iti | atha brahmanapurvako devaputras calavimalakundaladharo
harardhaharavirajitagatro maniratnavicitracudah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam jetavanam udarenavabhasenavabhasya

bhagavatam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan brahmanapurvakasya
devaputrasyasayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsim caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva brahmanapurvakena devaputrena
vimsatisikharasamudgamam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam praptam* | sa drstasatyas trir udanam
udanayati: idam asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na rajña
na devatabhir nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na
sramanabrahmanair yad bhagavatasmakam krtam* | ucchosita
rudhirasrusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany
apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah
smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

----- vaidya, p. 132 -----

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_52.1 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam
mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh |
praptam ca santam padam aryakantam
tirnas ca dukharnavaparam asmi || avs_52.2 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_52.3
|| iti

avanamya tatah pralambaharas
caranau dvav abhinandya jataharsah |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukho divam jagama || avs_52.4 ||

atha brahmanapurvako devaputro vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna
iva karsakah sura iva {vi}jitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo
yaya hi vibhutya bhagavatsakasam agatas tayaiiva vibhutya svabhavanam
gatah ||

bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah | yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavann asyam ratryam
bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro
lokapala upasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah, api yo 'sav ekaputro 'sya brahmanasya putro
'lpayuskah kalagatah, sa mamantike cittam abhiprasadya pranitesu
devesu trayastrimsesupapannah, so 'syam ratrau matsakasam
upasamkrantah | tasya maya dharmo desitah, drstasatyas ca
svabhavanam gatah ||

atra cantare sa brahmanas tam ekaputrakam istam kantam priyam
manapam ksantam apratikulam smasane nirhrtyotsange krtva
karunakarunam vilapan* kathayati: ha putraka ha ekaputraketi |
jñatayah subahv api sokavinodanam kurvana na saknuvanty
utthapayitum* | sa kakakurarasvasrgalagrdrhaparivrtah
prakirnakesibhih sribhir anugato mahajanakayena codviksyamanas
tisthati | tato 'sya putro devabhutah pitaram paridevamanam
drstva karunyah akampitahrdayah pituh sokavinodanartham
rsivesadharinam atmanam abhinirmaya smasanasamipe
pañcatapavasthitah | atha sa brahmanas tam rsim papraccha: bho
maharse anena tapasa kim prarthayasa iti | rsir aha: rajyam
prarthaye, sauvarnas ca me rathah syan nanaratnavicitrah,
suryacandramasau rathacakre syatam*, catvaras ca lokapalah purastan
nameyuh | so 'ham tam ratham abhiruhyemam mahaprthivim
anvahindeyeti | brahmanah kathayati:

yadi varsasatam purnam tapisyasi nirantaram* | na lapsyase 'pi tat
sthanam paramatapasapi hi || avs_52.5 || iti ||

rsih kathayati: tvam ca punar anena mrtakunapenasucina
paramadurgandhena savena kasthabhutena kim prarthayasa iti |
brahmanah praha: priyo me ekaputrakah kalagatah, tam prarthaya
iti | rsir aha:

----- vaidya, p. 133 -----

yadi varsasatam purnam rodisyasi nirantaram* | na lapsyase 'pi
tam putram ruditena hi kim tava || avs_52.6 || iti ||

tatas tasya brahmanasya bhutam rsivacanam avagatya prasado jatah |
prasadajatas caha: kas tvam iti | tata rsis tam vesam antardhapyah
svavesena sthitva pitaram aha: aham te sa ekaputrako bhagavato 'ntike
cittam prasadya kalagatah | pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah | tava sokavinodanartham ihagatah | ehi
tvam tata buddham bhagavantam saranam gaccha, apy eva tvam api
samsarasamatikramam kurya iti ||

atha sa brahmano mrtasariram apahaya yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva tena
brahmanena vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhithva srotaapattiphalam praptam* | sa labdhodayo
labdhalabho bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam trih
pradaksinikrtya prakrantah ||

tato bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: pasya bhagavan, yavad anena devaputrenayam
pita sokam vinodya satyadarsane pratisthapita iti | bhagavan aha:
kim atra bhiksava ascaryam yad anenaitarhi drstasatyena pita

paritratah | yat tv anena atite 'dhvani prthagjanena sata yavat trir
api pita jivitat vyavaropyamanah paritratah | tac chrunuta, sadhu
ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisye ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
anyatamah paradarikah | tasya putro bhadrah kalyanasayo 'tiva
lokasyabhimatah | yavad asya pitra cauryam krtam* | tato rajña
vadhyatam ity ajñaptam* | tatah putrena yavat trir api rajanam
vijñapya istena jivitenacchaditah ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
paradarika asit*, ayam sa brahmanah | paradarikaputro 'yam eva
brahmanadarakah ||

bhiksava ucuh: kim karma krtam yena pitaputrabhyam
satyadarsanam krtam iti | bhagavan aha: kasyape samyaksambuddhe
upasakabhutabhyam saranagamanasiksapadagrahanam krtam* |
tenedanim satyadarsanam krtam* | tasmāt tarhi bhiksavah
sarvasamskara anityah, sarvadharmā anatmanah, santam
nirvanam iti nirvane yatnah karaniyah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo 'nye ca
devasuragarudakinnaramahoragadayo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 134 -----

avs_53 salah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu punah samayena sravastyam
salabhañjika nama parva pratyupasthitam* | tatranevani
pranisatasahasrani samnipatya salapuspany adaya kridanti
ramante paricarayanti | yavad anyatara sresthidarika
salapuspany adaya sravastim pravisi | bhagavams ca
bhiksuganaparivrtah sravastim pindaya caritva nirgacchati |
dadarsa sa darika buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhālamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | drstva ca punah
prasadajataya bhagavan salapuspair avakirnah | tatah
pradaksinikrtya pratinivrtta: bhuyo 'nyani grhasyarthe
anesyamiti | yavad asau salavrksam adhirudha patita |
bhagavatah krtopasthana kalagata pranitesu devesu

trayastrimsesupapanna yavat salapuspavimanalamkrta
devasamitim upasamkranta ||

tasmims ca kale sakro devendrah sudharmayam devasabhayam
devaganasya madhye buddhasya varnam bhasate, dharmasya samghasya ca
varnam bhasate | dadarsa sakro devendras tam devakanyam
salapuspavimanalamkrtam uttaptakusalamulam* | drstva ca
gathaya pratyabhasata:

gatram kena vimrstakañcananibham padmotpalabham tava
gatraserir atula krteyam iha te dehat prabha nihsrta |
vaktram kena vibuddhapadmasadsam camikarabham tava
bruhi tvam mama devate phalam idam yat karmajam bhujyate || avs_53.1 ||

devata praha:

sasravako naraditya akirno varalaksanaih |
tat karma kusalam krtva rajate 'bhyadhikam mama |
jalajenduvissuddhabham vadanam kantadarsanam* || avs_53.2 ||

sakrah praha:

aho gunamayam ksetram sarvadosavivarjitam* |
yatra nyastam tvaya bijam istam svargopapattaye || avs_53.3 ||

----- vaidya, p. 135 -----

ko narcayet pravarakañcanarasigauram
buddham visuddhakamalayatapatranetram* |
yatradhikarajanitani varangananam
rejur mukhani kamalayatalocanani || avs_53.4 ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | sa
pasyati: manusyebhyas cyuta pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapanna, bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasadyeti | atha
tasya devakanyaya etad abhavat: na mama pratirupam syad yad aham
paryusitaparivasa bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* | yanv aham
aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti | atha
sa devakanya calavimalakundaladhara harardhaharavirajitagatri
maniratnavicitracuda
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatri
anekadevatasatasahasraparivrtta tenaiva salapuspavimanena saha
bhagavatsakasam upasamkranta | bhagavantam puspair avakirya
bhagavatah purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavams
tasya devataya asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsim caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva taya devakanyaya vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatya trir udanam udanayati: idam
asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na devatabhir na rajña

nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na sramanabrahmanair
yad bhagavatasmakam krtam* | ucchosita rudhirasrusamudrah,
langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany apayadvarani, vivrtani
svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah smo devamanusyesu | aha
ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrtta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_53.5 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tirna ca duhkharnavaparam asmi || avs_53.6 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_53.7
|| iti

avanamya tatah pralambahara
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsa |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukhi divam jagama || avs_53.8 ||

athasau devakanya vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna iva
karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo yaya
vibhutyah bhagavatsakasam agata tayaiva vibhutyah svabhavanam gata ||

----- vaidya, p. 136 -----

bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah, yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhadanta imam ratrim
brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro lokapala bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | api tu drsta yusmabhih sa
darika, yaya aham antarmargo salapuspair avakirnah? evam bhadanta
| saisa mamantike cittam abhiprasadya kalagata pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapanna | sa imam ratrim matsakasam
upasamkranta | tasya maya dharmo desitah, drstasatya ca
svabhavanam gata | tasmad tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yac
chastaram satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo manayisyamah
pujayisyamah | sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya manayitva
pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_54 srimati | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
 rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
 nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
 devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
 mahapunyo labhi
 civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
 sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
 kalandakanivape | rajagrhe nagare raja bimbisaro rajyam karayati
 rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca
 akirnabahujanamanusyam ca prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram
 taskararogapagam saliksugomahisisampannam akhila akantakam
 ekaputram iva rajyam palayati | yada rajña bimbisarena bhagavatah
 sakasat satyani drstani, tada ratrim bhagavantam
 upasamkramati sardham antahpurena | atha raja bimbisaro 'parena
 samayena samprapte vasantakalasangamaye sampuspitesu padapesu
 hamsakrauñcamayurasukasarikakokilajivañjivakanirghosite
 vanasande devya sahanthapuraparivrtta udyanabhumim nirgatah |
 tatra cantahpurikabhi raja vijñaptah: deva vayam na saknumo
 'hanyahani bhagavantam upasamkramitum* | tat sadhu devo 'sminn antahpure
 tathagatasya kesanakhastupam pratisthapayed* yatra vayam
 asakrtpuspair gandhair malyair vilepanais chatrair dhvajaih
 patakabhih pujam kuryameti | yavad rajña bimbisarena bhagavan
 vijñaptah: diyatam asmabhyam kesanakham yena vayam
 tathagatastupam antahpuramadhye pratisthapayama iti | yavad
 bhagavata kesanakham dattam* | rajña bimbisarena mahata
 satkarenantahpurahayena tathagatasya kesanakhastupo
 'ntahpuramadhye pratisthapitah | tatra cantahpure 'ntahpurika
 dipadhupapuspagamalyavilepanair abhyarcanam kurvanti ||
 yada puna rajña ajatasatrana devadattavigrahitena pita dharmiko
 dharmarajo jivatad vyaparopitah, svayam ca rajyam pratipannah,
 tada bhagavacchasane sarvedeyadharmah samucchinnah |

----- vaidya, p. 137 -----

kriyakarasa ca karito na kenacit tathagatastupe karah kartavya iti |
 yada pañcadasyam pravaraṇa samvṛtta, tada tatra
 kesanakhastupe na kascit sammarjanam dipadhupapuspadanam va
 kurute | tato 'ntahpurika kesanakhastupam tathavidham rajanam ca
 bimbisaram anusmrtya karunakarunam roditum arabdhah: ha
 kastam dharmarajaviyogad vayam punyat prahina iti | tatra ca
 srimati namantahpurika | sa svakam jivitam aganayitva
 buddhagunams canusmrtya kesanakhastupam sammrjya dipamalam
 akarsit* | yavad ajatasatrur upariprasadatalagatah tam udaram
 avabhasam drstva papraccha kim idam iti | yavad anyaya kathitam*:
 srimatyā kesanakhastupe dipamala kṛteti | tatha srimatim ahuya
 kathayati: kim artham rajasāsanam atikramasiti | sa kathayati: yady api
 maya tava sasanam atikrantam*, kim tu dharmarajasya maya bimbisarasya

sasanam natikrantam iti | tatas tena kupitena cakram ksiptva
jivitat vyavaropita | sa bhagavati prasannacitta kalagata pranitesu
devesu trayastrimsesupapanna ||

tatra kale devasamitir upasthita | atha srimati devakanya
samantayojanam divyaprabhamandalavabhasita devasamitim
upasamkranta | tatah sakro devendras tam udaram avabhasam divyam
ca prabham samantayojanam drstva papraccha:

gatram kena vimrstakañcananibham padmotpalabham tava
gatraserir atula krteyam iha te dehat prabha nihsrta |
vaktram kena vibuddhapadmasadsam camikarabham tava
bruhi tvam mama devate phalam idam yat karmajam bhujyate || avs_54.1 ||

devata praha:

trailokyanatham jagatah pradipam niriksya buddham
varalaksanadhyam* |
cakara dipam vadatam varasya tamonudam klesatamonudasya || avs_54.2
||

drstva prabham candramaricivarnam cakara bhavena munau
prasadam* |
prabham ca harsat samudiksya sastus cakre pranamam vadatam
varasya || avs_54.3 ||

tatkarmana sriya deham rajate 'bhyadhikam mama |
jalajenduisuddhabham vadanam kantadarsanam* || avs_54.4 ||

sakrah praha:

aho gunamayam ksetram sarvadosavivarjitam* |
yatra nyastam tvaya bijam istam svargopapattaye || avs_54.5 ||

----- vaidya, p. 138 -----

ko narcayet pravaraakañcanarasigauram
buddham visuddhakamalayatapatranetram* |
yatradhikarajanitani varangananam
rejur mukhani kamalayatalocanani || avs_54.6 ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | sa
pasyati: manusyebhyas cyuta pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapanna, bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasadyeti | atha
srimatya devakanyaya etad abhavat: na mama pratirupam syad yad aham
paryusitaparivasa bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* | yanv aham
aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti | atha
srimati devakanya divyaprabhavabhasaparivestita divyanam
utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam utsangam purayitva
sarvam venuvanam kalandakanivapam udarenavabhasenavabhasya
bhagavantam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanna

dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavañ chrimatya devakanyaya
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsim
caturaryasatyasampratedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam
srutva srimatya devakanyaya vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
praptam* | sa drstasatya trir udanam udanayati: idam asmakam
bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na rajña na devatabhir nestena
svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na sramanabrahmanair yad
bhagavatismakam krtam* | ucchosita rudhirasrusamudrah,
langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany apayadvarani, vivrtani
svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah smo devamanusyesu | aha
ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_54.7 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tirna ca duhkharnavaparam asmi || avs_54.8 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita
vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana
saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_54.9 ||

avanamya tatah pralambahara
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsa |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukhi divam jagama || avs_54.10 ||

atha srimati devakanya vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna iva
karsakah sura iva {vi}jitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo
yaya vibhutyā bhagavatsakasam agata tayaiva vibhutyā svabhavanam
gata ||

----- vaidya, p. 139 -----

bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah | yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavann imam ratrim
brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro lokapala bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | api tu rajño bimbisarasya srimati
namantahpurika svajjivitam aganayitva buddhagunams canusmrtya
tathagatasya kesanakhastupe dipamalam krtavati | tato rajña
ajatasatrūna kupitena jivitat vyavaropita | sa mamantike cittam
prasadya kalagata pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapanna |

sa asyam ratrau matsakasam upasamkranta | tasya maya dharmo
desitah, drstasatya ca svabhavanam gata | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
evam siksitavyam: yac chastaram satkarisyamo gurukarisyamo
manayisyamah pujayisyamah | sastaram satkrtya gurukrtya
manayitva pujayitvopanisritya viharisyamah | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_55 vastram* | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyame | yada anathapindadena grhapatina
buddhapramukhaya bhiksusamghaya jetavanam niryatitam*, kramena {ca}
kotisatam bhagavacchasane dattam*, tada tasya buddhir abhavat*: kim
atrascaryam yad aham danani dadami, punyani va karomi, yanv aham
daridrajananugraharthm sravastinivasino janakayac
chandakabhiksanam krtva bhagavantam sasravakasamgham
upatistheyam* | evam me mahajananugraha krto bhavisyati, bahu
canena punyam prasutam bhavisyatiti | tato 'nathapindadena
grhapatina esa vrttanta rajñe niveditah | rajña sarvasyam
sravastyam ghantaghosanam karitam*: srnvantu bhavantah
sravastinivasinah paurah | adya saptame divase anathapindado
grhapatir hastiskandhabhirudhas tathagatasya
sasravakasamghasyarthaya cchandakabhiksanam kartukamah | yasya
vo yan matram parityaktam tad anupradatavyam iti | yavat saptame divase
anathapindado grhapatir hastiskandhadhirudhas tathagatasya
sasravakasamghasyarthaya chandakabhiksanam kartum pravrttam* |
tatra yesam yan matro vibhavas te tan matram datum pravrttah |
kecid dharam prayacchanti, kecid katakam*, kecid keyuram*, kecij
jatarupamalam*,

----- vaidya, p. 140 ----- kecid
angulimudram*, kecin muktaharam*, kecid dhiranyam*, kecid suvarnam*,
kecid antasah karsapanam* | grhapatir api paranugrahartham
pratigrhnati ||

yavad anyatama stri paramadaridra | taya tribhir masaih krcchrena
pataka uparjitah | sa tam patakam pravrtya vithim avatirna
| anathapindadas ca taya durata evagacchan*, sankhapatahair
vadyamanair avalokitah | tayanyatama upasakah prstah: yadi
tavad ayam grhapatir adhyo mahadhano mahabhoho 'ntarbhuma

nigudhany api nidhanani pasyati, kasmad ayam parakulebhyo bhaiksyam
 atatiti | sa upasakenokta: paranugrahartham* | ye 'samamartha
 bhagavantam sasravakasamgham bhojayitum*, tesam arthe 'nugraham
 karoti | katham bahavah sameta bhagavantam pratipadayeyur iti | tatas
 taya darikaya buddhir utpanna: aham tavad akrtapunya, na me
 saktir asti, yad aham ekakini bhagavantam sasravakasamgham bhojanena
 pratipadayeyam* | yanv aham atra kimcid anupradadyam iti | sa svakam
 vibhavam avalokayanti na kimcit pasyati rte patakat* | sa
 cintayitum pravrta: yady aham ihasthaiva patakam pradasyami, nagna
 bhavisyami | yanv aham saranaprstham abhiruhya patakam
 ksipeyam iti | tatah sa saranaprstham abhiruhya svasarirat
 patakam avaniya anathapindadasyopari ksiptavati | sa grhapatina
 samlaksita: nunam asya esa eva vibhavo yad anaya
 saranasamsthaya ksiptam iti | tena svapauruseyanam
 ajñanupradatta | gacchantu bhavantah, avalokayantu kenayam patakah
 ksipta iti | tair avalokita yavad utkutuka nisanna | tatas taih
 prsta | taya cuktam*: yo me vibhava asit sa me
 bhagavadgunanukirtanam pratisrutya daridryabhayabhitaya (speyer:
 daridrabhayabhitaya) tathagatapramukhe bhiksusamghe datta iti | tatas
 tair anathapindadaya niveditam* | tato 'nathapindadena grhapatina
 paramavismayajatena sa darika vicitrair vastrair abharanais
 cacchadita | sa calpayuska kalagata pranitesu devesu
 trayastrimsesupapanna | upapannamatrayas tasyas tathavidhani
 vastrani pradurbhutani, na kasyacid anyasya devaputrasya va
 devakanyaya va ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
 cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | sa
 pasyati: manusyebhyas cyuta pranitesu devesu
 trayastrimsesupapanna, bhagavatah patakapradanad iti | tato
 vastradayika devakanya calavimalakundaladhara
 harardhaharavirajitagatri maniratnavicitracuda
 kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatri tam eva ratri
 divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
 utsangam purayitva sarvam jetavanam udarenavabhasenavabhasya
 bhagavantam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanna
 dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan patakapradayikaya devakanyaya
 asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsim
 caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam
 srutva patakapradayikaya devakanyaya vimsatisikharasamudgatam
 satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
 saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatya trir udanam udanayati: idam
 asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na rajña na devatabhir
 nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na sramanabrahmanair
 yad bhagavatasmakam

krtam* | ucchosita rudhirusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah,
pihitany apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani,
pratisthapitah smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_55.1 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer:suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam aryakantam
tirna ca duhkharnavaparam asmi || avs_55.2 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita
vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana
saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_55.3 ||

avanamya tatah pralambahara
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsa |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukhi divam jagama || avs_55.4 ||

atha patapradayika devakanya vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna
iva karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo
yaya vibhutya bhagavatsakasam agata tayaiva vibhutya svabhavanam
gata ||

bhiksavah purvaratpararattram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah | yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavann asyam ratrau
bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro
lokapala upasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatih na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | ya daridradarika anathapindadasya
grhapates chandakabhiksanam kurvanasya patam datva kalagata,
pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapanna, sa imam ratrim
matsakasam upasamkranta | tasya maya dharmo desitah | sa
prasadajata prakranta, drstasatya ca svabhavanam gata | tasmad
tarhi bhiksava evam siksitavyam: yad buddhadharmasamghesu karan
karisyamo napakaran* | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandan* ||

avs_56 sukah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato

mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | rajagrhe nagare raja bimbisaro rajyam
karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca
akirnabahunamanusyam ca prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram
taskararogapagatam saliksugomahisisampannam akhila akantakam*
| ekaputram iva rajyam palayati | sa ca raja sraddho bhadrā
kalyanasaya

----- vaidya, p. 142 -----

atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalah | yavad asau bhagavaddarsanotkanthitah kare kapolam
datva cintaparo vyavasthitah | tato 'matyar uktah: kimartham deva
sokah kriyata iti | rajovaca: ciradrsto me sugatah | so 'ham
akanksami bhagavato darsanam iti | asrausid bhagavan
divaviharopagato divyena srotrena visuddhenatikrantamanusena
raja bimbisara utkanthita iti | atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam
bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu
buddhanam bhagavatam mahakarunikanam
lokanugrahapravrtt{ak}anam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrddhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
catursu samgrahavastusu dirgharatrakrtaparcayanam
pañcangaviprahinanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah, kam aham apayad uddhrtya svarge
mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasya kamapananimagnasya hastoddharam
anupradadyam*, kam aryadhanavirahitam aryadhanaisvaryadhipatyē
pratisthapayeyam*, <kasyajñanatimirapatalaparyavanaddhanetrasya
jñanañjanasalakaya caksur visodhayami |> kasyanavaropitani
kusalamulany avaropayeyam*, kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya
paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_56.1 ||

tato bhagavan rajño bimbisarasyanugrahartham trayanam
varsikanam masanam atyayat krtacivaro nisthitacivarah
samadaya patracivaram janapadacarikam prakrantah | anupurvena
carikam carann anyatamam vanasandam anupraptah | tatra ca

vanasande manusyapralapi suka prativasati | tena bhagavan
durata drstah | tatas tvaritatvaritam bhagavantam uvaca: etu
bhagavan, svagatam bhagavate, kriyatam asmakam anugraha, ihaiva
vanasande ekam ratrim prativaseti | tato bhagavañ
chukasyanugrahartham yatra vkse sukasyalayas tatra
trnasamstaram samstirya paryankena nisannah,
anyavrksesu mahasravakah, tatah suka krtanam ratrim
itas tatas tam vanasandam paryatati, ma haiva kascid
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham vihethayisyatiti manusyo va
amanusyo va yakso va raksaso va svapadas candasrngo veti
| tatah prabhatayam rajanyam bhagavantam
trihpradaksinikrtya ksamayitum arabdhah | ksamasva bhagavams
tiryaionyigato 'ham*', nasti me vibhavo yena bhagavantam abhyarcayeyam*, api tv
aham agrato gacchami | rajño bimbisarasya bhagavata agamanam
nivedayamiti | evam astv iti | yavad asau rajñah sakasam
samprasthitah | anupurvena rajñah sakasam anupraptam* |
tasmims ca samaye raja upariprasadatalagato nispurusena turyena
kridati ramate paricarayati | tatah suko manusapralapi rajanam
uvaca | bho rajan*, viditam te bhavatu: bhagavan sasravakasamghas

----- vaidya, p. 143 -----

tava vijitam anupraptah | tad arhati devo bhaktam sajjikartum iti | tato
raja tvaritatvaritam prasada avatiryamatyaganaparivrtto bhagavato
'rthena asanakani prajñapyatya chatradhvajapatakabhir vicitrais ca
gandhapuspadhupair bhagavantam pratyudgatah | tato rajña bhagavan
sasravakasamgho mahata satkarena pravesitah, pranitena
caharena samtarpitah ||

atha sukasyaitad abhavat*: yad bhagavan sasravakasamgha evamvibhuti
tat sarvam mamagamyam | iti viditva hrstatustapramudita
udagrpritisumanasyajato rajñah purastad itas camutas ca paryatan*
syenakenapahrtya pañcatvam apaditah | bhagavato 'ntike cittam
prasadya kalagatah | pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | sa
pasyati: tiryagbhyas cyutah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadyeti | atha
sukapurvino devaputrasyaitad abhavat*: na mama pratirupam syad yad
aham paryusitaparivasa bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* | yanv
aham aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti |
atha sukapurvi devaputras calavimalakundaladharo
harardhaharavirajitagatro maniratnavicitracudah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam jetavanam udarenavabhasenavabhasya
bhagavantam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanno

dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavams chukapurvino
devaputrasayasayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsim caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva sukapurvina devaputrena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyas trir
udanam udanayati: idam asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na
rajña na devatabhir nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na
sramanabrahmanair yad bhagavatasmakam krtam* | ucchosita
rudhirasrusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany
apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah
smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_56.2 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tirnas ca duhkharnavaparam asmi || avs_56.3 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita
vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana
saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_56.4 ||

avanamya tatah pralambaharas
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsah |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukho divam jagama || avs_56.5 ||

----- vaidya, p. 144 -----

atha sukapurvi devaputro vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna iva
karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo yaya
vibhutyah bhagavatsakasam agatas tayaiva vibhutyah svabhavanam gatah
||

bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah | yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavann asyam ratrau
bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro
lokapala upasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | api tu drstah sa yusmabhih suko
yena vayam tasmin vanasande ratrim vastum upaniminrita iti?
bhiksava ucuh: evam bhadanteti | bhagavan aha: sa esa bhiksavah
kalam krtva, pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapanna iti |
bhiksava ucuh: kani bhadanta sukapurvakena devaputrena karmani

krtani yena suksesupapannah, kani karmani krtani yena
devesupapannah, satyadarsanam ca krtam iti | bhagavan aha:
sukapurvakenaiva bhiksavo devaputrena purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitya avasyambhavini | sukapurvakena devaputrena
karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na
bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani api kalpasatair api |
samagrim prapy kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_56.6 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati sma | tasyanyatama upasakah
| tena siksasathilyam krtam* | tasya karmano vipakac
chukesupapannah | yan mayantike cittam prasadam*, tena
devesupapannah | yat tena parisistani siksapadani
raksitani, tena satyadarsanam krtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 145 -----

avs_57 dutah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatir dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrhe varsa upagato venvane kalandakanivape |
atha anathapindado grhapatir yena raja prasenajit kausalas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya rajanam prasenajitam
jayenayusa ca vardhayitva vijñapayati: yat khalu deva janiyas
ciradrsto 'smabhir bhagavan* | paritrsitah smo bhagavato
darsanaya | icchamo vayam bhagavantam drastum iti | tato raja
anathapindadam grhapatim uvaca: kaccit te grhate srutam kutra
bhagavan etarhi varsa upagata iti? anathapindada uvaca: srutam me

deva bhagavan rajagrhe varsa upagata iti ||

tato rajña prasenajita kausalena anathapindadadyais ca
paurajanapadamatyair anyatamah puruso dutyenahuyoktah: ehi tvam
bho purusa, yena bhagavams tenopasamkrama | upasamkramyasmakam
vacanena bhagavatah padau sirasa vandasva, alpabadhatam ca prccha
alpatankam ca laghutthanatam ca yatram ca balam ca sukham
canavadyatam ca sparsaviharatam ca | evam ca vada: raja bhadanta
kausalah sravastinivasinas ca paura akanksanti bhagavato
darsanam* | evam cahuh: ciradrsto 'smabhir bhagavan* |
paritrsitah smo bhagavato darsanaya | ichamo vayam bhagavantam
drastum* | sadhu bhagavañ chravastim agacched anukampam upadayeti
| evam deveti sa puruso rajñah prasenajitah kausalasya
samatyapaurajanapadasya pratisrutya sravastito 'nupurvena
cañcuryamano rajagrham nagaram anupraptah | tatah purvam
rajagrham nagaram avalokya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvaikante nisannah |
ekantanisannah sa puruso bhagavantam idam avocat*: raja bhadanta
prasenajit kausalah sravastinivasinas ca paura bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva alpabadhatam prcchanti, alpatankatam ca
laghutthanatam ca yatram ca balam ca sukham canavadyatam ca
sparsaviharatam ca | evam cahuh: ciradrsto 'smabhir bhagavan*
| paritrsitah smo bhagavato darsanaya | ichamo vayam bhagavantam
drastum* | sadhu bhagavañ chravastim agacched anukampam upadayeti
| bhagavan aha: sacen me bhoh purusa raja bimbisaro 'nujñasyati;
gamisyamiti | tatah sa duto rajanam bimbisaram anujñapyā
bhagavantam idam avocat*: anujñato 'si bhagavan rajña bimbisarena
gamanaya, yasyedanim bhagavan kalam manyata iti | adhivasayati
bhagavams tasya purusasya tusnibhavana ||

atha bhagavams trayanam varsikanam masanam atyayat
krtacivaro nisthitacivarah samadaya patracivaram mahata
parivarena sravastyabhimukho 'bhijagama | duto 'pi rathabhirudhah
samprasthitah | athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam padbhyam
samprasthitam* | tato rathad avatirya yena bhagavams tenañjalim
pranamyā bhagavantam idam avocat*: pratigrhyatam bhagavann asmakino
ratho 'nukampam upadayeti ||

----- vaidya, p. 146 -----

bhagavan aha:

rddhipadarathenam samyagvyayamavartina | vicarami mahim
krtsnam aksatah klesakanthakaih || avs_57.1 || iti ||

dutah praha: yady api bhagavan rddhipadayanayayi; tathapi tu
kriyatam mamanugrahartham anukampeti | atha bhagavan
dutasyanugrahartham rddhya rathasyopari sthitah | tato bhagavan
rathabhirudhah sravastim anupraptah | dutena ca rajñe niveditam*
| atha raja samatyah sapaurajanapado bhagavantam pratyudgatah |

tatraiva ca jetavane ratrimvasam upagato dharmasravanaya | sa ca duto
'lpayusko dharmam srutva tasyam eva ratrau kalagatah | sa kalam
krtva pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | sa
pasyati: manusyebhyas cyutah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadyeti | atha
dutupurvino devaputrasyaitad abhavat*: na mama pratirupam syad yad
aham paryusitaparivaso bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* | yanv
aham aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti |
atha dutapurvi devaputras calavimalakundaladharo
harardhaharavirajitagatro maniratnavicitracudah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam jetavanam udarenavabhasenavabhasya
bhagavantam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan dutapurvino
devaputrasyasayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsim caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva dutapurvina devaputrena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyas trir
udanam udanayati: idam asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na
rajña na devatabhir nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na
sramanabrahmanair yad bhagavatasmakam krtam* | ucchosita
rudhirasrusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany
apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah
smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_57.2 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tirnas ca dukharnavaparam asmi || avs_57.3 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita
vigatajanmajaramaranamayam |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana
saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_57.4 ||

avanamya tatah pralambaharas
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsah |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukho divam jagama || avs_57.5 ||

----- vaidya, p. 147 -----

atha dutapurvi devaputro vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna iva
karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta ivaturo yaya
hi vibhutyā bhagavatsakasam agatas tayaiva vibhutyā svabhavanam
gatah ||

tato raja prasenajid upariprasadatalagatas tam udaram avabhasam
drstva prabhatayam rajanyam bhagavantam papracha: kim
bhagavann imam rātrim bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih
sakro devendras catvaro lokapala upasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na
maharaja brahma sahampatir na sakro devendro nāpi catvaro lokapala
mam darsanayopasamkrantah, āpi tu tavako dutah sa mamantike
cittam abhiprasadya kalagatah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah | sa imam rātrim matsakasam agatah |
tasya maya dharmo desitah | sa drstasatyah svabhavanam gata iti |
tato raja vismayajatah kathayati: aho buddho aho dharmah aho samgho
yatra nama parittam karma krtva mahan vipaka iti | atha raja
prasenajit kausalo bhagavato bhasitam abhinandy anumodya bhagavatah
padau sirasa vanditvotthayasanat prakrantah ||

tatra bhagavan bhiksūn amantrayate sma: tisra ima bhiksavo
'graprajñaptayah | katamas tisrah? buddhe agraprajñaptir dharme samghe
'graprajñaptih | buddhe 'graprajñaptih katama? ye kecid satva apada
va dvipada va bahupada va rupino va arupino va samjñino va
asamjñino va naivasamjñino nasamjñinah, tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhas tesam agra akhyatah | ye kecid buddhe
'bhiprasannah, agre te 'bhiprasannah | tesam agre 'bhiprasannanam
agra eva vipakah pratikanksitavyo devesu va devabhutanam
manusyesu va manusyabhutanam* | iyam ucyate buddhe 'graprajñaptih
| dharme 'graprajñaptih katama? ye kecid dharmah samskrta va
asamskrta va, virago dharmas tesam agra akhyatah | ye kecid
dharme 'bhiprasanna, agre te 'bhiprasannah | tesam agre
'bhiprasannanam agra eva vipakah pratikanksitavyo devesu va
devabhutanam manusyesu va manusyabhutanam* | iyam ucyate dharme
agraprajñaptih | samghe 'graprajñaptih katama? ye kecid samgha va
gana va puga va parisado va, tathagatasravakasamghas tesam
agra akhyatah | ye kecid samghe 'bhiprasannah, agre te
'bhiprasannah | tesam agre 'bhiprasannanam agra eva vipakah
pratikanksitavyo devesu va devabhutanam manusyesu va
manusyabhutanam* | iyam ucyate samghe agraprajñaptih ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_58 mahisah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato

mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam

----- vaidya, p. 148 -----

sasravakasamghah kosalesu janapadesu carikam carann
anyatamavanasandam anupraptah | tatra ca vanasande mahan
mahisiyuthah prativasati, pañcamatrani ca mahisipalasanani |
yavat tatranyatamo mahiso balavan paramena balena samanvagatah | sa
paramanusyanam gandham aghraya prsthato 'nudhavati |
bhagavams ca tam pradesam anuprath | tato mahisipalair
bhagavan sasravakasamgho durata eva drstah | tatas tair uccaih
sabdair uktah: bhagavan, imam margam varjaya, dustamahiso 'tra
prativasatiti | bhagavan aha: alpotsuka bhavantu bhavantah | vayam atra
kalajña bhavisyama iti | athasau dustamahiso bhagavantam durata
eva drstva langulam unnamya yena bhagavams tena pradhavitah |
tato bhagavata purastat pañca kesarinah satadharinah (speyer:
kesarinah satadharinah) simha nirmithah, vame daksine ca
parsve dvav agniskandhau, uparistan mahatyayomayi sila | tatah sa
mahisah samantato mahabhayam drstva bhagavatah padau nisritya
dinavadanas ca bhagavantam preksyate (speyer: preksate) | tato 'sya
bhagavata tanmayya gatyas tanmayya yonyas tribhah padair dharmo
desitah: iti hi bhadrakumhara sarvasamskara anityah, sarvadharmo
anatmanah, santam nirvanam iti | jatis ca smarita | sa srutva
roditum pravrttah | atha bhagavams tasyam velayam gathe
bhasate:

idanim kim karisyami tiryagyonigatasya te |
aksanapratipannasya kim rodisi nirarthakam* || avs_58.1 ||

sadhu prasadyatam cittam mayi karunike jine | tiryagyonim
viragyeha tatah svargam gamisyasi || avs_58.2 || iti ||

athasau dustamahisah svasrayam jugupsamano 'nahratham
pratipannah | diptagnayas tiryagyonigatah praninah | sa asu
kalam krtva pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | sa
pasyati: tiryagbhyas cyutah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimsesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadyeti | atha
mahisapurvino devaputrasya itad bhavat*: na mama pratirupam syad yad
aham paryusitaparivasa bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam* | yanv
aham aparyusitaparivasa eva bhagavantam darsanayopasamkrameyam iti |
atha mahisapurvi devaputras calavimalakundaladharo
harardhaharavirajitagatro maniratnavicitracudah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam tam vanasandam
udarenavabhasenavabhasya bhagavantam puspair avakirya bhagavatah

purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan mahisapurvino
devaputrasyasayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsm caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva mahisapurvina devaputrena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyas trir
udanam udanayati: idam asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na
rajña na

----- vaidya, p. 149 -----

devatabhir nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na
sramanabrahmanair yad bhagavatismakam krtam* | ucchosita
rudhirasrusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany
apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah
smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughoro
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargagatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_58.3 ||

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tirnas ca dukharnavaparam asmi || avs_58.4 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita
vigatajanmajaramaranamayam* |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana
saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_58.5 ||

avanamya tatah pralambaharas
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsah |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukho divam jagama || avs_58.6 ||

atha tair mahisipalaih sa udaro 'vabhaso drstah, yam
drstva kutuhalajata bhagavantam paprachuh: ka esa bhagavan*,
ratrau divyam avabhasam krtva bhagavatsakasam anuprpta iti |
bhagavan aha: sa esa bhavanto mahiso mamantike cittam abhiprasadya
kalagatah pranitesu devesu trayastrimsesupapannah | so
'syam ratrau matsakasam upasamkrantah | tasya maya dharmo
desitah | sa drstasatyah svabhavanam gatah | tatas te
mahisipalah param vismayam apannah: ascaryam yan nama ayam
tiryagyonigato bhutva bhagavantam kalyanamitram asadya
devesupapannah, satyadarsanam ca krtam* | katham nama vayam
manusyabhuta visesam nadhigacchemeti? tatas te buddham
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham pranitenaharena samtarpya
bhagavato 'ntike pravrajitah | tair yujyamanair ghatamanair
vyayacchamanaih sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta mahisapurvikena devaputrena
karmani krtani yena mahisesupapannah? ebhis ca mahisipalaih
kim karma krtam yenahartvam saksatkrtam*? bhagavan aha: ebhir
eva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | ebhik karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyanubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_58.7 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsatisahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati

----- vaidya, p. 150 ----- rsipatane
mrgadave | tatra ca kale bhiksunam viniscaye vartamane tripito
bhiksuh pañcasataparivarō viniscaye 'avasthitah | tatra ca
bhiksavah saiksasaikshah | te tripitam prasnam prcchanti
| sa na saknoti vyakartum* | tena kupitena kharam vakkarma niscaritam*:
ime ca mahisa kim prajanantiti | sisyaair apy asyoktam: ime
mahisipalah kim prajanantiti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau mahisah, ayam asau
tripitah | ye te sisyah, ime te mahisipalah | tena karmana
pañca janmasatani mahisesupapannah | imani ca pañca
mahisipalāsātani samvrttani | yan mamantike cittam prasaditam
tena devesupapannah, satyadarsanam ca krtam* | tasmāt tarhi
bhiksava vagduscaritaprahanaya vyayantavyam yatha ete dosa na
bhavisyanti ye mahisasya mahisipalanam ca | esa eva
gunagano bhavisyati yas tasyaiva devaputrabhutasya | ity evam vo
bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_59 uposadhah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatāsayanāsanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam

sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu punah samayena devanam
trayastrimsanam uposadho nama devaputro 'sakrdasakrd
bhagavatsakasam upasamkramati dharmasravanaya | yavad aparena
samayena uposadho nama devaputrah pañcasataparivaro yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditvaikante nisanno dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan
uposadhasya devaputrasya asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca
jñatva tadsim caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam
krtavan, yam srutva uposadhena devaputrena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyas trir
udanam udanayati: idam asmakam bhadanta na matra krtam na pitra na
rajña na devatabhir nestena svajanabandhuvargena na purvapretair na
sramanabrahmanair yad bhagavatasmakam krtam* | ucchosita
rudhirasrusamudrah, langhita asthiparvatah, pihitany
apayadvarani, vivrtani svargamoksadvarani, pratisthapitah
smo devamanusyesu | aha ca:

tavanubhavat pihitah sughero
hy apayamargo bahudosayuktah |
apavrta svargatih supunya
nirvanamargas ca mayopalabdah || avs_59.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 151 -----

tvadasrayac captam apetadosam mayadya suddham suvisuddhacaksuh
| (speyer: suvisuddha caksuh) praptam ca santam padam
aryakantam tinas ca duhkharnavaparam asmi || avs_59.2 ||

naravarendra naramarapujita
vigatajanmajaramaranamayam* |
bhavasahasrasudurlabhadarsana
saphalam adya mune tava darsanam* || avs_59.3 ||

avanamya tatah pralambaharas
caranau dvav abhivandya jataharsah |
parigamya ca daksinam jitarim
suralokabhimukho divam jagama || avs_59.4 ||

tato bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta
viharanti | tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah | yam
drstva samvigna bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavann imam
ratrim bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih sakro devendras
catvaro lokapala upasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | api tu devesu trayastrimsesu uposadho
nama devaputrah pañcasataparivaro mam darsanayopasamkrantah |
tasya maya dharmo desitah | drstasatyas ca svabhavanam gata iti |
bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham

bhagavantam papracchuh: kuto bhadanta uposadhasya devaputrasyotpattir
namabhinirvrttis ceti | bhagavan aha: icchatha yuyam hiksavah
srotum? evam bhadanta | tena hi bhiksavah srnuta, sadhu ca
susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisyē ||

bhutatapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrakalpe
vimsatisahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam ca buddho bhagavan* |
sa varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavad aparena samayena krki raja bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramati paryupasanaya | yavad dvau brahmanau
rsipatanam gatau kenacit karaniyena | tabhyam raja drsto
mahatya rajarddhya mahata rajanubhavena | tayo rajyabhilaso
jatah | tabhyam anyatama upasakah prstah: bho buddhopasaka,
kim karma krtva yac cintayati yat prarthayate tad asya sarvam
samrdhyatiti | upasakenoktam*: ya parisuddham astangasamanvagatam
upavasam upavasati, yac cintayati yat prarthayate tad asya sarvam
samrdhyatiti | tatas tau brahmanau asadhasya grhapateh
sakasad astangasamanvagatam upavasam upalabhyopositau | tadaikena
parisuddho raksitah | sa kalam krtva rajñah krkeh putratvam
abhyupagatah | tasya sujata iti namadheyam vyavasthapitam* | sa pitur
atyayad rajye pratisthapitah ||

dvitiyenopavasah khanditah | sa kalam krtva
nagesupapannah | tasyopari divase divase saptakrtvah taptavaluka
nipatati yaya so 'sthisesah kriyate | tasyaitad abhavat*: kasyedam
karmanah phalam kasyayam karmanah phalavipako yenaham
idrsam duhkham anubhavamiti | sa pasyati:
astangasamanvagatam me upavasam samadaya siksasaithilyam
krtam yenaham idrsam mahadduhkham pratymanubhavami | yena
punah samadaya raksitam tena rajyam pratilabdham iti | tasyaitad
abhavat: yanv aham idanim api

----- vaidya, p. 152 -----

tavad astangasamanvagatm upavasam upavaseyam* | apy eva nama
nagayoner moksah syad iti | tato nagavarnam antardhapyā
brahmanavarnam atmanam abhinirmaya rajñah sakasam
upasamkrantah | upasamkramya jayenayusa ca vardhayitvovaca:
astangasamanvagatena me maharaja upavasena prayojanam* | tad arhati
devo 'stangasamanvagatam upavasam paryesitum* | atha na
paryesase, niyatam devasya saptadha murdhanam sphalayami | ity
uktva tatraivantarhitah | tato raja bhitas trastah samvigna
ahrstaromakupo hiranyapitakam dhvajagre baddhva sarvavijite
ghantavaghosanam karayamasa: yo me 'stangasamanvagatam
upavasam desayisyati, tasyaitam hiranyapitakam dasyami, mahata
satkarena satkarisyamiti | yavad anyatama vrddha stri
palagandaduhita | taya rajñah stambho darsitah: atra me stambhe

pita asakrdgandhadhupapusparcanam krtavan* | tam utpatya
pratyaveksasveti | tato rajña pauraṣeyanam ajña datta: ayam
stambha utpatyatam iti | tato rajapurusaḥ stambha utpatitah |
tasyadhastat suvarnapatrabhilikhito 'stangasamanvagata upavaso
labdhah | saha pañca copasakasikṣapadani saptatrimśac ca
bodhipakṣya dharmah | tato rajña tasya
nagasyastangasamanvagata upavaso likhitva dattah |
rsipatananivasibhis ca dvadasabhir rśisahasraih
saptatrimśadbodhipakṣya dharmah pratyakṣikṛtaḥ | sa ca nago
'stangasamanvagatam upavasam uposya sthalaṃ udgamyotsrstakayo
'vasthitah | so 'nāharatam pratipannah kalam kṛtva
pañcasataparivarah pranitesu deveṣu
trayastrimśesupapannah | ato bhiksavo uposadhasyotpattir
namabhinirvṛttis ceti ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyānandan* ||

avs_60 hamsah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatṛair dhanibhiḥ pauraḥ sresthibhiḥ sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaiḥ kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñāto
mahapūnyo labhi
civarapindapatāsyaṇasānāglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sāsravakāsamghāḥ sṛavastyam viharati jetavane
'nāthapindadāsyarame | sṛavastyam rāja prasenajit kausalo
rājyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhikṣam ca
akirṇabahujaṇamanusyāṃ ca prasantakalikalāhadimbadamaram
taskararogapagatam salikṣugomahisīsampannam akhilaṃ akantakam*
| ekaputram iva rājyam palayati | yavad āpareṇa samayena rāja
prasenajit kausalo jetavanam nirgato bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramitum paryupāsānāya | rājña ca pañcalena
rājñāḥ prasenajit kausalasya prabhṛtam pañca hamsasatāni
presitāni | yada rāja jetavanam nirgatas tada tāni pañca
hamsasatāny upānamitāni | tato rājña prasenajita tesam
abhayaḥ pradaṇam datva tātraiva jetavānāḥ samutsrstāni | yada
bhagavan mahāsravakaparivṛto 'jīne (speyer: 'sana) upānīśidati, tada
te hamsa bhagavatsakāsam upasamkramanti | bhagavan āpi tebhya alopaṃ
anuprayacchanti mahāsravakāḥ ca |

----- vaidya, p. 153 -----

te muktva trptah pranitendriyas tisthanti | yada bhagavan
pratisamlayanad vyutthaya catasṛṇam parsadam dharmam
desayati, tada te hamsa bhagavatsakāsam gatva dharmam sṛnvanti
| te calpayuskah kalam kṛtva pranitesu deveṣu
trayastrimśesupapannah ||

dharmata khalu devaputrasya va devakanyaya va aciropapannasya trini
cittany utpadyante: kutas cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti |
pasyanti hamsebhyas cyutah pranitesu devesu
trayastrimesupapannah, bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasadyeti |
atha hamsapurvino devaputras calavimalakundaladhara
harardhaharavirajitagatra maniratnavicitracudah
kunkumatamalapatrasprkkadisamsrstagatras tasyam eva ratrau
divyanam utpalapadmakumudapundarikamandaravanam puspanam
utsangam purayitva sarvam jetavanam udarenavabhasenavabhasya
bhagavantam puspair avakirya bhagavatah purastan nisanna
dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan hamsapurvinam devaputranam
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsm
caturaryasatyasampratedhikim dharmadesanam krtavan, yam
srutva hamsapurvibhir devaputraitr vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
praptam* | te drstasatyā vanig iva labdhalabhah, sasyasampanna
iva karsakah sura iva vijitasamgramah, sarvarogaparimukta
ivaturah yaya vibhutya bhagavatsakasam agatas tayai va vibhutya
svabhavanam gatah ||

bhiksavah purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyukta viharanti |
tair drsto bhagavato 'ntike udaro 'vabhasah | yam drstva
samdigdha bhagavantam paprachuh: kim bhagavann imam ratrim
bhagavantam darsanaya brahma sahampatih sakro devendras catvaro
lokapala upasamkrantah? bhagavan aha: na bhiksavo brahma
sahampatir na sakro devendro napi catvaro lokapala mam
darsanayopasamkrantah | api tu drstas te yusmabhir
bhiksavas tani pañca hamsasatani rajña prasenajita kausalena
ihotsrstani? evam bhadanta | tani mamantike cittam abhiprasadya
kalagatani, pranitesu devesupapannani | tany asyam ratrau
matsakasam upasamkrantani | tesam maya dharmo desitah |
drstasatyani ca svabhavanam gatani ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta hamsapurvakair devaputraitr
karmani krtani yena hamsesupapannah, kani karmani krtani
yena devesupapannah satyadarsanam ca krtam iti? bhagavan aha:
ebhir eva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | ebhik karmani krtany upacitani
| ko 'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany
upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_60.1 ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo asmīn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsatīvarsasahasrayusī prajāyam kasyapo nama samyak sambuddho
loka udapadi vidyācaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
puruśadamyasarathih sasta devamanuśyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasīm nagarīm upanīśrītya viharati rśipātane mrgadave |
tatraībhīh pravrajītaih śikṣasāīthīlyam kṛtam* | tena
hamsesupapannah | yan mamantike cīttam prasādītam tena
devesupapannah | yat parīśīstani śikṣapādani tena
satyadarsanam kṛtam itī | itī hī bhīksava ekantakṛśnanam
karmanam ekantakṛśno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatīmīśranam vyatīmīśrah | tasmāt tarhī bhīksava
ekantakṛśnani karmany apasya vyatīmīśrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karānīyah | ity evam vo bhīksavah
śīksītavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhīksavo bhagavato bhasītam
abhyānandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 155 -----

saptamo vargah |

tasyoddanam*.:

suvarṇabhah sugandhīś ca vapuśman balavan prīyah |
padmakṣo dundubhīh putrah suryo mallapatakaya ||

avs_61 suvarṇabhah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkṛto gurukṛto manītah pujīto rajabhī
rajamatṛair dhanībhīh paūrah śreśthībhīh sarthavahair devair
nagair yakśair asūrah garudāih kinnarair mahoragair itī
devanagayakśasuragarudakīnnaramahoragabhīyarcīto buddho bhagavan jñāto
mahapūnyo labhī
civarapīndapatāsayanāsanāglanapratyayabhāīśajyaparīśkaranam
śasṛavakāśamghah kapīlavastūnī viharati nyāgrodharamē | kapīlavastūnī
anyatamah śakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vīśtīrnavīśalaparīgraho
vāīśṛavanadhanāśmudīto vāīśṛavanadhanapratīśpardhī | tena śadṛsat
kulat kalatram anītam* | sa taya śardham kṛdatī ramate parīcarayātī
| tasya kṛdato ramamanāśya parīcarayatah patnī apānāsātva
śamvṛtīta | sa aśtanam va navānam va māśanam atyayat
prasuta | darako jato 'bhīrupo darsanīyah prasādīko 'tīkranto
manuśavarnam aśampṛaptas ca dīvyam varnam
jambūnadanīśkāsādṛśah | suvarṇavarnāya canēna prabhaya śarvam
kapīlavastu nagaram avabhāśītam* | taddarśanan matapītarav anye ca
kutūhalabhīyagatah satvah param vīśmayam agatah | cīntayātī ca:
kuto 'yam īdṛśah satvavīśesa itī | tasya jātau jāīmāham kṛtva
namadheyam vyavāśthapyate: kīm bhavatu darakāśya nametī | jñātaya
ucuh: yāśmad anēna jātena suvarṇavarnāya prabhaya śarvam
kapīlavastu nagaram avabhāśītam*, tasmād bhavatu darakāśya suvarṇabhā itī

nameti | suvarnabho darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo 'nupradatto
dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam
dvabhyam maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam
dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate
ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | sa ca pandito vyakto medhavi sraddho bhadrā
kalyanasaya atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamah ||

yavad aparena samayena rupamadamatto bahir adhisthanasya kridati |
sambahulas ca sakya nyagrodharamam gacchanti | tatas tena
suvarnabhena drstah prstas ca: kva bhavanto gacchantiti |
tair uktam*: nyagrodharamam gacchamo buddham bhagavantam drastum
iti | suvarnabhasya buddha ity asrutapurvam nama srutva
sarvaromakupany ahrstani, paramam ca kutuhalam utpannam* |
tasyaitad abhavat*: yanv aham api buddham bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkrameyam iti | so 'pi nyagrodharamam gacchati | tatas
tatra dadarsa suvarnabhakumaro buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya

----- vaidya, p. 156 ----- yo 'sau rupamadah
sa prativigatah | sa bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva purastan
nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasya bhagavata dharmo desitah | sa
tam dharmam srutva pravrajyabhilasi samvrttāh | yavan
matapitarav anujñāpya bhagavatsakasam upasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva yena bhagavams
tenañjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat*: labheyaham bhadanta
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* | careyam
aham bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam iti | tato bhagavan gajabhujasadrām
suvarnavarnabahum abhiprasarya suvarnabhadarakam idam avocat*: ehi
kumara, cara brahmacaryam iti |

ehiti cuktah sa tathagatena mundas ca samghatiparitadehah |
sadyah prasantendriya eva tasthav evam sthito buddhamanorathena ||
avs_61.1 ||

yavat saptahavaropitakesasmasrur dvadasavarsopasampanneryapathah
patrakaravyagrahasto bhagavatah purastat sthitah | tasya bhagavata
manasikaro dattah | tena yujyamanena vyayacchamanena ghatamanena idam
eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanaavidhamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttāh traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttāh

| bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta suvarnabhena karmani krtani
yenaivamrupo darsaniyah prasadikah pravrajya ca acirad (speyer:
caciram) arhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha:
suvarnabhenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | suvarnabhena karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejadhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani api kalpasatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_61.2 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddho buddhakaryam krtva indhanaksayad ivagnir
nirupadhisev nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah | tato rajña bandhumata
bhagavatah sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanah stupas
caturatnamayah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena

----- vaidya, p. 157 -----

| stupamahasa ca prajñaptah | yavad anyatamo grhapatih tasmin stupamahe
vartamane nirgatah | tena tasmad stupat sauvarnavarna adarsah
patito drstah | sa tenavatamsakam karayitva tatra stupe
aropitah | gandhadhupapuspaparcanam krtva padayor nipatyā
pranidhanam krtam*: aham apy evamvidhanam gunanam labhi
bhavisyami, evamvidham eva sastaram aragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
grhapatih asit*, ayam sa suvarnabhah | yat tena vipasyinah
samyaksambuddhasya stupe karah krtah, tenasyaivamvidho
rupavisesah samvrttah | yat pranidhanam krtam tad ihaiva
janmany arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_62 sugandhih | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair

nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhycito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharam | kapilavastuni
anyatamah kulaputrah prativasati adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah
prasadiko atikranto manusavarnam asampraptas ca divyam varnam*
| tasya mukhan nilotpalagandho vati sarvasarirac candanagandhah | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuh: yasmad asya mukan nilotpalagandho
vati, sarirac candanagandhah, tasmad bhavatu darakasya sugandhir iti
nameti | sugandhir darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | sa purvahetubaladhanac
chraddho bhadrhah kalyanasaya atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko
mahatma dharmakamah | yada sugandhir darakah
keyuraharakatakalamkrto vithim avatarati, tada candanagandhena
sarvam nagaram apurayati | janakayas ca divyam gandham aghraya
param vismayam apadyte | evam caha: aho punyanam samarthyam iti |

----- vaidya, p. 158 -----

yavad aparena samayena sugandhir darako nyagrodharamam gatah |
athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena
bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasadam* | prasadjatas ca bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya |
tasmai bhagavata asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsi caturyasyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam
srutva sugandhidarakena vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyo matapitarav anujñapy
bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena vyayacchamanena
ghatamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikaranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso

vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta sugandhina karmani krtani
yenasya mukhan nilotpalagandho vati, sarvasarirac candanagandhas ca |
bhagavan aha: sugandhinaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | sugandhina karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_62.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah |
tato rajña bandhumata bhagavatah sarire sarirapujam krtva
samantayojanah stupas caturatnamayah pratisthapitah krosam
uccatvena | stupamahas ca prajñaptah | tatranyatamena grhapatina
prasadjatena vicitrair gandhaih pralepam datva dhupapusparcanam
krtva pranidhanam krtam*: anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena evamvidhanam gunanam labhi bhavisyami |
evamvidham eva sastaram aragayeyam*, ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
grhapatir asit*, ayam sa sugandhih | yad anena vipasyinah
samyaksambuddhasya stupe karah krtas tena tena sugandhah
samvrttah |

----- vaidya, p. 159 -----

yat pranidhanam krtam teneha janmany arhatvam saksatkrtam* |
iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_63 vapusman | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharam | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadiko gauro 'tikranto manusavarnam asampraptas
ca divyam varnam ramyavapuh sukmatvan mahesakhyah
praptocchrayakayas ca | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuh: yasmad
asya divyam vapuh, tasmad bhavatu darakasya vapusman iti nameti |
vapusman darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah
kalyanasaya atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamah sarvalokesu pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca | tato vapusman
yan yan api sa bhupradesan* gatva kramati, te te 'sya medhya bhavanti |
evamvidhah punyamahesakhyah ||

yavad aparena samayena nyagrodharamam gatah | athasau dadarsa
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
cittam

----- vaidya, p. 160 -----

prasaditam* | prasadjatas ca bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva
purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
vapusmata vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhivta srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa
drstasatyo matapitarav anujñapya bhagavacchasane pravrajitah |
tena yujyamanena vyayacchamanena ghatamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana

akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta vapusmata karmani krtani
yenasyaivamvidha asrayo 'rhatvam ca praptam iti | bhagavan aha:
vapusmataiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | vapusmata karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_63.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah |
tato 'sya rajña bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva
samantayojanas caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam
uccatvena | tatra ca rajña bandumata saputravargena
samatyaganaparivrttena stupamahah krtah | yavad anyatamasmin
divase 'nyatamo daridrapurusah stupanganam pravistah | tatra
tena puspani mlanani drstani, rajasa ca stupangano
malinikrtah | tatas tena buddhagunan anusmrtya prasadjatena
sammarjanim grhitva stupah sammrsto nirmalyam
capanitam* | tato 'pagatarajam stupam nirmalam drstva
prasadjatah padayor nipatyā pranidhanam krtam*: anenaham
kusalena cittotpadena caivamvidhanam gunanam labhi
bhavisyamity evamvidham eva sastaram aragayeyam*, ma viragayeyam
iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 161 -----

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
daridrah purusa asit*, ayam sa vapusman* | yatas tena stupah
sammrstah, tenabhirupah samvrttah | yat pranidhanam
krtam teneha janmany arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam vyatimisrah |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |

ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_64 balavan | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraib sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharame | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadiko 'tikrantapaurusabalah | tasya jatau
jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya
nameti | jñataya ucuḥ: yasmad ayam darako balavan, praptam syad
asya balavan iti nama | balavan darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyyo datto
dvabhyam amsadhatribhyyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyyam
dvabhyam maladhatribhyyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyyam
dhatribhyyam* | so 'stabhir dhatribhiih unniyate vardhyate
ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah ||

yavad aparena samayena nyagrodharamam gatah | athasau dadarsa
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya {c} anuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
cittam prasaditam* | prasadjatas ca bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativadhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
balavata vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñānavajrena bhivta srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa
drstasatyo matapitarav anujñāpya bhagavacchasane pravrajitah |
tena yujyamanena vyayacchamanena ghatamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih

----- vaidya, p. 162 -----

satanapatanavikaranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah

traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta balavata karmani krtany
upacitani yenasyasrayo balavan*, arhatvam ca praptam iti | bhagavan
aha: balavataiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | balavata karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapy kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_64.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah,
tasya rajña bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanah
stupas caturatnamayah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena | tatra
stupamahe vartamane mahajanakayena nrtyata gayata ca stupam
pamsuna malinikrtam* | yavad anyatamo grhapatih stupanganam
pravistah | sa pasyati stupanganam rajasa malinikrtah |
tatas tena grhapatina buddhagunan anusmrtya prasadajatena
tailavyamisro gandhakayo dattah, pranidhanam ca krtam*: apy
evamvidhanam gunanam labhi syam* | evamvidham eva sastaram
aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
grhapatih, ayam sa balavan* | yad anena vipasyinah stupe karah
krtas tena balavan samvrttah | yat pranidhanam krtam
tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_65 priyah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharam | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadiko mahesakhyo priyadarsanas ca | tasya janmani
sarvam kapilavastu nagaram yasasa apuritam* | tasya jatau jatimaham
krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti |
jñataya ucu: yasmad ayam jatamatra eva sarvajanapriyah, tasmad
asya priya iti nama bhavatu | priyo darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto
dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam
dvabhyam maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam
dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate
ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalas tyagarucih pradanarucih pradane 'bhirato mahati tyage
vartate | sa sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakanam vividhair
danavisargaih samgraham karoti ||

yavat priyo darako 'parena samayena nyagrodharamam gatah | athasau
dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
cittam prasaditam* | sa prasadajatas ca bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrasi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
priyena vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhivta srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa
drstasatyo matapitarav anujñapyah bhagavacchasane pravrajitah |
tena yujyamanena vyayacchamanena ghatamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatyah sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |

sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajata sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta priyena karmani krtany
upacitani yena mahayasasam priyo manapas ca | pravrajya carhatvam
praptam iti | bhagavan aha: priyenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu
jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani

----- vaidya, p. 164 -----

oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | priyena krtani karmany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejobdhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapyā kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_65.1 ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisev nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah,
tasya rajña bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena | yavad
aparena samyena vasantakalasangamaye sampuspitesu padesu
nanavicitritesu puspesu pradurbhutesv anyatamo grhapati
rajanam vijñāpayamasa: icchamy aham devasahayo vipasyinah stupe
pusparopanam kartum iti | raja kathayati: evam astv iti | yavat tena
grhapatina rajamatyapaurusaih sahayena ghantavaghosanena
vicitrapuspasamgraham krtva vipasyinah stupe pusparohanam
krtam*, yatranekaih pranisatasahasrais cittani prasadya
kusalamulani samaropitani ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
grhapatir asit* ayam sa priyah | yat tena maharajasahayena
kusalamulany avaropitani, tena mahajanasya priyo manapas ca
samvrttah, tenaiva hetuna darsaniyah prasadikah | arhatvam ca
praptam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisanam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisanani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam

abhyanandan* ||

avs_66 padmaksah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharam | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakra adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito

----- vaidya, p. 165 -----

vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah
prasadiko 'bhinilapadmanetra divyenendranilamaniratnena sirasy
abaddhena, yena kapilavastu nagaram indranilavarnam vyavasthapitam* |
tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
darakasya nameti | jñataya ucu: yasmad asya padmasadrse
aksini, tasmad bhavatu darakasya padmaksa iti nameti | padmakso
darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam
dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam maladhatribhyam
dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir
dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa
sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu
vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah
kalyanasaya atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamas tyagarucih pradanabhirato mahati tyage vartate | sa yena
yena gacchati, tena devamanusyaih pujiyate 'bharyate ca ||

yatha padmakso darako 'parena samayena nyagrodharamam gatah |
athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena
bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasaditam* | prasadjatas ca
bhagavatpadabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno
dharmastravanaya | tasmai bhagavata asyanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativadhiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva padmaksena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyo
danapradanani datva sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakadukhitan
samtarpayitva matapitarav anujñapy bhagavacchasane pravrajitah |
tena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva

pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| yavad asau pindapatapravisto mahajanakayenodviksyamano
jihreti | atha sa padmakso bhagavatah sakasam upasamkramya
bhagavantam vijñāpayamasa: sadhu me bhagavams tatha karotu yatha
maniratnam antardhiyeta | bhagavan aha: karmajam hy etat*, na sakyam
antardhapayitum* | api tu tatha karisyami yac chraddha draksyanti
nasraddha iti | tato bhagavata tatha krtam* ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta padmaksena karmani krtany
{upacitani} yenaivam mahasakhyo 'rhatvam ca praptam iti | bhagavan
aha: padmaksenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | padmaksena karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhavisyati?

----- vaidya, p. 166 -----

na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejjodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_66.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtvendhanaksayad
ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah, tasya rajña
bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah | tatra anekani
pranisatasahasrani karan krtva svargamoksaparayanani bhavanti
| yavad anyatamah sarthavaho mahasamudrat siddhayanapatro 'bhyagatah
| tena tatra mahindranilakam ratnam anitam* | tena vipasyinah stupam
drstva tathagatagunan anusmrtya tan maniratnam vipasyinah
stupavarsasthalyam upari nibaddham* | tasyanubhavena digvidisah
sarva nilakara avasthitah | padmais ca pujam krtva
pranidhanam krtam*: aham apy evam gunanam labhi syam*,
evamvidham eva sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena

sarthavaha asit*, ayam sa padmaksah | yat tena vipasyinah stupe
maniratnam aropitam tasya karmano vipakenasya maniratnam sirasi
pradurbhutam* | yan nilapadmaih puja krta tenabhinilapadmanetra
samvrttah | yat pranidhanam krtva teneha janmany arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisanam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_67 dundubhisvarah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharame | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate

----- vaidya, p. 167 -----

paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatāh putro jato
'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko mahesakhyah
kalavinkamanojñabhani (speyer: kalavinkamanojñabhasi)
dundubhisvaranirghosah | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuḥ: yasmad
ayam darako dundubhisvarah, tasmad asya bhavatu dundubhisvara iti nameti
| dundubhisvaro darako 'stabhyo dhatriḥhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatriḥhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatriḥhyam dvabhyam
maladhatriḥhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatriḥhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatriḥhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hrastham iva pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah
kalyanasaya atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamah prajavatsalas tyagarucih pradanarucir mahati tyage vartate
| yavad aparena samayena dundubhisvaro darako nyagrodharamam gatah |
athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimśata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena
bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasaditam* | prasadjatas ca bhagavatah

padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya |
tasmai bhagavata asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana kṛta, yam
srutva dundubhisvarena darakena vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñānavajrena bhitva srotaapattiphalam
saksatkṛtam* | sa drstasatyo danapradanani datva
sramanabrahmanavanipakan duhkhitā samtarpayitva matapitarav
anujñāpya bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkṛtam* | arhan samvṛttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam puṅgava manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvṛttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta dundubhisvarena karmani
kṛtany yenabhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko 'rhatvam ca praptam iti |
bhagavan aha: dundubhisvarenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani kṛtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | dundubhisvarena karmani
kṛtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhavisyati? na bhiksavah
karmani kṛtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani kṛtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_67.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 168 -----

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtvendhanaksayad
ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvṛtah, tasya rajña
bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena |
tatanekani pranisatasahasrani karan krtva
svargamoksaparayanani bhavanti | yavad anyatarena grhapatina
vicitrani vadyabhandani purusas ca siksaitva tatra stupe
niryatitah, ye tatra stupe ahanyahani vadyavisesaih satkaram
kurvanti ||

{bhagavan aha:} kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
grhapatir asit*, ayam sa dundubhisvarah | yat tena vipasyinah stupe
vadyabhandani niryatitani, tenedanim dundubhisvarah
samvrttah | tenaiva hetunedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi
bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam karmanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisanani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_68 putrah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharama | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva
samvrtta | sa astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat
prasuta | mahati mahati mamsapesi jata, yam drstva
matapitarau visannau, anye ca grhavasinah paricaraka jñatayas
ca: ko namayam evamvidho jata iti | yavad asau grhapatih
sokagaram pravisyā kare kapalam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah: kasya
nivedayeyam*, ko jñasyati kim etad iti | tasya buddhir utpanna: ayam
buddho bhagavan sarvajñah sarvadarsi | buddhasya bhagavato nivedayami,
sa jñasyatiti | sa yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
bhagavantam papraccha | bhagavan aha: ma bhaisis tvam grhapate, ma
bhaisih | suvihite karpase

----- vaidya, p. 169 ----- mamsapesim
sthapayitva trir divasasya paninapamrjya ksirena punah
pariproskasva yavat saptaham* | tatah sphutisyati, kumarsatam
utpatsyate | te ca sarve mahanagnabalino bhavisyanti | iti srutva
grhapatih param vismayam apannah | cintayati ca: labha me sulabdha
yasya me idrsah putra utpatsyantiti | tena tathaiiva krtam* | yavat
saptame divase sa mamsapesi sphutita | kumarsatam utpannam* | sarve
abhirupa darsaniyah prasadikah sarvangapratyangopeta
mahanagnabalinah ||

yavat kramena unnita vardhita mahantah samvrttas ca | sarve
yauvanamadamatta itas camutas ca paribhramanto nyagrodharamam gatah

| atha te dadrur buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac
bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanna
dharmasravanaya | tesam bhagavata asayanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva sarvair evam
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotaapattiphalam saksatkrta* | te drstasatya
matapitarav anujñāpya bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | taih sarvair
yujyamanair ghatamanair vyayacchamanaih sarvaklesaprahanad
arhatvam saksatkrta* | arhanto babhuvas traidhatukavitaragah
samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitta vasicandanakalpa
vidyavidaritandakosa vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta
bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah | sendropendranam devanam
pujya manya abhivadyas ca samvrttah ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta kumarasatena karmani krtany
yena mahanagnabalinah samvrttah, sahitas ca bhratara iti |
bhagavan aha: ebhir eva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | ebhir krtanikarmany upacitani |
ko 'nyah pratyānubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany
upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasanti karmani kalpakotisatir api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_68.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah,
tasya rajña bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena,
yatranekani pranisatasahasrani karan krtva
svargamoksaparayanani bhavanti | yavad gosthikanam

----- vaidya, p. 170 -----

satam nirgatam* | tamb stupam drstva tathagatagunan
anusmrtya tais tatra stupe ekapurusena va ekadehina va ekatmana va
ekacitteneva ekatmabhaveneva (speyer:
ekapurusenevaikadehinevaikatmanevaikatmabhaveneva) sarvair

ekasamuhibhutaish prasannacittakaih pritiyatair ekatmanibhutaish
tatra stupe punyadhupagandhamalyavilepanani naivedyarasarasagrabhojyani
sarvopaharani copadhaukitani | dhvajavitanacchatrani caropitani |
aropya ekasamuhibhutaish ekasvarena stutim krtva
pradaksinasatasahasram krtam* | tatas taih sarvair
ekatmabhavenaikacittakena pranidhanam krtva: anena
kusalamulenasmakam tathaivaikatmajata ekacittakah samanadehah
samanacarah samanadharmah samanapunyah samanirvana bhavantu
iti | tatraiva stupe evam bhaktiparayana nirvrttah ||

<the text in all ms is mutilated. the para must beginn with kim manyadhve
bhiksavah ... samvrttah.> {kim manyadhve bhiksavah ...
samvrttah} | tenaiva hetuna idanim ekapesijatah samarupah
samadehabhavaah samatmacittah samabalaviryaparakramah
samacarah samadharmesu parayanah samam srotapattiphalam
praptah, samam carhatvam praptah | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_69 suryah | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraish sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharame | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadiko mahesakhyah sirasi maniratnayuktah | ###
<tib transl. seems to add a few sentences here, describing the sun line
splendour of the gem on the crest. cf. tasya maniratnasya prabhaya sarvam
grham avabhasitam suryasyeva.> | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñataya
ucuh: yasmad asya darakasya sirasi maniratnam pradurbhutam*, tasya
maniratnasya prabhaya sarvam grham avabhasitam suryasyeva, tasmad
asya

----- vaidya, p. 171 -----

suryo nama bhavatu iti | suryo darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto

dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam maladhatribhyam
dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam
dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate
ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah
prajavatsalas tyagarucih pradanakausalo mahati tyage vartate | yavad
aparena samayena suryo darako nyagrodharamam gatah | athasau
dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
cittam prasadya svasirasi maniratnam uddhrtya bhagavata upanamitam* |
tatah prasadjato bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva purastan
nisanno dharmasravanaya | tato bhagavata suryasyanukampam
upadaya tan maniratnam upagrhyasayanusayam dhatum prakrtim
ca jñatva tadrasi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana
krtva, yam srutva tena suryena darakena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyo
danapradanani datva sramanabrahmanavanipakan duhkhitam satvan
samtarpayitva matapitarav anujñāpya bhagavatah sasane pravrajitah
| tena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta suryena darakena karmani
krtany yena sirasi maniratnam jatam*, yena ca mahesakhyo 'rhatvam
ca praptam iti | bhagavan aha: suryenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu
jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |
suryena karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhavisyati?
na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatu, na tejodhatu, na vayudhatu, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_69.1 ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah

----- vaidya, p. 172 -----

sakalam buddhakaryam krtva indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese
nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah, tasya rajña bandhumata sarire
sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas caturatnamayah stupah
pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena | yatranekani
pranisatasahasrani karan krtva svargamoksaparayanani bhavanti
| tatra stupamaho vartate | sraddha brahmanagrhapatayo vicitrair
gandhamalyavilepanais chatrair dhvajaih patakabhih pujam kurvanti |
yavad aparena purusena rajñah sakasad dyutam kridatah
suryabhasam (speyer: suryavabhasam) maniratnam nirjitam* | tatas
tena prasadjatena vipasyinas caitye varsasthalyam samaropitam* |
tatah padayor nipatyā pranidhanam krtam*: anenaham kusalena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca evamvidhanam gunanam
labhi syam*, evamvidham sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam*,
evamvidhena cudayam baddhena matuh kukser nirgaccheyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
aksadhurta asit*, ayam sa suryah | yat tena vipasyinah stupe
ratnam samaropitam tenasya sirasi maniratnam pradurbhutam* |
tenaiva hetuna abhirupo darsaniyah prasadjakah | arhatvam ca
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_70 mallapataka | (ed. speyer, vol. i)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhycito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharamē | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jato 'bhirupo

darsaniyah prasadiko 'tikranto manusam varnam asampraptas ca
divyam varnam* | yadasau kumaro jatas tada devatabhir divyah
patakah samantata ucchrapitah, divyani vadyabhandani
parahatani, divyani cotpalakumudapadmapundarikamandaravanam
puspani ksiptani, sarvam ca kapilavastu nagaram yasasa
apuritam*, sarvagrhesu casya namna pataka ucchrapitah | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuḥ: yasmad asya jatasya yasasa
sarvaloka

----- vaidya, p. 173 -----

apuritah, tasmad bhavatu darakasya viditayasa iti nameti |
viditayasa darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | sa ca sraddho bhadrah
kalyanasaya atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma
dharmakamah prajavatsalah | yavad aparena samayena nyagrodharamam
gatah | athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena
bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasaditam* | prasadjatas ca
bhagavatpadabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata asyanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva tena viditayasasa darakena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyah
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakebhyo danapradanani datva
matapitarav anujñāpya bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena
ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| sa yacitacivaram paribhunkte alpam ayacitam*,
yacitapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaran
paribhunkte alpam ayacitam* ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta viditayasasa karmani krtany

yena jatamatrasya devatabhiih pataka ucchrapitah, yasasa ca
sarvaloka apurnah, pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti |
bhagavan aha: viditayasasaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | viditayasasa karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapy kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_70.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho

----- vaidya, p. 174 -----

bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah,
tasya rajña bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena | yatra
anekani pranisatasahasrani karan krtva svargamoksaparayanani
bhavanti | yavad rajña bandhumata stupamahah karitah | tatra ca
stupamahe vartamane mallanam madhye pataka ucchrapita | yavad
rajamallena rajamallo nihatah | tatas tena mallapataka asadita | sa
tam adaya anekapranisatasahasraparivrtto nanavicitrair vadyair
vadyamanair yena vipasyinah stupas tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
tathagatagunam anusmaranam krtva tam patakam
stupayastyam baddhva pranidhanam krtavan*: aham apy
evamvidhanam gunanam labhi syam*, evamvidham eva sastaram
aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
malla asit*, ayam sa viditayasah | yad anena vipasyinah stupe
karah krtas tena samsare 'nantam sukham anubhutavan* | tenaiva
hetuna idanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 175 -----

astamo vargah |

tasyoddanam*:

suprabha supriya caiva sukla soma tathapara |
kuvalaya sundari yaiva mukta caiva kacangala |
ksema virupa + + vargo bhavati samuddhitah ||

avs_71 suprabha | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabharyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamah sresthi adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darika
jata abhirupa darsaniya prasadika divyalamkarabhusita
maniratnena kanthe abaddhena | tasmac ca prabha nirgacchati, yaya
sarva sravasti avabhasate | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darikaya nameti | jñataya
ucuh: yasmad anaya jatamatraya maniratnavabhasena sarva
sravasti avabhasita, tasmad bhavatu darikayah suprabheti nameti |
sa suprabha darika astabhyo dhatribhyo datta dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | sa
astabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hrastham iva pankajam* | sa darika sraddha bhadra
kalyanasaya atmahitaparहितapratipanna | tasya ye ye yacanaka
agacchanti, tebhyas tebhyah kanthad alamkaram avamucya prayacchati |
datte ca punar alamkarah pradurbhavati ||

yavad asau darika kramena mahati samvrtta, tada tasya bahavo
yacanaka agacchanti, rajaputra amatyaputrah sresthiputras ca |
tair upadruyamanah pita casyah kare kapolam datva cintaparo
vyavasthitah: yady ekasmai dasyami, anye me amitra bhavisyantiti |
yavad asau darika pitaram cintaparam aveksyovaca: tata kim asi
cintapara iti | tena so 'rtho vistarena samakhyatah | darika
kathayati: tata na te sokah kartavyah | svayam evaham saptame divase
svayamvaram avatarisyamiti | tatah sresthi rajñah prasenajito
nivedya sravastyam ghantavaghosanam karayamasa: saptame
divase suprabha darika svayamvaram avatarisyati, yena vo yat

karaniyam sa tat karotv iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 176 -----

tatah saptame divase suprabha darika rathabhirudha kasayam
dhvajam ucchrupaya buddham bhagavantam citrapate lekhayitva
abhistuvati vithim avatirna | sa tatra rajaputrain
amatyaputrain sresthiputrais ca sotkanthk?hdiviksyamana
vicitrabhih kathabhih samjñapyovaca: sarvathaham na kenacid
amsena bhavatam paribhavam karomi | kevalam tu naham
kamenarthini | buddham saranam gatasmī | tasya sakase
pravrajisyamiti | tatas te nirbhartsitah pratinivrttah |
suprabhapi darika bhagavatsakasam upasamkramya bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya |
tasya bhagavata asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana kṛta, yam
srutva suprabhaya darikaya vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam
saksatkṛtam*, abhinirharas ca kṛtah | atha suprabha darika
utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam kṛtva yena bhagavams
tenañjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat*: labheyaham bhadanta
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksunibhavam* |
careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam iti | tato bhagavan
samlaksayati: anaya asmac chasane (speyer: asmacchasane)
mahadvineyakarsanam kartavyam iti | tato bhagavatokta: gaccha darike
parsadam avalokayeti | tatah suprabha darika jetavanan nirgatya
tatragata | tatraikaikasyaivam bhavati: balenainam harama iti | te tam
akramitum arabdhah | tatah suprabha darika tair upakramyamana
vitatapaksa iva hamsarajo gaganatalam abhyudgamya vicitrani
pratiharyani darsayitum arabdha | asu prthagjanasya rddhir
avarjanakari | tatas te tad atyadbhutam devamanusyavarjanakaram
pratiharyam drstva uddandaromano mulanikṛtta iva drumah
padayor nipatyā vijñāpayitum arabdhah: avatara avatara bhagini, yayaite
tvaya dharmah saksatkṛtah | asthanam etad yat tvam kaman
paribhuñjitha iti | tatah suprabha darika gaganatalad (speyer:
gaganatalad) avatirya janakayasya purastat sthitva tathavidham
dharmadesanam kṛtavati, yam srutva anakaih
pranisatasahasraih satyadarsanam kṛtam* | tato bhagavata
mahaprajapatyah samnyasta | tatas taya pravrajita upasampadita
ca | taya yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkṛtam* | arhanti
samvṛtta traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitta vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam puja manyabhivadya ca samvṛtta ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta suprabhaya darikaya karmani
krtany, yenabhirupa darsaniya prasadika, maniratnam ca
kanthe pradurbhutam*, pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti |
bhagavan aha: suprabhayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani { labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | suprabhaya darikaya
karmani krtany upacitani } | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na
bhiksavah karmani

----- vaidya, p. 177 -----

krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejadhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattessv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapyā kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_71.1 ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
vipasyi samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtvendhanaksayad
ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah, tasya rajña
bandhumata sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena | ya
bandhumato rajño 'gramahisi vrddhibhuta, taya vicitrany
abharanani sarirad avamucya tatra stupe dattani | tatah padayor
nipatya pranidhanam krtavati: anena kusalamulema cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena carhatvam prapnuyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo ya sa tena kalena tena samayena
rajño bandhumato agramahisi asit*, iyam sa suprabha | yad anaya
vipasyinah stupe vicitrany abharanani samaropitani, tenabhirupa
darsaniya prasadika sarvangapratyangopeta samvrtta | yat
pranidhanam krtam*, tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi
bhiksava ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_72 supriya | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti

devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyame | tena khalu samayena anathapindadasya
grhapateh patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darika jata abhirupa
darsaniya prasadika sarvangapratyangopeta sravastyadhivasino
janakasyativa priya | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darikaya nameti | jñataya ucuḥ: yasmad
iyam priya sarvajanasya, tasmad bhavatu darikayah supriyeti nameti |
jatismara jatamatra gatham bhasate:

----- vaidya, p. 178 -----

dattam hi danam bahu valpakam va
vistiryate ksetravisesayogat* |
tasmad dhi deyam vidusa prayatnat*
buddhaya lokendrasuresvaraya || avs_72.1||

athasya matapitarav anye ca grhavasinas tam vakyavyaharam
srutva bhitas trastah samvigna akrstaromakupah (speyer:
ahrstaromakupah) kathayanti: pisaciva seyam dariketi | sa
kathayati: amba naham pisaci napi raksasi, kim tarhi darika |
icchami danani datum iti | tato 'sya matra anathapindadasya
grhapater niveditam*: evam esa darika bruta iti | tatas tena
grhapatina hrstatustapramuditena bhagavan antargrhe
sabhiksusamgho bhojitah, tasyas ca namna daksinadesanam
karitam* ||

yavad asau darika kramena saptavarsa samvrtta, matapitarav
anujñapya bhagavacchasane pravrajita | sa sarvasam bhiksuninam
ista kanta priya manapa | yavat tatra kalena mahadurbhiksam
padurbhutam durbhiksantarakalpasadrsam*, yatranekani
pranisatasahasrani annapanaviyogat kalam kurvanti | tatra bhagavan
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate sma: gaccha ananda, madvacanat
supriyam vada: catasras te parsadas traimesyam
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
pratipadayitavya iti | tata ayusman anandah supriyam gatvovaca:
bhagavan aha: catasras te parisadas traimesyam
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih
pratipadayitavya iti | tatah supriya krtakaraputa bhagavata
ajñam sirasi krtva kathayati: evam astv iti ||

supriya sravastim abhisamprasthita gocaravyavalokanartham* | yavad
esa pravrttir anathapindadena sruta | sa tvaritam supriyaya
agrato bhutah kathayati: supriye kva gacchasiti | sa kathayati: bhagavan
aha traimesyam vaiyavrttyakarmani niyukteti | anathapindada
uvaca: alpotsuka bhava, aham tvam sarvena pravarayamiti | supriya

kathayati: kim atrascaryam yadi tato drstasatyah pravarayati
samantato 'ntarhitani nidhanany abhisamiksyā | aham tu
daridrajanasyanugraham karomiti | tatha pañcabhir upasakasatair
alpotsuka kriyate | malikaya devya, varsakaraya ksatriyaya,
rsidattapurānabhyam sthapatibhyam, visakhaya mrgamatra,
rañña prasenajita | atavigata tatrapy amanusyair
manusyavesadharibhiḥ pravaryate | taya evam pravaryamanaya
bhagavan sasravakasamghas traimesyam upasthitas
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih |
tatraiva ca traimesye yujyamanaghatamanavyayacchamanaya idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatānavikīranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatyā sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhanti
samvṛta traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana
akāsanitalasamacitta vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam puja manyabhivadya ca samvṛta ||

----- vaidya, p. 179 -----

atha bhagavams traimesyatyayat krtacivaro nisthitacivarah
samadaya patracivaram sravastya rajagrham samprasthitah
sardham sravakasamghena | tatah supriyaya bhagavan antarmarge
alpotsukah krtah | yavad asau ### {alpo}dikam atavim anupraptah,
gandidesakalo jatah, pathyadanam ca nasti | taya bhagavan
sasravakasamgha upanivesitah | tatah patram vame panau
pratisthapyovaca, pravahrtavati: yadi punyanam asti vipakah,
patram evamvidhabhaksyabhojyadina paripurayeteti | tato devataya
divyaya sudhaya paripuritam* | tatah supriyaya anuparipatikaya
sarvasya bhiksusamghasya patrani puritani | tatra bhagavan
bhikṣuṇa amantrayate sma: esa agra me bhiksavo bhikṣuṇinam
mama sravikanam krtapunyanam yaduta supriya bhikṣuṇi ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta supriyaya darikaya karmani
krtany, yenadhye kule jata abhirupa darsaniya prasatika
abhimata sarvajānasya, pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti |
bhagavan aha: supriyayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | supriyaya karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejadhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrīm prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_72.2 ||

bhūtapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asmīn eva bhadrake kalpe

vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
atha kasyapah samyaksambuddhah purvahne nivasya patracivaram
adaya bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto varanasim
nagarim pindaya praviksat* | yavad anyatarah sresthi
saparijana udyanam gatah, prabhutam ca khadaniyam bhojaniam
nitam* | yavat tasya presyadarikaya ### <according to kalpadrumavadana
it is: pesam adaya paistikim.> | {taya} bhagavan sasravakasamgho
'ntarmarge drstah | tasyah prasadajataya buddhir utpanna:
kim mam svami dvir api dasikarisyati, yanv aham bhagavantam
bhojayeyam iti | tatas taya bandhanatadanam aganayitva bhaktapedam
uddhatya bhagavan sasravakasamgho vicitrenaharena samtarpitah
| tatah sresthinah sakasam upasamkranta | yavac chresthina
ukta: darike kva sa bhaktapedeti | sa kathayati: bhagavan me
kasyapah samyaksambuddhah pindakena pratipaditah | iti

----- vaidya, p. 180 -----

srutva sresthi param vismayam apannah | tatas tena
hrstatustapramuditenokta: gaccha darike, adyagrena tvam adasi
bhava, ya tvam mama suptasya jagarsiti | sa krtakaraputa
grhapatim vijñāpitavati: anujanihi mam*, bhagavacchasane
pravrajisyamiti | tato 'syah sresthina patracivaram dattam* |
sa svakena patracivarena bhagavacchasane pravrajita | bhagavatah
kasyapasya pravacane dasavarsahasrani vaiyavrtiyam krtam*,
bhaktais tarpanair yavagupanair nityakair naimittikair (speyer:
nimittikair) dipamalabhih kathinacivarair danapradanani datva
pranidhanam krtam*: yan maya bhagavate kasyapaya krcchrena
samudaniya danapradanani dattani, anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca bhagavatah sakyamuneh
pravrajyahartvam prapnuyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau presyadarika, iyam asau
supriya | yad anaya bhagavan kasyapah pindakena pratipaditah, tena
adhye kule jata abhirupa darsaniya prasadika abhimata
sarvajanasya | yat pranidhanam krtam tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_73 sukla | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharam | sakyesu
rohino nama sakyah prativasati adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah na putro na duhita | sa kare kapolam datva
cintaparo vyavasthitah: anekadhanasamuditam me grham*, na me putro na
duhita | mamatyayat sarvasvapateyam aputrakam iti krtva rajavidheyam
bhavisyatiti | sa
sramanabrahmananaimittikasuhrtsambandhibandhavair ucyate:
devataradhanam kurusveti | so 'putrah putrabhinandi
sivavarunakuberavasavadin anyams ca devatavisesan ayacate |
tadyatha aramadevata vanadevatas catvaradevatah
srngatakadevata balipratigrahika devatah | sahajah
sahadharmika nityanubaddha api devata ayacate sma | asti caisa loke
pravado yadayacanahetoh putra jayante duhitaras ceti | tac ca naivam* |
yady evam abhavisyat*, ekaikasya putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha
rajñas cakravartinah | api tu trayanam sthananam
sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca | katamesam
trayanam* | matapitarau

----- vaidya, p. 181 -----

raktau bhavatah samnipatitau, mata ca kalya bhavati rtumati,
gandharvas ca pratyupasthito bhavati | etesam trayanam
sthananam sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca ||

sa caivam ayacanaparas tisthati | anyatama ca darika anyatamasmat
devanikayac cyutva tasya prajapatyah kuksim avakranta | taya
svamine niveditam* | tatah svaminocyate: bhadre yadi putram
janisyasity evam kusalam*, atha duhitaras*, tayaiva saha tvam
niskasayamiti | yavad asav astanam va navanam va
masanam atyayat prasuta | darika jata abhirupa darsaniya
prasadika atikranta manusyam varnam asamprapta ca divyam
varnam*, suklair vastraih pravrtta anupalipptaiva garbhamalena | yavad
rohinena srutam prajapti te prasuta darika jateti, sa kupitah
pravistah | tato 'sya prajaptya divyavastrapravrtta darikopanita |
tato rohinah sakyo darikam drstva param vismayam apannah
| tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim
bhavatu darikaya nameti | jñataya ucu: yasmad iyam
suklavastraparivrtta jata, tasmad bhavatu darikayah sukleti nameti
| sukla darika astabhyo dhatribhyo datta dvabhyam

amsadhatribyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribyam dvabhyam
maladhatribyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribyam* | sa
astabhir dhatribir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisaisih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | yatha yatha ca sukla darika
vardhate, tatha tatha tany api vastrani vardhante na ca malinibhavanti,
na casyah kayo malenabhibhuyate ||

yada sukla darika kramena mahati samvrtta, tadasya bahavo
yacanaka agacchanti, rajaputra amatyaputras ca | tatas tair
upadruyamanah pita casyah kare kapolam datva cintaparo
vyavasthitah: yady ekasmai dasyami, anye me amitra bhavisyantiti |
yavad asau darika pitaram cintaparam aveksyovaca: tata kim asi
cintapara iti | tena so 'rtho vistarena samakhyatah | darika
kathayati: tata na te sokah kartavyah, naham kamenarthini,
bhagavacchasane pravrajisyami, anujanahi mam tateti | yavad asau
matapitarav anujñāpya bhagavacchasane pravrajita | yenaiva vastrena
pravrta jata, tata eva paripurnam pañcavaram sampannam* |
taya yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* | arhanti
samvrtta traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitta vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam puja manyabhivadya ca samvrtta ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta suklaya darikaya karmani
krtany, yenadhye kule jata abhirupa darsaniya prasadika,
suklavastrapravrtta | pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrta iti |
bhagavan aha: suklayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | suklaya

----- vaidya, p. 182 -----

karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na
bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_73.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa

varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavad anyatara sresthibharya sraddha bhadra kalyanasaya
kenacid eva karaniyena rsipatanam gata | athasau dadarsa buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac ca bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva
purastan nisanna dharmasravanaya | tato 'sya bhagavata
kasyapena dharmo desitah | taya labdhaprasadaya bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham antargrhe bhojayitva bhiksusamghaya
kathinacivaram anupradattam*, kramena ca matapitarav anujñapya
bhagavacchasane pravrajita ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau sresthibharya, esaivasau sukla
bhiksuni | yad anaya bhiksusamghaya kathinacivaram anupradattam
tena suklavastrapravrtta jata | yad brahmacyavasah paripalitas
teneha janmany arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_74 soma | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarama | sravastyam anyatamo brahmana adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi trayanam vedanam paragatah
sanighantakaitabhanam saksaraprabhedanam itihasapañcamanam
padao vyakaranah | sa pañca manavakasatani brahmanakan
mantran pathayati | tena

----- vaidya, p. 183 -----

putrahetoh sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham
kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya
paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darika jata abhirupa
darsaniya prasadika sarvangapratyangopeta | tasya jatau
jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darikaya

nameti | jñataya ucuḥ: prayaso 'smakam putrapautrikaya somanamani
kriyante | bhavatu darikayah someti nameti | soma darika unniyate
vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* ||

yada kramena mahati samvṛtta, sa pandita vyakta medhavini
patupracara smṛtimati srutidhara ca | yavad asyah pita
manavakan mantran pathayati, sa srutamatreṇodgrhṇati |
srutva ca tesam sastranam purvaparena vyakhyanam karoti
| tato 'sya yasasa sarva sravasti sphuta samvṛtta | tirthyas
casya ahanyahāni darsanayopasamkramanti, taya ca saha viniscayam
kurvanti | yada bhagavan anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhah
tada sravastim agataḥ | prayena ye panditah
panditasamkhyataḥ, te bhagavato darsanayopasamkramanti | tataḥ
sa tan na pasyanti antarjanam amantrayate: ko 'tra bhavanto hetur
yenaitarhi sastravido nopasamkramantīti | te kathayanti: bhagavan
sarvajñah sakyamunir nameha sampraptah, sarve tatpravanah
samvṛtta iti | tato buddha ity asrutapurvam ghoṣam srutvasyah
sarvaromakupa hrstah (speyer: sarvaromakupahrstah) |
tatra soma darika buddhasabdasravanad bhagavatsakasam
upasamkranta | athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimṣata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkṛtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkṛtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac ca
bhagavatpadabhivandanam kṛtvā purastan nisanna
dharmasravanaya | atha bhagavan somaya darikaya asyanusayam
dhatum prakṛtim ca jñatva tadrsi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhikim dharmadesanam kṛtavan*, yam
srutva somaya vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñānavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkṛtam* | sa
drstasatyā mahaprajapatyah sakase pravrajita | taya
yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatyā
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkṛtam* | arhanti samvṛtta
traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitta
vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam puḥya manyabhivadya ca samvṛtta ||

yada bhagavata bhikṣubhya ajña datta: yuyam eva bhikṣavo
'nvardhamasam pratimokṣasutroddesam uddisateti, tada
mahaprajapatyā: uddisatu bhagavan pratimokṣam*, uddisatu sugataḥ
pratimokṣam iti | bhagavan aha: na hi bhikṣunyas tathagata
arhantah samyaksambuddhah padaso dharmam uddisanti | yadi yusmakam
kacid utsahate (speyer: ucchahate) sakṛduktam dharayitum*, evam aham
uddiseyam iti | tena khalu samayena sa bhikṣuni tasyam eva parsadi

samnisanna samnipatita | atha sa bhiksuni utthayasanad
yena bhagavams tenañjalim pranamayya bhagavantam etad avocat*:
uddisatu bhagavan pratimoksam*,

----- vaidya, p. 184 -----

uddisatu sugatah pratimoksam* | aham sakrduktam dharayisye |
tato bhagavata vistarenoddistah, somaya sakrduktam dharitah |
tatra bhagavan bhiksuni amantrayate sma: esa agra me bhiksavo
bhiksuninam mama sravikanam bahusrutanam
srutadharinam yaduta soma bhiksuni ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta somaya bhiksunya karmani
krtany upacitani, yenadhye kule jata abhirupa darsaniya
prasadika srutidhara ca samvrtteti | bhagavan aha: somayaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | somaya karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_74.1 ||

bhutatpurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavad anyatara brahmanadarika bhagavatah kasyapasya sasane
pravrajita | taya tatroddistam pathitam skandhakausalam
pratityasamutpadausalam sthanasthanakausalam ca krtam* | na tu
saktitam naisthikam jñanam utpadayitum* | yasyas
copadhyayikayah sakase pravrajitasit*, sa bhagavata kasyapena
srutadharinam agra nirdista | tatah somaya bhiksunya
maranakale pranidhanam krtam*: yatha me upadhyayika
srutadharinam agra nirdista, evam aham apy anagate 'dhvani yo 'sau
bhagavata kasyapenottaro nama manavo vyakrtah: bhavisyasi tvam
manava varsasatayusi prajayam sakyamunir nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddha iti, tasya sasane pravrajita bhagavata sakyamunina
srutidharinam agra nirdisyeya ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau brahmanadarika asit*, iyam sa soma
bhiksuni | yad anaya pranidhanam krtam*, tena srutidharinam
agra nirdista | yad anaya tasyoddistam pathitam
svadhyayitam*, tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,

ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmat tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 185 -----

avs_75 kuvalaya | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | tena khalu samayena rajagrhe nagare girivalgusamagamo
nama parva pratyupasthitam* | tatra sarvebhyah sadbhyo mahanagarebhyo
janakayah samnipatati | yavad daksinapathan natakarya agatah
| tasya duhita kuvalaya nama abhirupa darsaniya prasadika
sarvangapratyangopeta | sa rupayauvanarogyamadamma | yada
rangamadyam avatarati, tada sarvatreksakaih sotkanthair
udviksyate | ye capratismkhyanabahulas tesam
manamsyaksarsati | tatra yada parva pratyupasthitam bhavati, tada
puranaprabhrtayah saparsatka upasamkramanti | tatah kuvalaya
darika janakayam uvaca: asti bhavanto rajagrhe nagare kascin
manusyabhuto yo me rupena samo visistatara veti | janakayenokta:
asti sramano gautamah saparivara iti | kuvalayovaca: kim asau
manusyabhuto 'tha deva iti | manusyabhutah sa tu sarvajña iti ||

tatas tadvacanam upasrutya kuvalaya sarvalamkarabhusita
bhagavatsakasam upasamkranta | upasamkramya bhagavatah purastat
sthitva nrtyati gayati vadayate strilingani stricihnani
strinimitani copadarsayati | ye saraga bhiksavas te taya
sambhramitah | tato bhagavan ragabahulanam bhiksunam
vinayanartham kuvalayayas ca rupayauvanamadapanayanartham tadrupan
rddhyabhisamkaran abhisamkrtavan*, yena kuvalaya jirna
vrddha palitasiraska khandadanta kubjagopanasivaktra nirmita |
tatkalamantaram eva kuvalaya atmanam bibhatsam abhiviksyaya yo
'sau rupayauvanamadah sa pratigatah | ragabahulas ca bhiksavah
samvignah | tatah kuvalaya apagamada bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva bhagavantam vijñapitavati: sadhu me bhagavams tatha
dharmam desayatu, yathaham asmat putikalevarad (speyer:
putikadevarad) alpakrachrena parimucyeyeti | atha bhagavan kuvalayas
tesam cavitaramanam bhiksunam asayanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tathavidham dharmadesanam krtavan*, yam

srutva kaiscid vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrta*, kaiscit
sakrdagamiphalam*, kaiscid anagamiphalm*, kaiscit pravrajya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* | kuvalayapi
labdhaprasada bhagavatsakase pravrajita | taya yujyamanaya
ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* | arhanti samvrtta
traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitta
vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapta

----- vaidya, p. 186 -----

bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha | sendropendranam devanam
pujya manya abhivadya ca samvrtta | tair api natais tena
samvegena sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavata kuvalaya
natadarika rupayauvanamadamma jaraya samvejya yavad
atyantanisthe nirvane pratisthapita iti | bhagavan aha: kim atra
bhiksava ascaryam yad idanim maya vigataragena vigatadvesena
vigatamohena parimuktana

jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevadhukhadaurmanasyopayasaih
sarvajñena sarvakarajñena sarvajñanajñeyavasipraptana kuvalaya
darika rupayauvanamadamma jaraya samvejya yavad atyantani
nirvane pratisthapita | yat tu maya atite 'dhvani saragena
sadvesena samohenaparimuktana
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevadhukhadaurmanasyopayasaih kuvalaya
darika samvejya pañcasu vratapradesesu pratisthapita | tac
chrnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuruta, bhasisye ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam* | priyam ivaikaputrakam rajyam
karayati | yavad asau raja devya saha kridati ramate paricarayati |
tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah kalantarena devi
apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va navanam va
masanam atyayat prasuta | dariko jato abhirupo darsaniyo prasadiko
gaurah kanakavarnas chatrakarasirah pralambabahur
vistirnalalata uccaghosanah samgatabrus tunganasah
sarvangapratyangopetah | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darikasya nameti | jñataya
ucuh: yasmad asya pita kasirajah, ayam cabhirupo darsaniyah
prasadikah, tasmad bhavatu darikasya kasisundara iti nama |

kasisundaro darakah astabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | yada mahavrttas tada
yauvarajye 'bhisiktah | so 'nekadosadustam anarthamulam
rajatvam viditva risisu pravrajitah | sa ca himavatkandare
prativasati phalamulambubhaktto 'jinavalkaladhari agnihotrikah | yavad
aparena samayena phalanam artham anyataram parvatakandaram
anupravrttah | yavat tatra kinnaradarika | risikumaram
drstva samrakta nrtyati gayati vadayati stricihnani
strinimittani strivikriditany upadarsayati | yavat kasisundarena
rsina tasya darikaya dharmadesana datta | jirnasi bhagini,
prathamas te svaro madhurah snigdhas ca, pascimas te jarjaribhuta iti |
tatas tena tasya dharmadesana krtva, yam srutva kinnarakanyaya yo
'bhud rupamadah

----- vaidya, p. 187 -----

sa prativigatah | taya prasadajataya pranidhanam krtam*: yasmin
samaye 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyethah, tada te 'ham
sravika syam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
rsikumaro babhuva, aham sah | kinnarakanya imam eva kuvalaya |
bhiksavo buddham bhagavantam prechanti: kani bhadanta kuvalayaya
karmani krtany upacitani, yenabhirupa darsaniya prasadika
samvrtta, kani karmani krtani yenarhatvam saksatkrtam api |
bhagavan aha: kuvalayayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | kuvalayaya karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyanubhavisyati? na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapyta kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_75.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani catvarimsadvarsahasrayusi
prajayam krakucchando nama samyaksambuddho loka udapadi
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa sobhavatim
rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad daksinapathad anyataro
natacarya agatah | tatra sobhanena (speyer: sobhena) rajña
bhagavatah sakasat satyadarsanam krtva natacaryanam ajña
datta: bauddham natakam mama purastan natayitavyam iti | tair

ajña sirasi pratigrhita: evam bhadanteti | tatah sarvanatair
baudham natakam vicarya muninirjitam krtam* | yavad rajño
'matyaganaparivrtasya purato nata natayitum arabdhah | tatra
natacaryah svayam eva buddhavesenavatirnah, parisista
nata bhiksavesena | tato rajña hrstatustapramuditena
natacaryapramukho natagano mahata dhanaskandhenacchaditah | tatas
te bhagavacchasane labdhaprasada danapradanani datva
samyakpranidhanam cakruh: anena vayam kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca anagatan buddhan aragayema, ma viragayemeti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo ye te natah, ime te kuvalayapramukhah | yad
ebhis tatra pranidhanam krtam tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 188 -----

avs_76 kasisundari | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho varanasyam viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
varanasyam nagaryam raja brahmadatto rajyam karayati rddham
ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca akir nabahujanamanusyam
ca prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam* | priyam ivaikaputrakam rajyam
palayati | yavad asau raja devya saha kridati ramate paricarayati |
tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah kalantarena devi
apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va navanam va
masanam atyayat prasuta | darika jata abhirupa darsaniya
prasadika sarvangapratyangopeta | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darikaya nameti | jñataya
ucuh: yasmad iyam kasirajasya duhita surupa ca, tasmad bhavatu
darikayah kasisundariti nameti | kasisundari darika astabhyo
dhatribhyo datta dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam
ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam maladhatribhyam dvabhyam
kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | sa 'stabhir dhatribhir
unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa

sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu
vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* ||

yada kasisundari darika kramena mahati samvrtta, tada
pratisimaih sadbhiih rajabhi rajñe brahmadattasya
dutasampresanam krtam*: srutam asmabhir yatha tava duhita
jateti | tad arhasy asmakam putranam anyatarasmai anupradatum iti |
tato raja sokagaram pravisya kare kapolam datva cintaparo
vyavasthitas cintayati: yady ekasmai dasyami, aparena saha me (speyer: me
saha) virodho bhavisyatiti | kasisundari darika
sarvalamkaravibhusita pituh sakasam upasamkranta | taya pita
sokarto drstah prstas ca: tata kimartham sokah kriyata
iti | pitra asya yathabhutam samakhyatam* | tatah kasisundari
pitaram uvaca: kriyatam tata pratisimanam rajñam
dutasampresanam* | saptame divase kasisundari darika svayamvaram
avatarisyati | yena vo yat karaniyam sa tat karotv iti | yavat saptame
divase sat pratisima rajanah samnipatitah | kasisunday api
ratham abhiruhya kasayam dhvajam ucchrapya buddhapatam hastena
grhitva rajasabham gatvovaca: srnvantu bhavantah pratisima
rajanah | naham bhavatam rupayauvanakulabhogaisvaryam tulayami,
api tu naham kamair arthini | ya esa eva me bhagavan buddhah pate
likhitas tasyaham sravika | asya sasane pravrajisyamiti ||

yavad rsipatanam gatva bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva
bhagavantam idam avocat*: labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye
pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksu{ni}bhavam* | careyam aham bhagavato
'ntike brahmacaryam iti | tato bhagavato mahaprajapatyam samnyasta |
tatas taya pravrajita upasampadita ca | taya yujyamanaya
ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam ----- vaidya, p. 189

viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhanti samvrtta
traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitta
vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam puja manya abhivadya ca samvrtta
| tatas te rajaputras tasya rupayauvanasobham samanusrtya
ragamadattah pravrajitam api prarthayitum pravrttah | sa taih
prarthamana vitatapaksa iva hamsarajo gaganatalam (speyer:
gaganatalam) abhyudgamy vicitrani pratiharyani vidarsayitum
arabdha | asu prthagjanasya rddhir avarjanakari | tatas te raputra
atyadbhutam devamanusyavarjanakaram pratiharyam drstva
ahrstaromakupah padayor nipatya ksamapayitum arabdhah:
marsaya bhagini | yathaite tvaya dharmah saksatkrtah, asthanam
etad yat tvam kaman parimuñjitha iti | tatah kasisundari darika

gaganatalad avatirya janakayasya purastat sthitva tathavidham
dharmadesanam krtavati, yam srutva anakaih pranisatasahasrair
mahan viseso 'dhigatah ||

tato bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta kasisundarya karmani
krtani, yenaivam abhirupa darsaniya prasadika | pravrajya
carhatvam saksatkrtam api | bhagavan aha: kasisundaryaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | kasisundarya karmani krtany upacitani | ko
'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_76.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
trimsadvarsahasrayusi prajayam kanakamunir nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | ### <the name of the place is missing.> | yavat tatranayatara
rajaduhita sraddha bhadra kalyanasaya atmahitaparahitapratipanna
| taya viharam karayitva sarvopakaranaih paripurya bhagavate
sasravakasamghaya pratipaditah | kanakamunau ca samyaksambuddhe
pravrajya dasavarsahasrani maitri bhavita ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo ya sa rajaduhita, iyam sa kasisundari
darika | yad anaya viharah pratipaditas tenabhirupa darsaniya
prasadika samvrtta | yat kanakamunau bhagavati pravrajya
dasavarsahasrani maitri bhavita tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 190 -----

avs_77 mukta | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato

mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam pusyo nama sresthi
adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah kalantarena patni
apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va navanam va
masanam atyayat prasuta | darika jata abhirupa darsaniya
prasadika muktamalaya sirasi baddhaya | tasya jatau jatimaham
krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darikaya nameti |
jñataya ucu: yasmad asya jatamatraya muktamala sirasi
pradurbhutam, tasmad bhavatu darikaya mukteti nameti | mukta darika
astabhyo dhatribhyo datta dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam
dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam maladhatribhyam
dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | sa 'stabhir
dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa
sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu
vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* ||

yavan mukta darika kramena mahati samvrtta | tasyah sa
muktamala avatarita punah pradurbhavati | tatah sa darika
krpanavanipakan drstva bhagasamvibhagam karoti | yada ca
pradeya samvrtta, tada tasya bahavo yacanaka agacchanti rajaputra
amatyaputrah sresthiputras ca | tato 'syah pita sokagaram
pravisya kare kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitas cintayati: yady
ekasmai dasyami, anye me 'mitra bhavisyantiti | tato 'sau darika
pitaram vijñapayamasa: tata kimartham sokah kriyata iti | tena
yathavrttam sarvam tat samakhyatam* | tato darika kathayati: tata
naham kamair arthini | bhagavacchasane pravrajisyamiti | yavad
anathapindadasya supriyo nama kaniyah putras tena pita vijñaptah |
mamarthayaitam darikam yacasveti | tato 'nathapindadena
pusyasya grhapater dutasampresanam krtam*: diyatam mukta
darika mama putraya | evam krtam sambandhikam
yavajjivasukhyam krtam ca bhavisyatiti | tatah pusyena
grhapatina svasyam duhitari so 'rtho niveditah | sa kathayati:
samayato yadindriyanam paripakan maya saha bhagavacchasane
pravrajati, evam aham tam bhartaram varayamiti | tena tathaiva
krtam* | yavad ubhav eva grhan niskramya bhagavacchasane pravrajitau
| tabhyam yujyamanabhyam ghatamanabhyam vyayacchamanabhyam
idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhantau
samvrttau traidhatukavitaragau samalostakañcanav
akasapanitalasamacittau vasicandanakalpau vidyavidaritandakosau
vidyabhijñapratismvitpraptau bhavalabhalobhasatkarapanmukhau |

sendropendranam devanam pujoyau manyav abhivadyau ca samvrttau
||

----- vaidya, p. 191 -----

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta muktaya karmani krtani yena
muktamalaya sirasy abaddhaya, pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam
iti | bhagavan aha: muktayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | muktaya karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyanyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapyta kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_77.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayasi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavad anyatamah sarthavahah sa mahasamudram avatirnah | tatah
svasti susiddhayanapatra agatah | tatas tena muktaharah paramasobhana
anitah | tasya ca bharya abhirupa darsaniya prasadika | tena
tasyah sirasi baddhah ||

varanasyam anyatamo grhaptih sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparहितapratipannah karuniko mahatma dharmakamah | tasya
buddhir utpanna: yanv aham chandakabhiksanam krtva bhagavatah
kasyapasya sasane pañcavarsikam kuryam iti | tena rajñah
krkino niveditam*: icchamy aham chandakabhiksanam samadapya
bhagavatah pañcavarsikam kartum iti | rajña evam astv iti
samanujñatah | athasau grhapatir hastiskandharudho
varanasyam nagaryam rathyavithicatvarasngatakesu
cchandakabhiksanam yacitum pravrttah | yavat sarthavahabharya
muktaharam siraso 'vamucya tasmims chandakabhiksane dattavati |
yavat sarthavaha agatas tam muktaharam siraso 'panitam
drstva prstavan*: bhadre kvasau muktahara iti | tatas
tayoktam*: aryaputra pritim janaya, prasadam utpadaya, bhagavacchasane
chandakabhiksane datta it | yavat sarthavahena puskalena mulyena
niskriya tasyai patnyai dattah | sa necchati punas tam grahitum*,
parityakto (speyer: parityakta) me iti | svaminocyate: bhadre maya
prabhutena hiranyasuvarnenayam kritah | kasman necchasiti | tato
'sau darika tam grhitva prabhutam puspasamgraham krtva
gandhamalyani ca grhitva rsipatanam gata | tato gandhakutyam
gandhapralepam krtva puspair akirya muktaharam bhagavato murdhni

ksiptavati | sa sahasa bhagavatah kasyapasya murdhani sthitha |
tatah prasadjataya pranidhanam krtam*: aham apy evamvidhanam
gunanam labhini syam*, evamvidham eva sastaram aragayeyam ma
viragayeyam iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau tena kalena tena samayena
sarthavahabharya, iyam sa mukta | yad anaya bhagavati kasyape
karah krtas tenabhirupa darsaniya prasadjika | muktaharas
casyah

----- vaidya, p. 192 -----

sirasi pradurbhuta | tenaiva hetunedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam*
| iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisanani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_78 kacangala | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgah kacangalayam viharati kacangaliye
vanasande | tasyam kacangalayam kacangala nama vrddha |
sa ghatam adaya udakarthini kupam upasrpta | tatra bhagavan
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate: gaccha ananda, etasyam vrddhayam
kathaya: bhagavams trsitah, paniam anuprayacchasveti | sa
anandenokta: aham svayam evanesyamiti | yavat kacangala
paniyaghatam purayitva bhagavatah sakasam gata | dadarsa
kancangala buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanad asyah
putrasnehah samutpannah, stanabhyam ksiradharah prasutah |
sa urdhvabahuh putra putreti bhagavantam parisvaktum arabdha |
bhiksavas tam varayanti | bhagavan aha: ma yuyam bhiksava imam
vrddham varayata | tat kasya hetoh:

pañca janmasatany esa mama mata asin nirantaram* |
iyam me putrasnehena gatresu samasliksata || avs_78.1 ||

saced esa nivaryeta mama gatresu slesanat* |
idanim rudhiram hy usnam kanthad asyah sravet ksanat*

|| avs_78.2 ||

krtajñātam anusmrtya drstvemam putralalāsam* |
karunyad gatrasaslesam dadami anukampyaya || avs_78.3 ||

yavad asau putrasneham vinodya bhagavatah purastan nisanna
dharmasravanaya | bhagavan casya asayanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva kacangalaya
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñānavajrena
bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatya gatha
bhasate:

yat kartavyam hi putrena matur duskarakarina |
tat krtam bhavata mahyam cittam moksaparayanam* || avs_78.4 ||

----- vaidya, p. 193 -----

durgatibhyah samuddhrtya svarge mikse ca te aham* |
sthapita sarvayatnena visesah sumahan krtah || avs_78.5 ||

yavad asau svaminam anujñāpya bhagavacchasane pravrajita | taya
yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhanti samvrtta
traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitta
vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam pujya manya abhivadya ca samvrtta
| yada bhagavan bhiksuninam samksepenoddisya
pratisamlayanaya pravisati, tada kacangala bhiksuninam
vyakaroti | tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma: esagra me
bhiksavo bhiksuninam mama sravikanam
sutrantavibhagakartrinam yaduta kacangala bhiksuniti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta kacangalaya karma krtam yena
vrddha pravrajita, kim karma krtam yena bhagavan
pascimagarbhavasena *{s: pascimagarbhavasena}* dharitah, pravrajya
carhatvam saksatkrtam*, sutrantavibhagakartrinam cagra
nirdista iti | bhagavan aha: kacangalayaiva bhiksavah purvam
anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |
kacangalaya karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyānubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatir api |

samagrim prapy kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_78.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani bodhisatvacaryayam
vartamanasyaisa me pañca janmasatani mata asit* | nirantaram
yadaham pravrajitum icchami, tada mam esa varayati | tasya karmano
vipakena vrddha pravrajita | danam dadato me danantarayo 'naya
krtah | tena daridra samvrtta | kim tv anaya naivamvidhani
mahesakhyasamvartaniyani karmani krtani, yatha mahamaya
krtavati | tenaham anaya pascime na dharitah | bhuyah kasyape
bhagavati pravrajita asit* | tatanaya saiksasaiksa bhiksunyo
dasivadena samudacirnah | tena dasi samvrtta | yat tatanaya
pathitam svadhyayitam skandhakausalam pratityasamutpadakausalam
sthanasthanakausalam ca krtam*, tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrtam*, sutrantavibhakartrinam cagratayam
nirdista | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 194 -----

avs_79 ksema | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena raja prasenajit kausalo
raja ca brahmadatta ubhav apy etau parasparaviruddhau | yavad raja
prasenajit kausalah svavisayaparyantam gatva kasthavatam
baddhvavasthitah, raja brahmadattas ca caturangabalakayam
samnahya hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam nadyah
kule kasthavatam baddhvavasthitah | yavad rajña
prasenajitkausalena tatraivagramahisi nita | sa taya sardham
kridati ramate paricarayati | brahmadatto 'pi devya saha kridati ramate
paricarayati | yenaikadivasa eva rajñah prasenajitkausalasya duhita
jata, brahmadattasya putrah || yavad ubhayor api skandhavare ###
brahmadattasya skandhavare pravartate yenayam evamvidha utsava iti | tair
akhyatam*: rajño brahmadattasya putro jata iti | brahmadattenapi tathaiva
prstam* | kathayanti: rajñah prasenajito duhita jateti | tato
rajña brahmadattena rajñah prasenajito dutasampresanam

krtam*: srutam maya yatha tava duhita jateti | distya vardhase |
asmakam api putro jatah | kim tu diyatam esa darika mama putraya
| evam krte sambandhike yavajjivam vairotsargah krto
bhavisyatiti | rajña prasenajita pratijñatam*: evam bhavtv iti |
tatas tabhyam parasparam pritau krtayam kseme jate rajña
brahmadattena darakasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
vyavasthapitam ksemamkara iti | rajña prasenajita kausalena
darikaya jataya jatimaham krtva ksemeti namadheyam krtam* |
tav ubhav apy unnitau vardhitau | yavat kramena mahantau samvrttau
||

atha sa darako darikaya harardhaharamalam badhnan kanthemanin
presayati | yadasau darika mahati samvrtta, taya te
prstah: kuta etani prabhrtany agacchanti? presyair vistarena
sa vrtanta (speyer: vrttanta) aveditah | srutva ca pitaram
vijñapayamasa: tata naham kamair arthini, bhagavacchasane
pravrajisyami, anujanihi mam tateti | raja kathayati: naitad darike
sakyam maya kartum*, yasmāt tava janmani mama ksemam jatam iti | tato
rajña prasenajita kausalena rajño brahmadattasya
dutasampresanam krtam*: esa me darika pravrajitum icchati |
agatyainam grhaneti | yavad rajña brahmadattena divasah
pratigrhitah: saptame 'hani agacchamiti | yat te krtyam va
karaniyam va tat kurusveti | esa vrttantah ksemaya darikaya
srutah: saptame divase vivaho bhavisyatiti | tatah ksema bhita
trasta samvigna ahrstaromakupa saranaprstham abhiruhya
jetavanabhimukhi buddham bhagavantam ayacitum pravrtta | aha ca:

----- vaidya, p. 195 -----

krpakarunaviharo dhyayamano maharsih
prasamadavidhijñah papahah santacittah |
mama vidhivadapayan mocaya tvam hi nathah
saranam upagataham lokanatham hy anatha || avs_79.1 ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikam lokanugrahapravrtt{ak}anam ekaraksanam
ekaviranam advitiyanam advayavadinam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasadiksamapurnayasasam
dasatavasavartiprativisistanam tri ratres trir divasasya
buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate
ko vardhate kah krchrapraptah kah samkatapraptah kah
sambadhapraptah ko 'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham
apayad uddhrtya svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*,

kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany avaropayeyam*, kasyavaropitani
paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_79.1 ||

atha bhagavan ksemaya vinayakalam aveksya rddhya upasamkrantah
| upasamkramya tadrasi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana
krta, yam srutva ksemaya anagamiphalam praptam
abhijñānirharas ca | atha ksema atikrantakamadhatau
labdhapratistha ||

yavat saptame divase vivahakale samprapte pratyupasthite rajakumare
anekajanasatasahaye vedimadhyagatayam brahmanena purohitena laja
ghrtasarpisanupradatta | tato darakadarikahastasamslesane
kriyamane ksema pasyatam anekesam pranisatasahasranam
vitatapaksa iva hamsarajo gaganatalam abhiruhya vicitrani
pratiharyani vidarsayitum arabdha | tato raja prasenajit kausalo
raja ca brahmadattah ksemamkaras ca rajakumaro 'nye ca
kutuhalabhyagatah satva vismayam upagatah padayor nipatya
vijñāpayitum arabdhah: marsaya bhagini ya ete tvaya dharmah
saksatkrta, asthanam etad yat tvam kaman parimuñjitha iti |
atha ksema gaganatalad avatirya janakayasya purah sthitva
tathavidham dharmadesanam krtavati, yam srutva anekaih
pranisatasahasraih satyadarsanam krtam* | tatah ksema darika
pitaram anujñāpya bhagavatsakasam upasamkranta | bhagavata ca
mahaprajapatyah samnyasta | tatas taya pravrajita upasampadita
ca | taya yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* | arhanti

----- vaidya, p. 196 -----

samvrtta traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitta vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam pujya manya abhivadya ca samvrtta
| yada bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma: esa agra me bhiksavo
bhiksuninam mama sravikanam mahaprajñānam
mahapratibhanam yaduta ksema bhiksuniti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta ksemaya karmani krtani yena
mahaprajñānam mahapratibhanam agra nirdista | bhagavan aha:
ksemayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | ksemaya karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na

tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_79.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavat tatranyatara sresthiduhita bhagavatah kasyapasya sasane
pravrajita | taya bhagavatah kasyapasya sasane danapradanani
dattani, dvadasa varsasahasrani ca brahmacaryavasah paripalitha,
na ca kascid gunagano 'dhigatah, yasyas tupadhyayikayah sakase
pravrajita asit*, sa bhagavata kasyapena prajñavatinam agra
nirdista | tatas taya pranidhanam krtam*: yathaisa
upadhyayika prajñavatinam agra nirdista, evam aham apy anagate
'dhvani yo 'sau bhagavata kasyapena uttaro nama manavo vyakrtah:
bhavisyasi tvam manava varsasatayusi prajayam sakyamunir
nama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddha iti, tasyaham sasane pravrajitva
prajñavatinam agra bhaveyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau tena kalena tena samayena
sresthiduhita, iyam sa ksema bhiksuni | yat taya danani
pradattani, tenadhye kule pratyajata | yat taya dvadasa
varsasahasrani brahmacaryavasah paripalitha, tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 197 -----

avs_80 virupa | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarama | tena khalu samayena prasenajit kausalo rajyam
karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca

akirnabahujanamanusyam ca prasantakalikalalahadimbadamaram
taskararogapagatam saliksugomahisisampannam* | priyam
ivaikaputrakam rajyam palayati | yavat sa raja anyatamaya devya saha
kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya
paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darika jata
astadasabhir daurvarnikair angaih samanvagata | tasya jatau
jatimaham krtva virupeti namadheyam vyavasthapyate | yada kramena
mahati samvrtta, tada yasmai pradiyate, sa tam virupeti krtva na
pratigrhnati ||

yavad daksinapathad gango nama sarthavaho 'bhyagato
vistirnavibhavah | tato rajñah prasenajito buddhir utpanna: ayam
gangasarthavaha etasya dosesv anabhijñah | yanv aham asmai
dasyamiti | tato rajña ratrau sampraptayam bhagnacaksuspathe
(speyer: bhagne caksuspathe) gangam dutenahvapyā sa darika
sarvalamkaravibhusita bharyarthe datta gangaya | ###
gangarastha gangarastheti samjña pradurbhuta ||

yavad gangena sarthavahena dvitiye divase prabhatayam rajanyam
sa darika drsta paramabibhatsa | yam drstva
rajapeksaya na saknoty avamoktum* | svagrhe dharayati ||

yavad gangah sarthavahah kasmimscit parvany upasthite
gosthikanam madhyam gatah | gosthikais ca kriyakarah
krtah: saha bharyaya amukam udyanam yo no yasyati, sa
gosthikanam pañca puranasatani dandam anupradasyatiti |
tato gangah svagrham agatyā sokagaram pravisya kare kapalam
krtva cintaparo vyavasthitah | tasya buddhir utpanna: varam aham
dandam dadyam*, na caham etam etesam darsayeyam* |
sahadarsanac cavagito bhavisyamiti | atha gango dvaram baddhva
pañca puranasatani

----- vaidya, p. 198 -----

dandam grhitva gosthikanam madhyam gatah | tato
darikaya mahad daurmanasyam utpannam*: kim mamananaivamvidhena
jivitena, yatra me na ca svamicittam sukhitam*, na caham* | kim atra
praptakalam* | atmanam ghatayisyamiti | tato rajjum grhitva
avarakam pravista udbandhanahetoh ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrстам
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrtt{ak}anam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam

dasadiksamapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah, ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany
avaropayeyam*, kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani
vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vainejavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_80.1 ||

tato bhagavata jetavanavasthitena kanakavarna prabha utsrsta,
yaya tad grham suryasahasrenevavabhasitam* | rddhya
copasamkramya tadgalad udbandhanam avamucya darikam samasvasitavan*
| sannam sthananam ascaryadbhuto loke pradurbhavah |
tathagatasya tathagatapraveditasya dharmavinayasya manusyatvasya
aryayatane pratyajatvasya indriyair avikalatvasya
kusaladharmacchandakasya ascaryadbhuto loke pradurbhavah | tato
bhagavata tasya darikayas tathavidha dharmadesana krta, yam
srutva vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhivta srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | tato
labdhaprasadaya bhagavan bhaktena pratipaditah patena cacchaditah |
tato darikaya apagata alaksmih | laksmih pradurbhuta |
devakanyeva cavarakam avabhasamana sthita | bhagavan api prakrantah ||

tato gosthikanam buddhir utpanna: nunam asya bharya
paramadarsaniya samvrtta | sa esa irsyaprakrtir dandam
utsahate datum*, na ca tam darsayitum icchati | yan nu vayam enam
viruddhair madyaih payayitva tadam adaya grham asya gatva
bharyam pasyemeti | tatas tais tam ghanaghanena viruddhamadyena panena
ksibam (speyer: ksivam) krtva tadam apahrtya grham gatva
dvaram avamucya darika drsta | tato drstva param vismayam
upagatas cintayanti: sthane 'sau na darsayaty asmakam iti | tatas te punar
agatya madyavasat suptam utthapya

----- vaidya, p. 199 -----

ucuh: labhas te ganga sulabdah, yasya te evamvidha darsaniya
dariketi | tato gango bhuyasya matrasya duhkhi durmana samvrtta
| dandah svayam maya dattah, aham cavagito jata iti | tato
durmanah svagrham agatah | dvaram avamucya tam bharyam
drstavan vanadevatam iva kusumitamadhya 'tiva vibhrajamanam* |
tatah prcchati: bhadre kim etat*? kim krto rupavisesa iti | tatas
taya yathavrttam svamine samakhyatam* | srutva tenapi bhagavati
sraddha pratilabdha ||

yavad asau darika kramena bhartaram anujñapya bhagavacchasane
pravrajita | taya yujyamanaya ghatamanaya vyayacchamanaya idam eva

pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhanti
samvrtta traidhatukavitaraga samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitta vasicandanakalpa vidyavidaritandakosa
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapta bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukha |
sendropendranam devanam pujya manya abhivadya ca samvrtta
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kim bhadanta gangarasthaya karma krtam*,
yenadhye jata | kim karma krtam yena virupa samvrtta,
pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha:
gangarasthayaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany
upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | gangarasthaya karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratymanubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_80.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam anyatama
sresthibharya canda rabhasa karkasa | asati buddhanam utpade
pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante hinadinanukampakah
prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya | yavad anyatarah
pratyekabuddhas tad grham pravisto virupah | sa taya bahu
paribhasya grhan niskasitah: kenayam virupo mama grhe
pravesita iti | tatah pratyekabuddhas tasya anugrahartham vitatapaksa
iva hamsarajo gaganatalam abhyudgamy vicitrani pratiharyani
vidarsayitum arabdhah | tatah sresthibharyaya vipratisarajataya
{ksamasvety uktah} | yavad asau ksamitah pindakena
pratipaditas ca | pranidhanam ca krtam*: yan maya pratyekabuddhah
paribhasitah, ma asya karmano vipakam anubhaveyam*, evamvidhanam
ca dharmanam labhini syam*, prativisistataram ca sastaram
aragayeyam iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 200 -----

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yasau sresthibharya, iyam asau
gangarastha | yad anaya pratyekabuddhah pindakena pratipaditah,
tasya karmano vipakenadhye rajakule pratyagata | yad virupavavadena
samudacarya grhan niskasitah, tena virupa samvrtta | bhuyah
kasyape bhagavati pravrajita asit* | tatranaya pathitam
svadhyayitam skandhakausalam ayatanakausalam
pratityasamutpadakausalam sthanasthanakausalam krtam*,
brahmacyavasas ca paripalithah, tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam*

| iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam
vyatimisrah | tasmā tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 201 -----

navamo vargah |

tasyoddanam*.

samudrah sumanas caiva hiranyapanis tripitena ca |
yasomitropapadau ca sobhitah kapphinas tatha |
bhadriko rastrapalas ca vargo bhavati samudditah ||

avs_81 samudrah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane

'nathapindadasyame | sravastyam anyatamah sarthavahah | tena
sadsat kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate
paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayato buddhir utpanna:
yavad aham yuva, tavad dhanasamcayam karomi | pascad
vrddhavasthayam sukham parimoksye iti | tatah sarthavahah
pañcavanikchataparivaro *{vaidya: svaniksatas}* yanapatram adaya
bharyasahayo mahasamudram avatirnah | yavad prajavati apannasatva
jata | yavat taraiva samudramadhye prasuta | darako jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadikah | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapitam*: yasmā samudramadhye jatas tasmā samudra
iti nam | yavad asau sarthavahah svastiksemabhyam
samsidhhayanapatro mahasamudrat pratyagatah ||

yada samudro darako mahan samvrttas tada pitra sarthavahatve
pratisthapyā pañcavanikchataparivaro *{vaidya: svaniksatas}*
mahasamudram sampresitah | so 'nupurvena cañcūryamano
gramanagaranigamarastrarajadhanipattanany avalokayan
samudratiram anupraptah | sa pñcabhih puranasatair vahanam
bhrtva pañca pauruseyan* grhitva aharam navikam kaivartam
karnadharam ca trir api ghantavaghosanam krtva mahasamudram
avatirnah | tatas tesam samudramadhyagatanam kalikavatena tad
vahanam itas camutas ca paribhramyate | samudras ca sarthavahas
tirthikabhiprasannah | so 'kalamrtyubhayabhitah sat sastrn

ayacitum pravrttah | tathapi tad vahanam vayuna bhramyata eva |
yavad anye vanijo devatasahasrany ayacitum pravrttah | ahus
ca:

sivavarunakubera vayur agni mahendro
bhuvī ca tuvimagho yo visvadevo maharsih |
vayam iha maranarta vah prapannah sma sikhram
vyasanam idam upetam tratum icchantu sartham* ||

----- vaidya, p. 202 -----

tatas tesam evam api paridevamananam nasti kascit trata | yavat
tatranayama upasakah samarudhah | sa uvaca: kim vo bhavantah
sat sastara anye ca devatah karisyanti? buddham bhagavantam
pratyaksadevatam bhavena saranam prapadyadhvam* | sa vas trata
bhavisyatiti | tatah samudrapramukhani pañca vanikchatani
ekasvarena bhagavantam saranam prapannani ||

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttanam ekaraksanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhyanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksmapurnayasasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchrapraptah
kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krcchrasamkatasambadhapraptah, ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrtya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany
avaropayeyam*, kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam*, kasya paripakvani
vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_81.1 ||

yavad bhagavata jetavanavasthitena suryasahasratirekaprabhah
kanakavarna maricaya utsrstah, yais te vanijah samantad
avabhasitah | kalpasahasraparibhavitah camsava utsrstah,
yaih prahladitah | kalikavatas ca pratyagatah ||

yavat samudrah svastiksemabhyam samsiddhayanapatrah pratyagatas
tenaiva maranasamvegena danapradanani datva bandhujanam samasvasya
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakan samtarpya
pañcavanikchataparivaroh bhagavacchāsane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena
ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam

samsaracakram calacalam veditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: ascaryam bhadanta yad bhagavata imani
samudrapramukhani pañca vanikchatani istena jivitenacchaditani,
vyasanat paritratani, atyantaniste ca nirvane
pratisthapitaniti | bhagavan aha: kim atra bhiksava ascaryam yad
idanim maya vigataragena vigatadvesena vigatamohena parimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasaih imani
samudrapramukhani pañca vanikchatani istena jivitenacchaditani,

----- vaidya, p. 203 -----

vyasanat paritratani, atyantaniste ca nirvane
pratisthapitaniti | yat tu maya atite 'dhvani saragena
sadvesena samohenaparimuktena
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasaih ime
vanijah paritratatah | tac chnuta, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi
kuruta, bhasisyte ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany anyatarasmin samudratire
pañcabhijñah rsih prativasati, kastataya mulaphalambubhaktō
'jinavalkalavasi agnihotrikah (speyer: agnihotrakah) | sa ca karuniko
mahatma dharmakamah prajavatsalo vyasanagatanam paritratata | yavad
varanasyam pañcavanikchatani samudram avatartukamani | tany
anupurvena cañcuryamanani samudratiram anupratani | tam rsim
drstva prasadjatani padayor nipatyā vijñāpayitum arabdhani:
yady asmakam bhagavan samudramadhyagatanam kimcid vyasanam utpadyate,
bhagavata tavad ete paritratavya iti | tenadhivasitam*: evam bhavaty
iti | tatas te vanijō ratnany adaya jambudvipabhimukhah
samprasthitah | yavat kalikaya raksasya samtrasitum arabdhah
| tatas tena rsina paritrarah | tatah samsiddhayanapatrah
pratyagata rsisamipam upagamyocuh: bho maharse anena duskarena
vyavasayena karunyabhavac ca kim prarthayasa iti | tenoktam*: andhe
loke 'nayake buddho bhuyasam atirnanam satvanam tarayita,
amuktanam mocayita, anasvastanam asvasayita, aparinirvrtanam
parinirvapayiteti | tair uktam*: yada tvam buddho bhaves tada asman api
samanvaharetha iti | rsir aha: evam astv iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena rsir asit*,
aham sah | ye te vanijah, ime te samudrapramukhas tadapy ete maya
paritratatah | bhuyah kasyape bhagavati pravrajita babhuvuh |

tatraibhir indrayaparipakah krtah | tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrta* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_82 sumanah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamo grhapatir adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati

----- vaidya, p. 204 -----

ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah
putrah prajayante ca mriyante ca | tasmims ca grhe sthaviro
'niruddhah kulopagatah | tato grhater iyam buddhir utpanna: ayam
sthaviraniruddho vipakamahesakhyah, etam tavad ayacisyē: yadi me
putro jayate, asya pascacchramanam dasyamiti | tato grhapatina
sthaviraniruddho 'ntargrhe bhaktenopanimantritah | tatah pindakena
pratipadyayacitah: yadi me putro jato jivati, sthavirasya
pascacchramanam dasyamiti | sthaviraniruddhenoktam*: evam astu, kim
tu smartavya te pratijñeti ||

yavad aparena samayena patnya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati |
tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva
samvrtta | tasyah kayat surabhir gandhah pravati | yavan
navanam masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jatah abhirupo
darsaniyah prasadiko divyasumanahkañcikaya pravrtah | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva sumana iti namadheyam vyavasthapitam* |
tatah sthaviraniruddham antargrhe bhaktenopanimantria sa darako
niryatitah | tatah sthaviraniruddhenasmai kasayani dattani,
asir vadas ca: dirghayur bhavatu iti ||

yada saptavarso jatas tada matapitrbyam sthaviraya dattah |
tatah sthaviraniruddhena pravrajya manasikaro dattah | tena yujyamanena
ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam

samsaracakram calacalam veditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| sa ca tiksneñdriyah | yada pamsukulam pratisamskaroti, tada
ekaikasmin* sucipradese astau vimoksan samapadyate ca
vyuttisthate ca ||

yavad aparena samayena sthviraniruddhenoktah: gaccha putraka, nadya
ajiravatya udakam anayeti | tatah sumanah sramanoddeso ghatam
adayajiravatim avatirnah | tatra snatva udakasya ghatam
purayitva vihayasam prasthitah | agrato ghato gacchati, tatah
sumanah sramanoddesah | tasmims ca samaye bhagavan
pratisamlayanad vyutthaya catasnam parsadam dharmam
desayati | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam sariputram amantrayate: imam
pasya sariputra sramanoddesam agacchantam udakasya ghatam
purayitva smrtimantam susamahitendriyam* |

hitva ragam ca dvesam ca abhidhyam ca viragayan* |
samgharayann imam deham sobhate udaharakah ||

----- vaidya, p. 205 -----

yada bhagavata sumanah sramanoddeso bhiksusamghasya purastat
stutah prasastas ca, tada bhiksunam samdeho jatah | kani
bhadanta sumanasa karmani krtany upacitani, yenabhirupo
darsaniyah prasadiko divyaya ca sumanasam kañcukaya pravrtto
jatah, tiksneñdriyah, arhatvam ca praptam iti | sumanasaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | sumanasa tani karmani krtany upacitani | ko
'nyah pratyānubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_81.2 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad
anyatamah sartavahah | tasya tarunavasthayam pravrajyacittam
utpannam* | tena na sakitam pravrajitum* | yada vrddho bhutas tada
tasya vipratisharō jatah: na me sobhanam krtam yad aham
bhagavacchasane na pravrajita iti | tatas tena kesanakhanastupe

sumanahpusparopanam krtam*, vipasyi ca samyaksambuddhah
sasravakasamghah pindakena pratipaditah | tatah tena padayor
nipatya pranidhanam krtam*: anenaham kusalamulema cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca anagatan samyaksambuddhanam aragayeyam* |
yasya ca sasane pravrajeyam*, tatra daharavasthayam aryadharman
adhigaccheyam iti | bhuyah kasyape bhagavati pravrajito babhuva |
tatranena dasa varsasahasrani brahmacaryavasah paripalitah |
tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_83 hiranyapanih | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarama | sravastyam anyatamo grhapatir adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito

----- vaidya, p. 206 -----

vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | na casya putro na duhita | sa kare
kapolam datva cintaparo vyavasthitah: anekadhanasamuditam me grham*,
na me putro na duhita | mamatyayat sarvasvapateyam aputrakam iti krtva
rajavidheyam bhavisyatiti | sa
sramanabrahmanasuhrtsambandhibandhavair ucyate: devataradhanam
kurusveti | asti caisa loke pravado yadayacanahetoh putra jayante
duhitaras ceti | tac ca naivam* | yady evam abhavisyat*, ekaikasya
putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha rajñas cakravartinah | api tu
trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca
| katamesam trayanam* | matapitarau raktau bhavatah
samnipatitau, mata kalya bhavati rtumati, gandharvas ca pratyupasthito
bhavati | etesam trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat putra
jayante duhitaras ca | sa caivam ayacanaparas tisthati ||

anyatamas ca satvo 'nyatamasmad devanikayac cyutva tasya prajapatyah
kuksim avakrantah | pañcavenika dharma ekatye panditajatiye
matrgrame | katame pañca | raktam purusam janati, viraktam
purusam janati | kalam janati rtum janati | garbham
avakrantam janati | yasya sakasad garbho 'vakramati tam janati |

darakam janati | darikam janati | saced darako bhavati
daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati | { saced darika bhavati
vamam kuksim nisritya tisthati } sa attamanah svamina
arocayati: distya aryaputra vardhase | apannasatvasmi samvrta |
yatha ca me daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati niyatam darako
bhavisyatiti | so 'py attamanah purvakayam abhyunnamayya (speyer:
atyunnamayya) daksinam bahum abhiprasarya udanam udanayati: apy
evaham cirakalabhilasitam putramukham pasyeyam* | jato me syan
navajatah | krtvani me kurvita | bhrtah pratibihryat | dayad
yam pratipadyeta | kulavamso me cirasthitikah syat* | asmakam capy
atitakalagatanam alpam va prabhutam va danani datva punyani
krtva asmakam namna daksinam adeksyati: idam tayor
yatratatropapannayor gacchator anugacchatv iti | apannasatvam cainam
viditvopariprasadatalagatam ayantritam dharayati, site
sitopakaranair usne usnopakaranair vaidyaprajñaptair aharair
natitiktair natyاملair natilavanair natimadhurair natikatukair
natikasayais tiktamlalavanamadhurakatukakasayavivarjitair
aharaih | harardhaharavibhusitagatrim apsarasam iva
nandanavanavicarinim mañcan mañcam pithat pitham
anavatarantim adharam bhumim* | na casyah kimcid
amanojñasabdasravanam yavad eva garbhasya paripakaya ||

sa astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadih sarvangapratyangopetah |
panidvaye casya laksanahatam karmavipakajam dinaradvayam* |
yada tad apanitam bhavati tada anyat pradurbhavati | tasya jatau
jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya
nameti | jñatayah ucuh: yasmad asya jatamatrasya panidvaye
laksanahatam karmavipakajam dinaradvayam pradurbhutam*, tasmad
bhavatu darakasya hiranyapanir iti nameti | hiranyapanir darako
'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam amsadhatribhya dvabhyam
ksiradhatribhya dvabhyam maladhatribhya dvabhyam
kridanikabhyam dhatribhya* | so 'stabhir dhatrihir unniyate
vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | sa sraddho bhadrah kalyanasaya
atmahitaparahitapratipannah karuniko

----- vaidya, p. 207 -----

mahatma dharmakamah prajavatsalah | ya yada vithim avatirno
bhavati, tada sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakan drstva
panidvayam prasarayati | tato laksanahatasya hiranyasuvarnasya
rasih pradurbhavati, yena tan samtarpayati | tasya yasasa sarva
sravasti apurna ||

yavad hiranyapanir darako 'parena samayena jetavanam nirgatah |
athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair

virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena
bhagavato 'ntike citte prasaditam* | prasadajatas ca bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tato
'sya bhagavata dharmo desitah | sa ayusmantam anandam idam avocat*:
icchamy aham acarya bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya bhaktam kartum iti
| sthviranandenoktah: vatsa karsapanaih prayojanam iti | tato
hiranyapanina buddhapramukhasya bhiksusamghasya purastat sthitva
panidvayam prasarya hiranyasuvarnasya mahan rasih sthapitah,
yam drstva samghasthaviro 'nye ca bhiksavah sthviranandas ca
param vismayam apannah | tato hiranyapanir darako buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham bhojayitva bhagavatah purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | tasya bhagavata asayanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva hiranyapanidarikena
vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena
bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrta* | drstasatyo
jñatinam bhagasamvibhagam krtva
sramanabrahmankrpananipakan samtarpya matapitarav anujñapy
bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrta* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta hiranyapanina karmani
krtani, yenasya panidvaye laksanahatam dinaradvayam jatam*,
pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrta* iti | bhagavan aha:
hiranyapaninaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | hiranyapanina karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatu, na tejodhatu, na vayudhatu, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_83.1 ||

bhutaupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho

loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah

----- vaidya, p. 208 -----

purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
atha kasyapah samyaksambuddhah sakalam buddhakaryam krtva
indhanaksayad ivagnir nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah |
tasya rajña krkina sarire sarirapujam krtva samantayojanas
caturatnamayah stupah pratisthapitah krosam uccatvena | tatra ca
stupamahe vartamane dyutakarena dinaradvayam tasmin stupe
yastyam samaropitam* | tatah padayor nipatya pranidhanam
krtavan*: yatra yatra jayeya, tatra tatra hastagatenaiva suvarneneti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
dyutakara asit*, ayam sa hiranyapanih | yad anena stupe
dinaradvayam samaropitam*, tenasyaivamvidho visesah
samvrttah | yat pranidhanam krtam tenedanim arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisanam vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_84 tripitakah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena sravastyam raja
prasenajit kausalo rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam
ca {subhiksam ca} akirnabahunamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam* | priyam ivaikaputrakam rajyam
palayati | yavad asau devya saha kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya
kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta |
sa astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jatah kasayavastram pravrttya sramanavesadhari jatismaras
ca | sa jatamatrah prcchati: kim bhagavan ihaiva sravastyam
sariputramaudgalyayanakasyapanandaprabhrtayo va mahasravaka iti |
tato 'sya mata vismayaharsapura kathayati: putraka bhagavan ihaiva
sravastyam mahasravakas ceti | yavad eso 'rtho rajñah

prasenajito niveditah: putras te jatah | kasayavastram pravrtya
sramanavesadhari jatismaras ca | sa bhagavato mahasravakanam
ca pravrttim anvesata iti | tato rajña prasenajita tasyanugraharyam
bhagavan sasravakasamgho bhaktenopanimantritah | atha bhagavan
bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrto yena rajñah
prasenajito bhaktabhisaras tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya purastad
bhiksusamghasya prajñapta evasane nisannah | tato raja
prasenajit kausalah putram utsange krtva bhagavato darsayati: ayam
me bhagavan putro jatamatra esa

----- vaidya, p. 209 -----

bhagavantam smarati, mahasravakams ceti | tato bhagavams tam
kumaram amantrayate: arogyam te tripiteti | sa kathayati: vande
tathagatam arhantam samyaksambuddham iti | tato raja prasenajit param
vismayam apannah ||

yada saptavarso jatas tada bhagavacchasane pravrajitas tair eva
kasayaih pravrtah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta tripitena karmani krtani,
yena kasayavastrapravrtto jatah sramanavesadhari jatismarah
| pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha: tripitenaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | tripitena karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapyta kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_84.1 ||

bhutaupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavad rajñah krkinah putra rsipatanam gatah | athasau

dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya prasado jatah
| sa prasadjato bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva purastan
nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasya bhagavata asyanusayam
dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi samsaravairagyiki
dharmadesana krta, yam srutva samsare dosadarsi nirvane
gunadarsi bhutva rajanam vijñāpayamasa: anujanihi mam tata,
bhagavacchasane pravrajisyamiti | rajovaca: na sakyam etan maya
kartum* | yasmāt te yuvarajabhiseko nacirena bhavisyatiti |
kumarah kathayati: alam me rajyena bahudosadustadharmasampannena
| avasyam evaham bhagavacchasane pravrajisyamiti | sa pitra
nanujñatah | tenaiko bhaktacchedah krtah, dvau trayo va yavat
sad bhaktacchedah krtah | tato 'sya vayasyakai raja vijñāptah
| deva anujanihi kumaram pravrajitum* | ma haiva kalam karisyatiti
tato rajña putrah pratijñam ----- vaidya, p. 210

karitah: tavat te 'smakam darsanam na deyam*, yavat trayah
pitaka adhita iti | yavad asau pitaram anujñāpya bhagavacchasane
pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena nacirena
trayah pitaka adhitah | yuktam uktapratibhani dharmakathikah
samvrttah | tasyaitad abhavat*: yanv aham purvikam pratijñam
niryatayeyam iti | sa pituh sakasam gatah | sa prstas ca: kim
putra asti kimcid adhitam iti? tenoktam*: trayah pitaka iti | tatas
tena pitus tadrsi dharmadesana krta, yam srutva raja
attamanah samvrttah | tatah prasadjatah kathayati: putra kena
te prayojanam iti | tenoktam*: icchamy aham bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham upanimantrya sadbhih pariskarair acchadayitum
iti | raja kathayati: yathestam kurusva, vistirnam rajakulam
iti | tatas tripitena bhagavan vimsatisahasraparivarah
pranitenaharena samtarpitah | ekaikas ca bhiksuh sadbhih
pariskarair acchaditah | tatah padayor nipatya pranidhanam
krtam*: yan maya idanim krcchrena pravrajya pratilabdha,
tathagate ca sasravakasamghe karah krtah, anenaham
kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca yatra yatra jayeya
tatra tatra kasayavastrapravrta eva sramanavesadhari jatismaras
ca syam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
krkinah putrah, ayam tripitah | tenaiva hetuna adhye
rajakule putro jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko jatismaras ca
samvrttah | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisanam vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah

siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_85 yasomitrah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraibhiih sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamah sarthavaha adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tena khalu samayena
durbhiksam abhut krcchram* | kantaradurlabhah (speyer: durlambhah)
pindako yacanakena |

----- vaidya, p. 211 -----

naimittikais ca nirdisto devo na varsisyatiti | yavat
sarthavahapatni apannasatva samvrtta | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadikah sarvangopetah | yatra ca divase darako
jatas tatraiva divase 'navrstir bhagna | tasya yasasa sarva
sravasti apurita | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñataya ucu: yasmad
asya samantad yaso visrtam*, tasmad bhavatu darakasya yasomitra iti
nameti | yasomitro darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhiih unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hrastham iva pankajam* ||

yada yasomitro mahan samvrttas tada jetavanam nirgatah kenacid eva
karaniyena | athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya
prasado jatah | prasada jato bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva
purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasya bhagavata tadrsi
samsaravairagyiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
samsaradosadarsi nirvanagunadarsi bhutva matapitarav
anujñapya bhagavacchane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih

satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| tasya damstrabhyam astangopetam paniyam prasaravati,
yenasya trsa na badhate | yada nidaghakale bhiksavas
trsartah panakasyarthe samgham avataranti, tadapy asau navatarati
| tato 'sya supremaka bhiksavah prcchanti: kena hetuna bhavatas
trsa na badhata iti | sa kathayati: mamaitabhyam damstrabhyam
astangopetam paniyam prasaravati, yena na me trsa badhata
iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta yasomitrena karmani krtani,
yenabhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah, damstrantarac
castangopetam paniyam prasaravati, pravrajya carhatvam
saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha: yasomitrenaiva bhiksavah purvam
anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |
yasomitrena karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

----- vaidya, p. 212 -----

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_85.1 ||

bhuta purvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavad anyatarah sresthiputro 'nyatarasya vrddhabhiksoh sakase
pravrajitah | so 'laso necchati samayacarikam caritum* | tatah sa
brahmacaribhih sthavirasyopasthayako dattah | sa upasthayakam
atmanam matva vrddhataranam bhiksunam sakasad
upasthanam svikaroti | tasyakusalamulany aparyantani ||

yavad aparena samayena glanyam patitah | sthavirenasya
vaidyopadesad ghrtam panaya dattam* | sa ratrau trsatrasitah
(speyer: trsa trasitah) svakam kamandalukam upagrhya
paniyam pasyami pasyati nirudakam* | evam acaryopadhyayanam* |
yavat samghikam paniyamandapam avatirnah | tad api nirudakam
pasyati | yavan nadicarikam avatirnah | sapi nirudaka samvrtta

| sa udvignah svakanam sabrahmacarinam udvejanartham
sraddhadeyasya ca gurutvasamdarsanartham*, nadicarikayah
parivrksah (speyer: pare vrksah), tatra satakam baddhva
samabhirudhah, svakarmani mamety avetya karmapratisaranavasthitah
(speyer: karmapratisaranavasthitah) | yavad dvitiye divase
prabhatayam rajanyam etad vrttantam sabrahmacarinam arocayati |
tato 'sya sabrahmacarinah pretakaranam srutvodvignah, itas
camutas carocayitum arabdhah | tato 'sya upadhyayena paniyam
upanamitam* | tad api na pasyati | tenapi samvignena bhagavatah
kasyapasya niveditam* | bhagavata kasyapenoktah: gendir
akotyatam iti | tata upadhivarikena gendir akotita |
buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah samnipatitah ||

esa vrttanta varanasyam nagaryam samantato visrtah | tato
'nekani pranisasahasrani samnipatitani | yavad upadhyayena
vrddhante nisadayitva udakapurna kundika datta | vatsa etat
paniyam samghe carayeti | sa pratyaksaphaladarsi tenaiva samvegena
buddhe bhagavti sravakesu ca prasadam utpadya tivrenasayena tad
udakam samghe caritavan* | tato bhagavata tasyanugrahartham
gajabhujasadsam bahum abhiprasarya bhitanam asvasanakarena tad
udakam grhitam mahasravakais ca | na ca ksiyate | yavat
sarvasamghe caritam*, tadapi na ksiyate | tad atyadbhutam
devamanusyavarjanakaram pratiharyam drstva anekaih
pranisasahasraih satyadarsanam krtam* | tasyapi samtane
'kusalamulani pratisamhrtani | yada tasmad glanyad vyutthitah,
tada tena buddhapramukho bhiksusamghah paniyenalpotsukah krtah
| dvadasa varsasahasrani tena samghe paniyam caritam* | yavan
maranakalasanghaye pranidhanam krtavan*: anenaham kusalamulena
cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca yo 'sau bhagavata kasyapena uttaro
nama manavo vyakrtah: bhavisyasi tvam manava
varsasatayusi prajayam sakyamunir nama tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddhah, tam aham aragayeyam ma viragayeyam*,
damstrantarac ca me 'stangopetam paniyam nirgacched iti ||

----- vaidya, p. 213 -----

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
bhiksusur asit, ayam sah | yat tena dvadasa varsasahasrani
samghe paniyam caritam*, pranidhanam ca krtam*, teneha janmani
damstrantarad astangopetam paniyam nirgacchati | tenaiva
hetunarhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisanani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraib sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabharyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
devesu trayastrimsesu varsa upagatah pandukambalasilayam
parijatasya kovidarasya natidure | matur janitrya dharmam desayati,
anyesam ca devanam* | tena khalu samayenayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah sravastyam varsa upagato jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | atha catasrah parsado yenayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah tenopasamkrantah, mahamaudgalyayanapadau
sirasa vanditva ekante nisannah | catasrah parsada ayusman
mahamaudgalyayano dharmakathaya samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati
sampraharsayati | anekaparyayena dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya
samadapya samuttejya sampraharsya tusnim* | atha catasrah
parsada utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva yenayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah tenañjalim pranamayya ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayam idam avocat*: kaccit te bhadata mahamaudgalyayana
srutam kutra bhagavan etarhi varsa upagata iti | mahamaudgalyayana
aha: srutam me bhavanto bhagavan devesu trayastrimsesu varsa
upagatah, pandukambalasilayam parijatasya kovidarasya natidure
| matur janitrya dharmam desayati, anyesam ca devanam
trayastrimsanam iti | atha catasrah parsadah ayusmato
mahamaudgalyayanasya bhasitam abhinandyanumodya padau sirasa
vanditvotthayasanebhyah prakrantah ||

atha catasrah parsadas trayanam varsikanam atyayad
yenayusman mahamaudgalyayanah tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramyayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasya padau sirasa vanditva
ekante nisannah | catasrah parsada ayusman
mahamaudgalyayano dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati (speyer:
sampradarsayati) samadapayati samuttejayati ----- vaidya,
p. 214 -----

sampraharsayati | anekaparyayena dharmyaya kathaya samdarsya
samadapya samuttejya sampraharsya tusnim* | atha catasrah
parsada utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva yenayusman
mahamaudgalyayanah tenañjalim pranamayya ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayam idam avocat*: yat khalu bhadata mahamaudgalyayano
janiyat* (speyer: janayac; ms: -maudgalyayana janiya cira-):
ciradrsto 'smabhir bhagavan*, paritrsitah smo vayam bhagavato
darsanena | icchamo vayam bhagavantam drastum* | saced
bhadata mahamaudgalyayasyaguru, sadhu bhadata mahamaudgalyayano yena
bhagavams tenopasamkramet+ | upasamkramyasmakam vacanena
bhagavatah padau sirasa vandasva, alpabadhatam ca prccha,

alpatankatam ca laghutthanatam ca yatram ca balam ca sukham
canavadyatam ca sparsaviharatam ca | evam ca vada: jambudvipe
bhadanta catasrah parsada akanksanti bhagavato darsanam* | evam
cahuh: nasti khalu bhadanta jambudvipakanam manusyanam
tadrupa rddhir va anubhavo va yena jambudvipaka manasya devams
trayastrimsan (speyer: trayastrimsan) abhiroheyuh bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramanaya paryupasanaya | asti khalu devanam
trayastrimsanam tadrupa rddhis canubhavas ca, yena devas
trayastrimsa jambudvipam avatareyur bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramanaya paryupasanaya | sadhu bhagavan devebhyas
trayastrimsebhyo jambudvipam avatared anukampam upadayeti |
adhivasaty ayusman mahamaudgalyayanah catsrnam parsadam
tusnibhavena | atha catasrah parsada ayusmato
mahamaudgalyayanasya tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva ayusmato
mahamaudgalyayanasya padau sirasa vanditvotthayasanebhyah
prakrantah ||

athayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'ciraprakrantas catasrah parsado
viditva tadrupam samadhim samapanno yatha samahite citte tadyatha
balavan purusah samkuñcitam va bahum prasarayet*, prasaritam
va samkuñcayet*, evam evayusman mahamaudgalyayanah sravastyam
antarhito devesu trayastrimsesu pratyasthat
pandukambalasilayam parijatasya kovidarasya natidure | tena khalu
samayena bhagavan anekasataya devaparsado dharmam desayati |
adraksic ca mahamaudgalyayano bhagavantam anekasataya devaparsadah
purastan nisannam dharmam desayantam* | drstva ca punah
smitam pravirakarsit*: ihapi bhagavan akirno viharati tadyatha
jambudvipe catsrbhah parsadbhir iti | atha bhagavan ayusmato
mahamaudgalyayanasya cetasa cittam ajñaya ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: na khalu maudgalyayana svairatvam esam*,
api tu yada me evam bhavati: agacchantv iti, tada agacchanti | yada me
evam bhavati: gacchantv iti, tada gacchanti | iti me cetasa cittam
ajñaya agacchanti ca gacchanti ||

ayusman mahamaudgalyayano yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisannah
| ekantanisanna ayusman maudgalyayanah sarvam devaparsadam
avalokya bhagavantam idam avocat: vicitra bateyam devaparsat
samnisanna samnipatita | santy asyam devaparsadi devata ya
buddhe 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah kayasya bhedad ihopapannah |
santi dharma, santi samghe, santi aryakantaih silaih
samanvagatah, kayasya bhedad ihopapannah |

----- vaidya, p. 215 -----

atha bhagavan ayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasya bhasitam anuvarnayann
ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: evam etan maudgalyayana,
evam evam etat* | vicitra bateyam devaparsat samnisanna
sarnipatita | santy asyam devata ya buddhe 'vetya prasadena

samanvagatah, kayasya bhedad ihopapannah | santi dharme, santi
samghe, santi aryakantaih silaih samanvagatah, kayasya bhedad
ihopapannah ||

atha sakro sakro devanam indro bhagavata ayusmatas ca
mahamaudgalyayanasya bhasitam anuvarnayann ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: evam etad bhadanta mahamaudgalyayana, evam
etat* | vicitra bateyam devaparsat samnisanna samnipatita |
santy asyam devaparsadi devatah, ya buddhe 'vetya prasadena
samanvagatah, kayasya bhedad ihopapannah | santi dharme, santi
samghe, santy aryakantaih silaih samanvagatah, kayasya bhedad
ihopapannah ||

athanyatamo devaputro bhagavata ayusmatas ca mahamaudgalyayanasya
sakrasya ca devanam indrasya bhasitam anuvarnayann ayusmantam
mahamaudgalyayanam idam avocat*: evam etad bhadanta mahamaudgalyayana, evam
etat* | vicitra bateyam devaparsat samnisanna samnipatita |
santy asyam devaparsadi devatah, ya buddhe 'vetya prasadena
samanvagatah kayasya bhedad ihopapannah | santi dharme, santi samghe
| santi aryakantaih silaih samanvagatah kayasya bhedad
ihopapanna iti ||

tatranekani devatasatani anakani devatasahasrany anakani
devatasatasahasrani bhagavatah purastat pratyekam pratyekam
srotapattiphalam saksatkrtya tatraivantarhitani ||

athayusman mahamaudgalyayanah praviviktam devaparsadam veditva
ekamsam uttarasangam krtva yena bhagavams tenañjalim
pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat*: jambudvipe bhadanta catasrah
parsado bhagavatah padau sirasa vandante alpabadhatam ca
prcchanti, alpatankatam ca laghutthanatam ca yatram ca balam
ca sukham canavadyatam ca sparsaviharatam ca | bhagavan ah:
sukhino maudgalyayana bhavantu jambudvipe catasrah parsadas tvam ca |
mahamaudgalyayana aha: jambudvipe bhadanta catasrah parsada
akanksanti bhagavato darsanam* | evam cahuh: nasti bhadanta
jambudvipakanam manusyanam tadrupa rddhir va anubhavo va
yena jambudvipaka manusya devams trayastrimsan abhiroheyur
bhagavantam darsanayopasamkramitum paryupasanaya | asti tu bhadanta
devanam trayastrimsanam tadrupa rddhis canubhavas ca, yena
devas trayastrimsa jambudvipam avatareyur bhagavantam
darsanayopasamkramitum paryupasanaya | sadhu bhagavan devebhyas
trayastrimsebhyo 'vatared anukampam upadaya | bhagavan aha: tena hi
tvam gaccha maudgalyayana jambudvipam* | gatva ca catasnam
parsadam arocaya: avatarisyati bhavanto bhagavan itah saptame divase
devebhyas trayastrimsebhyo jambudvipam samkasye nagare apajjure
dave udumbaramule iti ||

athayusman mahamaudgalyayano bhagavatah pratisrutya padau sirasa
vanditva tadrupam samadhim sampanno yatha samahite citte tadyatha

balavan purusah samkuñcitam bahum prasarayet*,

----- vaidya, p. 216 -----

prasaritam va samkuñcayet*, evam evayusman mahamaudgalyayano
devesu trayastrimse sv antarhitah, jambudvipe pratyasthat* |
athayusman mahamaudgalyayano jambudvipam agatya catasrnam
parsadam arocayati: avatarisyati bhavanto bhagavan itah saptame divase
devebhyas trayastrimse bhyo jambudvipam samkasye nagare apajjure
dave udumbaramule iti ||

avatirno bhagavams tatah saptame divase devebhyas
trayastrimse bhyah samkasye nagare apajjure dave udumbaramule |
yada bhagavan samkasyam nagaram avatirnah, tada anakani
pranisatasahasrani bhagavato darsanaya samnipatitani |
tatropapaduko bhiksuh pradurbhutih | tena bhagavan
sasravakasamghas te ca devasuragarudakinnaramahoraga
bhaktenopanimantritah | yavad gandidesanakale sahacittotpadad
divyany asanany udarapatacchaditani pradurbhutani, divyani ca
bhaksyabhojyani | tata upapadukena bhagavan divyenaharena
samtarpitah | te ca devasuragarudakinnaramahoragah samyag
upasthitah | tato 'sya bhagavata asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim
ca jñatva tadrsi dharmadesana krta, yam srutvopapadukena
bhiksuna idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhiññaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta upapadukena karmani krtani,
yenopapadukah samvrttah? sahacittotpadac casya yac cintayati, tat
parthayate, tat sarvam samrdhyatiti | bhagavan aha: upapadukenaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | upapadukenaiva karmani krtany upacitani | ko
'nyah pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_86.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho

vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih
sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim
rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | yavad anyatarasmin gramake
'ranyayatane pañca bhiksavo varsa upagatah tatraikena bhiksuna
caturnam

----- vaidya, p. 217 -----

bhiksunam vaiyavrtiyam krtam* | tair yujyamanair ghatamanair
vyayacchamanaih sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* |
pañcamena padayor nipatya pranidhanam krtam*: yathaibhir mam agamya
arhatvam saksatkrtam*, anena me kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca pravrajitasya upakaranavisesair avaikalyam
syad iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksava yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
vaiyavrtiyam krtavan*, ayam sa upapaduka iti | bhiksava ucuh:
kim karma krtam yenopapadukah samvrttah? bhagavan aha:
bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi (speyer: vimsatisahasrayusi) prajayam
kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka udapadi tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
tatranyatarah sresthi | tasya bharya prasavakale
dukhavedanabhibhuta artasvara kradanti | sa tam sabdam srutva
param samvegam apannah | sa sokagaram pravisya kare kapolam
datva cintaparo vyavasthitah | tasya buddhir utpanna: yanv aham
bhagavacchane pravrajya pranidhanam kuryam*, yena na kadacid
garbhasayyam pratyannubhavamiti | sa tenaiva samvegena bhagavatah
kasyapasya pravacane pravrajitah | tena pranidhanam krtam*:
anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca yatra yatra
jayeya, tatra tatropapaduko bhaveyam*, ma kadacid garbhasayyam
pratyannubhaveyam iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena sarthavaha
asit*, ayam sa upapadukah | yat pranidhanam krtam*,
tenopapadukah samvrttah | yat tatrannenendriyani paripacitani,
tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksava siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_87 sobhitah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kapilavastuni viharati nyagrodharam | kapilavastuni
anyatamah sakya adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho
vaisravanadhanasamudito vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat
kulat kalatram anitam* | sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatatah patni apannasatva
samvrtta | sa

----- vaidya, p. 218 -----

astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko 'tikranto manusavarnam
asampraptas ca divyam varnam* | tasya janmany anekany adbhutani
pradurbhutani, yaih kapilavastu nagaram samantatah sobhitam* | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu
darakasya nameti | jñataya ucu: yasmad asya janmani kapilavastu
nagaram samantatah sobhitam*, tasmad asya bhavatu sobhita iti nameti |
sobhito darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* ||

sa yada mahan samvrttas tada nyagrodharamam gato bhagavato darsanaya
| dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata
mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair
virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham
jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena
bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasaditam* | prasadjato bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya |
tasya bhagavata asyanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krtva, yam
srutva sobhitena darakena vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñanavajrena bhitva srotaapatiphalam
saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyo matapitarav anujñapy
bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanaavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso

vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam puḅyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta sobhitena karmani krtani,
yenabhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko 'tikranto manusavarnam
asampraptas ca divyam varnam*, janmani casyanekani adbhutani
pradurbhutani, yaih kapilavastu nagaram samantatah sobhitam*?
bhagavan aha: sobhitenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyaayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | sobhitenaiva karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhaviḅyati? na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_87.1 ||

----- vaidya, p. 219 -----

bhutaḅpurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
catvarimsadvarsahasarayusi prajayam krakucchando nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa sobhavatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | sobhena
rajña kesanakhastupah pratisthapitah | yavat kasmimscit
parvani pratyupasthite goḅthikah stupasamipam gatah | tais
tam stupam drstva pasadajataih pusparopanam kartum
arabdham* | tatraiko goḅthikah kathayati: aham na karomi, mama vibhavo
nastiti | sa tais ca goḅthikamadhyam niskasitah | tasya
vipratisharo jatah | tena vicitrapuspasamgraham krtva tasminn eva
stupe pusparopanam krtam* ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
goḅthika asit, yena vipratisharajatena krakucchandasya kesanakhastupe
pusparipanam krtam*, ayam asau sobhitah | anyany api hi
bhiksavah sobhitena karmani krtany upacitani | bhutaḅpurvam
bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam anyatamah sresthi
| tena glanah pratyekabuddho drstah | tatah prasadajatena
padayor nipatyā pindakena pratipaditah patena cacchaditah ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena sresthi,
ayam sobhitah | bhuyah kasyape bhagavati daridro 'bhut
kasthaharakah | sa kasthanam arthe parvatadarim
pravistah | tena stupo drstah | tatra ca stupangane
trnani jatani | tatas tena prasadajatena trnany utpatya
sammarjanim grhitva stupanganam ca sammrstam* |

tatah padayor nipatya pranidhanam kartum arabdhah: anenaham
kusalamulena cittotpadena deydharmaparityagena ca abhirupah syam
darsaniyah prasadikah, anagatams ca buddhan aragayeyam ma
viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
kasthaharaka asit, ayam evasau sobhitah | yad anena
stupanganam sammrstam*, tena yatra yatra jatas tatra
tatrabhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah samvrttah | tenaiva
hetunedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmāt tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

avs_88 kapphinah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam

----- vaidya, p. 220 -----

saravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | tena khalu samayena daksinapathe kalpo nama
raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca
subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam* | priyam ivaikaputrakam rajyam
palayati | so 'parena samayena devya sardham kridati ramate
paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatāh putro jato
'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah sarvangapratyangopetah | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva kapphina iti namadheyam vyavasthapitam* |
kapphino darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam
amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam
maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so
'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena
sarpisa sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih |
asu vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* | yasminn eva divase kapphinah
kumaro jatah, tasminn eva divase astadananam
amatyasahasranam putra jatah, sarve mahanagnah | tesam
pratirupani namani vyavasthapitani ||

yad raja kalpah kaladharmena samyuktah, tasyatyayat kapphinah
kumaro rajye pratisthitah | tani
castadasamatyaputrasahasrani sarvany amatyatve niyuktani |
athaparena samayena raja mahakapphino
'stadasamatyasahasraparivrtto mrgavadhaya nirgatah | purastat
prsthatas ca sarvabalaugham avalokyamatyan amantrayate: asti
bhavantah kasyacid evamrupo balaughah tadyatha mamaivaitarhiti?
tatah priyavadibhir amatyair abhihitam*: deva nanyasya kasyacid iti | atha
madhyadesad vanijo daksinapatham gatah | tai rajño
mahakapphinasya prabhrtam upanitam* | rajña uktah: bho
vanijah, kas tatra rajeti | vanijah kathayanti: deva kecid desa
ganadhinah kecid rajadhina iti | yavad rajña mahakapphinena
sravastyadisusatsu mahanagaresu dutasampresanam krtam*
| yady utthita bhavatha nopavestavyam*, sighram agantavyam*, anyatha
va uttama dandena samanuserisyamiti | etad vacanam upasrutya
sanmahanagaravasino rajano bhitas trastah samvigna
ahrstaromakupah sangmya samagmya ekasamuhena sravastim
anupraptah | tato bhagavatsakasam gatah | taih sa vrttanta
bhagavato vistarena niveditah | bhagavata te samasvasitah, uktas
ca: sa duto matsakasam anetavya iti | tatas tair dutasya niveditam* | asty
asmakam rajadhiraja, tam tavat pasyeti ||

tato bhagavata dutagamanam avetya jetavanam caturatnamayam nirmitam
devanam iva sudarsanam nagaram* | atra catvaro maharajano
dauvarikah sthapitah, airavatasadrsa hastinah,
balahakasadrsa asvah, nandighosasadrsa rathah,
vyadayaksadrsa manusyah | svayam ca bhagavata
cakravartiveso nirmitah, saptatalodgatam ca simhasanam yatra
bhagavan nisannah | tato dutas tathavidham sobham
drstva param vismayam apannah | tato bhagavata lekham
lekhyaitva sa duto 'bhihitah: kapphino madvacanad vaktavyah:
lekhavacanasamakalam eva yady utthito bhavasi, nopavestavyam*, sighram
agantavyam* |

----- vaidya, p. 221 -----

athava nagacchasi, aham eva mahata balaughena sardham agamisyamiti |
tato dutena gatva rajño mahakapphinasya lekham vacikam ca yat
samdistam tat sarvam niveditam* ||

tatah kapphino raja astadasamatyaganasahasraparivrtto
'nupurvena cañcuryamanah sravastim anupraptah | pratisimas
ca rajano rajanam mahakapphinam pratyudgatah | tair
mahasatkarena nagaram pravesitah | margasramam prativinodya
bhagavato niveditavantah | tato bhagavata tasyagamanam avetya jetavanam
caturatnamayam nirmitam devanam iva sudarsanam nagaram* | yatra
catvaro maharajano dauvarikah sthapitah | airavatasadrsa
hastinah, balahakasadrsa asvah, nandighosasadrsa rathah,
vyadayaksadrsa manusyah | svayam ca bhagavata

cakravartiveso nirmittah | saptatalodgatam ca simhasanam sarvam
tathaiiva nirmittam* | tato raja mahakapphino jetavanam pravistah |
sahadarsanad asya yo rupo rupamadah, aisvaree aisvaramadah, sa
prativigatah | baladarpo 'dyapi pratibadhata eva | tato bhagavata
laukikam cittam utpaditam*: aho bata sakro devendra aindram dhanur
adaya agacchatv iti | sahacittotpadad bhagavatah sakro devendrah
sarathivesena aindram dhanur upanamayati | bhagavata
mahakapphinasyanopanamitam* | tac ca raja mahakapphina utkrastum api
na saknoti, kutah punar aropayisyati | tato bhagavata saptayobheryo
nirmittah | svayam ca tad dhanur ardhasandhakarenaropya sarah
ksiptah, yena tah saptayobheryas chidrikrtah | tatah sabdam
nirgatah:

arabhadhvam niskramata yujyadhvam buddhasasane |
dhunita mrtyunah sainyam nadagaram iva kuñjarah || avs_88.1 ||

yo hy asmin dharmavinaye apramattas carisyati | prahaya jatisamsaram
duhkhasyantam karisyati || avs_88.2 || iti

sa ca sabdo yavad akanisthan devan gatah | tato rajñah
kaphinasya yo 'bhud balamadah, sa prativigatah | tasya buddhir
utpanna: kim idam iti | tato bhagavan rajño mahakapphinasya
cittaprakaram upalaksya rajavesam antardhanya idam sutram
aradbhavan*: <cf. dbu(2)> dasabalasamanvagato bhiksavas tathagato 'han
samyaksambuddhas catur vaisaradyavisarada udaram arsbham
sthanam pratijante, brahmacaryam pravartayati, parsadi
samyaksimhanadam nadati: yadutasmin satidam bhavati, asyotpadad idam
utpadyate | yaduta avidyapratyayah samskarah | samskarapratyayam
vijñanam* | vijñanapratyayam namarupam* | namarupapratyayam
sadayatanam* | sadayatanapratyayah sparsah | sparsapratyaya
vedana | vedanapratyaya trsna | trsnapratyayam upadanam* |
upadanapratyayo bhavah | bhavapratyaya jatih | jatipratyaya
jaramaranasokaparidevadhadaurmanasyopayasah sambhavanti | evam
asya kevalasya mahato dukhaskandhasya samudayo bhavati | yaduta asminn
asatidam na bhavati, asya nirodhad idam nirudhyate | yaduta
avidyanirodhat samskaranirodhah

----- vaidya, p. 222 -----

| samskaranirodhad vijñananirodhah | vijñananirodhan
namarupanirodhad | namarupanirodhat sadayatananirodhad |
sadayatananirodhat sparsanirodhad | sparsanirodhad vedananirodhad
| vedananirodhat trsnanirodhad | trsnanirodhad
upadananirodhad | upadananirodhad bhavanirodhad | bhavanirodhaj
jatinirodhad | jatinirodhaj
jaramaranasokaparidevadhadaurmanasyopayasa nirudhyante | evam asya
kevalasya mahato dukhaskandhasya nirodho bhavati | svakhyato me bhiksavo
dharmah, uttano vivrtas chinnaplotiko yavad devamanusyebhyah
samyaksuprakasitah | evam svakhyate me dharme uttane vivrte

chinnaplotike yavad devamanusyebhyah samyaksuprakasite yavad alam eva
bhiksavah sraddhapravrajitena kulaputrena alam yogaya alam
apramadaya, alam sastuh sasane yogam apattum*, kamam
tvaksnayvasthy avatisthatam*, parisusyatu sariran
mamsasonitam* | atha ca punar yat tadarabdhaviryena praptavyam
sthamavata viryavata utsahina drdhaparakramenaniksiptadhurena
kusalesu dharmesu, tadvahananuprapta na viryasya sramsanam
bhavisyati | tat kasya hetoh? duhkham hi kusido viharati
vyavakirna, papakair akusalair dharmaih samklesikaih
paunarbhavikaih sajvarair dukhavipakaih ayatyam
jatiaramaranyaih mahatas carthasya parihañir bhavati |
arabdhaviryas tu sukham viharaty avakirnah papakair akusalair
dharmaih samklesikaih paunarbhavikaih sajvarair dukhavipakaih
ayatyam jatiaramaranyaih | mahatas carthasya paripurir bhavati
| mandayeyam idam pravacanam yaduta sasta ca sammukhibhutañ |
dharmas ca desyata aupasamikah parinirvanikah sambodhigami
sugatapraveditañ | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava atmartham ca
samanupasyadbhiñ parartham cobhayartham ca, idam
pratisamsiksitavyam: kaccin nah pravrajya amogha bhavisyati,
saphala sukhodaya sukhavipakañ | yesam ca paribhoksyamahe
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaran*,
tesam ca te karah krtah kaccid atyarthamahaphala bhavisyanti,
mahanusamsa mahadyutayo mahavaistarah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

asmin khalu dharmaparyaye bhasyamane rajña mahakapphinena
astadasamatyaganasahasraparivarena vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñānavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam
saksatkrām* | sa drstasatyo bhagavacchāsane pravrajitah | tena
yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam veditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrām* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam puñyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

bhiksavah samsayajatañ sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta kapphinena karmani krtani,
yenabhirupo darsaniyah prasadiko
'stadasamatyaganasahasraparivaro mahanagnabalah, pravrajya
carhatvam saksatkrām iti | bhagavan aha: kapphinenaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini |

kapphinena karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati?
na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatir api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_88.3 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany ekanavate kalpe vipasyi nama
samyaksambuddho loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho
bhagavan* | sa bandhumatim rajadhanim upanisritya viharati
bandhumatiyake dave | yavad anyatamena sarthavahena mahasamudrat
prabhutani ratnany anitani | vipasyi samyaksambuddhah
sasravakasamghas traimasyam bhaktenopanimantritah | viharam ca
karayitva caturdisaya bhiksusamghaya bhiksusamghaya
niryatitavan* ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavah yo 'sau sarthavahah, esa evasau kapphino
raja tena kalena tena samayena | yad anena vipasyi samyaksambuddhah
sasravakasamghas traimasyam svantargrhe bhaktenopanimantritah,
viharam ca karayitva caturdisaya bhiksusamghaya niryatitah ###
{tenedanim abhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah samvrttah} ###
aparany api bhiksavah kapphinena karmani krtany upacitani |
bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam mahanagaryam
brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam* | dharmiko dharmarajo dharmena
rajyam karayati | so 'parena samayena samprapte vasantakalasangamaye,
sampuspitesu padapesu,
hamsakrauñcamayurasukasarikakokilajivañjivakanirghosite
vanasande astadasamatyaganasahasraparivrtta udyanam
nirgatah | tena tatrodyane glanah pratyekabuddhah drstah | sa
tena sampreyabhajanena traimasyam upasthitah | parinirvrtasya ca
sarirastupam karayitva amatyaganasahayena tailabhiseko dattah |
tena saparivaro mahanagnabaladhanena samvrttah | bhuyah kasyape
bhagavati pravrajite babhuva | tatanenendriyaparipakah krtah |
tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam

abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 224 -----

avs_89 bhadrakah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraib sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame ||

yada bhagavan sadvarsabhisambuddho dvadasavarsanirgatah
kapilavastu anupraptah, tada dronodanamrtodanapramukhair anekaih
sakyasahasraih satyadarsanam krtam sthapayitva rajanam
suddhodanam* | tato raja suddhodanas tam putrasobham drstva
param vismayam apannah | tasya buddhir utpanna: yadi me putro na
pravrajito 'bhavisyat*, so 'yam abhavisyad raja cakravarti
caturantavijeta dharmiko dharmarajah | sa etarhi
jatilapravrajitaparivaro na sobhate | yanv aham sakyakulebhya ekaikam
pravrajayeyam iti | tato rajña suddhodanena nagare
ghantavaghosanam karitam*: sarvasakyaih samnipattavyam iti |
tatah sarvasakyesu samnipatitesu raja suddhodanah kathayati:
srnvantu bhavantah sakyah | yadi sarvarthasiddhah kumaro na
pravrajito 'bhavisyat*, yad yusmabhir evopasthanam krtam
abhavisyat* | tad idanim asya pravrajitasya ekaikena kulapuruse
sakyenopasthayakena pravrajitavyam iti | tato
bhadrakaniruddharevatadevadattaprabhrtini pacca kumarasatani
pravrajitani | tesam upalir nama kalpaka upasthayakah tan
pravrajitan drstva roditum arabdhah | tatah sakyaih
prstah: kimartham upale rudyata iti | sa karunadinavilambitair
aksarair uvaca: yuyam pravrajitah | ko mamedanim
bhahtacchadanena paripalanam karisyatiti | tatah sakra ucuh:
tena hi upale, patakam prasarayeti | tena patakah prasaritah |
tatah sakyaih sariravalagnanam
harardhaharamanimukhtavaiduryakeyuranguliyakanam mahan
rasih krtah | tata upaleh kalpakasya tan drstva vicitram
calamkaram abhiviksyā yoniso manasikara utpannah: ime tavac
chakyah kularupayuvanavanto 'ntahpurani imam calamkaram
khetavad utsrjya pravrajitah | kim utaham alpavibhavaḥ imam
alamkaram grham nesyami? alam anena | yanv aham etan
anupravrajeyam iti | athopalih kalpako yena bhagavams
tenopasamkrantah, upasamkramya bhagavatah padayor nipatya bhagavantam
idam avocat*: yadi bhagavan madrsanam pravrajya asti, labheyaham
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam*, careyam
aham bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam iti | tato bhagavata ehibhiksukaya

pravrajitah ||

tato bhadrikapramukhani pañca sakyasatani bhiksunepathyadharini
(speyer: bhiksuvesadharini) buddhapramukhasya bhiksusamghasya
pranamam kartum pravrttani | te upalim jñatva
kularupavibhavanvitatvan necchanty upaleh

----- vaidya, p. 225 -----

pranamam kartum* | tatra bhagavan ayusmantam bhadrkam amantrayate:
bhadrka kartavyo 'sya pranamah, yasmad idam mamakam sasanam na
kularupayauvanaisvaryacaturvarnyavisuddhim apeksata iti | tato
mulanikrta iva druma bhadrkapramukhani pañca sakyasatani
dharmaatam avalambya padayor nipatitani | tesam padavandanasamakalam
eveyam mahaprthivi sadvikaram prakampita | tatrayusmata
bhadrikena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatana vikirana vidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujoyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| sa ca mahatma hinadinanukampi | so 'parena samayena purvahne
nivasya patracivaram adaya sravastim gocaraya prasthitah | yavad
anyataracandalakathinam pindaya pravistah | tena khalu
samayena raja prasenajit kausala ekapundarikam hastinagam abhiruhya
dirghena carayanena sarathina bhagavato darsanaya samprasthitah
| dadarsa raja prasenajit kausalo bhadrkam santendriyam
santamanasam*, paramena ca cittadamavyupasamanasamanvagatam
pamsukulapravrttam luham pindapatam grhitva tasmac
candalakathinan nirgacchantam* | drstva ca punar dirgham
carayanam sarathim amantrayate: syad ayam carayana bhadriko
bhiksuh? evam yatha vadasi | iti srutva raja prasenajit kausalah
sammoham apannah, prthivyam murcchitah patitah | tato
jalaparisekapratyagatapranacetaso labdhamanasas carayanena
sarathinotthapitah ||

tato raja bhagavatsakasam upasamkramya bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtva bhagavantam uvaca: bhagavan, adbhutam me drstam* | asau
bhadrakah sakyarajah pamsukulapravrtto luham pindapatam
grhitva devamanusyavarjanakarenatiprasantenaryapathena
pindapatam adaya candalakathinan nirgatah | tasya mamaitad
abhavat*: ascarya yavat suvinitam bhagavacchasanam*, yatra nama
evamvidhah kumarah sukhaidhita evamvinitapracarah
samvrtta iti | bhagavan aha: aparam api maharaja
bhadrkasyascaryam srnu | ayam maharaja bhadriko 'ranyagato va
vrksamulagato va sunyagaragato va trir udanayati: aho bata
saukhyam* | yad aham apravrajitah san rajakulamadhyagato

'matyanaigamajanapadasusamraksitah
prakaraparikhadvarastupabhinigudhah parisankitahrdayah
samvignah samantatahsanki nidram nasadayami | so 'ham etarhi
nirapeksah kaye jivite ca sukham yatratastrastho viharamiti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta bhadrivena purvam anyasu
jatisu karmani krtani, yenabhirupo darsaniyah prasadika
adhye rajakule pratyajatah | pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam
iti | bhagavan aha: bhadrivenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | bhadrivena karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati?

----- vaidya, p. 226 -----

na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabdhatu, na tejodhatu, na vayudhatu, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasanti karmani api kalpasatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_89.1 ||

bhutaupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
anyatamah kottamallakah ksutksamaparigatasarirah itas
camutas canvahindate | yavad anyatara darika pupalika adaya
gacchati | tatas tena kottamallakena sa darika pupalikanam arthe
abhibhuta | tato balad ekam pupalikam adaya itas tatah (speyer:
ta<tas ta>tah) palayitum arabdhah | sa casya darika prsthatah
samanubaddhaiva | tato 'sau kottamallakah sahasa nadicarikam
uttirnah | asati buddhanam utpade pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante
hinadinanukampakah prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya
| tada anyatarah pratyekabuddhas tasya kottamallakasyagratah
sthitah | tatah kottamallasya tam pratyekabuddham
santerypatham drstva mahan prasado jatah | tena svam
vyasanam aganayya pratyekabuddhaya pupalika pratipadita | tasya
vipraharsasamjananartham vitatapaksa iva hamsarajo gaganatalam
abhyudgamyavicitrani pratiharyani vidarsayitum arabdhah | tatah
kottamallakas tad atyadbhutam devamanusyavarjanakaram
pratiharyam drstva mulanikrta iva drumah padayor nipatya
pranidhanam kartum arabdhah: yan me siddhavrato daksiniyah
pupalikaya pratipaditah, anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena
deyadharmaparityagena ca yatra yatra jayeya, tatra tatroccakulinah syam*,
evamvidhanam ca dharmanam labhi syam*, prativisistataram
catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
kottamallakah, ayam asau bhadrivenah | yat tena pratyekabuddhah
pupalikaya pratipaditah, tasya karmano vipakenadhye sakye

pratyagatah | bhuyah kasyape bhagavati pravrajito babhuva | tatranena
dasa varsasahasrani brahmacaryavasah pratipalita | tenedanim
arhatvam saksatkrta* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam
karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmā tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 227 -----

avs_90 rastrapalah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sthulakostham upanisritya viharati
sthulakosthakiye vanasande | tena khalu samayena
sthulakosthake kauravyo nama raja rajyam karayati rddham ca
sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnabahunamanusyam ca
prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram taskararogapagatam
saliksugomahisisampannam akhila akantakam* | ekaputram iva
rajyam palayati | tasya bhratrapuro rastrapalo namna abhirupo
darsaniyah prasadikah sarvangapratyangopeta | tasya
vinayakalam aveksya bhagavan purvahne nivasya patracivaram adaya
bhiksuganaparivrtto bhiksusamghapuraskrtah sthulakosthakam
pindaya pravistah | dadarsa rastrapalo buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasannam* | sa
prasadjato bhagavatah padayor nipatya pravrajyam yacate | tatas tam
bhagavan aha: vatsa anujñato 'si matapitrbyam iti?
rastrapalah kathayati: no bhadanteti | bhagavan aha: na hi vatsa
tathagata va tathagatasravaka va anujñatam matapitrbyam
pravrajayanti, upasampadayanti ceti ||

tato rastrapalo matapitroh sakasam upasamkranta |
upasamkramya buddhasya varnam bhasate: drsto maya bhagavañ
chakyamunih samyaksambuddhah | sphitam cakravartirajyam apahaya
pravrajitah sastim cantahpurahasrani | mudah
samghatipravrtto 'sminn eva sthulakosthake pindapatam atati
| tad arhato yuvam mam anujñatum*: yad aham tam bhagavantam

pravrajitam anupravrajeyam iti | tato 'sya matapitarau nanujanitah |
tatas tenaiko bhaktacchedah krtah | dvau trayo va yavac chad
bhaktacchedah krtah ||

atha rastrapalasya matapitarau yena rastrapalo grhapatiputras
tenopasamkrantau | upasamkramya rastrapalam grhapatiputram idam
avocatam*: yat khalu tata rastrapala janiyah: tvam hi
sukumarah sukhaisi | na tvam janako duhkhasya | duskaram
brahmacaryam*, duskaram pravivekyam*, durabhiramam ekatvam*,
durabhisambodhany aranyavanaprasthani, prantani sayanasanany
adhyavastum* | ihaiva tvam tata rastrapala nisadya kamams ca
paribhunksva, danani ca dehi, punyani ca kuru | evam ukte
rastrapalo grhapatiputras tusnim* ||

----- vaidya, p. 228 -----

atha rastrapalasya grhapatiputrasya matapitarau jñatin
udyojayatah: anga tavaj jñatayah tatam rastrapalam
utthapayata | atha rastrapalasya grhapatiputrasya jñatayo yena
rastrapalo grhapatiputras tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
rastrapalam grhapatiputram evam avocan: yat khalu tata
rastrapala janiyah: tvam hi sukumarah sukhaisi | na tvam
janako duhkhasya | duskaram brahmacaryam, duskaram pravivekyam,
durabhiramam ekatvam, durabhisambodhany aranyavanaprasthani, prantani
sayanasanany adhyavastum* | ihaiva tvam tata rastrapala nisadya
kamams ca paribhunksva, danani ca dehi, punyani ca kuru | evam
ukte rastrapalo grhapatiputras tusnim* ||

atha rastrapalasya grhapatiputrasya matapitarau rastrapalasya
grhapatiputrasya vayasyakan udyojayatah: anga tavat kumarah,
tatam rastrapalam utthapayata | atha rastrapalasya
grhapatiputrasya vayasyaka yena rastrapalo grhapatiputras
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya rastrapalam grhapatiputram
idam avocan: yat khalu saumya rastrapala janiyah: tvam hi
sukumarah sukhaisi | na tvam janako duhkhasya | duskaram
brahmacaryam, duskaram pravivekyam, durabhiramam ekatvam,
durabhisambodhany aranyavanaprasthani, prantani sayanasanany
adhyavastum* | ihaiva tvam saumya rastrapala nisadya kamams ca
paribhunksva, danani ca dehi, punyani ca kuru | evam ukte
rastrapalo grhapatiputras tusnim* ||

atha rastrapalasya grhapatiputrasya vayasyaka yena rastrapalasya
grhapatiputrasya matapitarau tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya
rastrapalasya grhapatiputrasya matapitarav idam avocan*: amba tata,
anujanitam saumya rastrapalam pravrajitum samyag eva sraddhaya
agarad anagarikam*, kim mrtena karisyatha? sacet tatah
pravrajyayam abhiramasyate, jivantam enam draksyadhve | sacen
nabhiramate, ka anya putrasya gatir anyatra matapitarav eva | evam
avam kumarakah tatam rastrapalam anujanivyah | sacet

pravrajyopadarsisya{ty atmanam*} ||

atha rastrapalo grhapatiputro 'nupurvena kayasya sthamam ca
balam ca samjanayya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramya bhagavatpadau sirasa vanditvaikante 'sthat* | ekante
sthito rastrapalo grhapatiputro bhagavantam idam avocat*: anujñato
'smi bhagavan matapitrbyam* | labheyaham svakhyate dharmavinaye
pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* | careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike
brahmacaryam* | labdhavan rastrapalo grhapatiputrah svakhyate
dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam bhiksubhavam* | sa evam
pravrajitah sann idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram
calacalam veditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo

----- vaidya, p. 229 -----

vidyavidaritandakoso vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto
bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah | sendropendranam devanam
pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah | tatra bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma: eso 'gro me bhiksavo bhiksunam mama
sravakanam { aranyakanam } yaduta rastrapalo bhiksur iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta rastrapalena karmani
krtani, yenadhye rajakule pratyajata iti | abhirupo darsaniyah
prasadikah | pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha:
rastrapalenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | rastrapalena karmani krtany
upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani
krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na
tejudhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu
karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:
na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatir api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_90.1 ||

bhuta purvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani videharajah saparivarah
paracakravitrasto 'tavim anupraptah | sa madhyahne
tiksnasuryarasmiparitapitah sabalaugha itas camutas ca
paribhramati, margam ca nasadayati | asati ca buddhanam utpade
pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante hinadinanukampakah
prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya | yavad anyatarah
pratyekabuddhas tasmin kantaramarge prativasati | tena karunyam utpadya
tasya videharajasya margo vyapadistah, paniyahradas ca darsitah,
yena sa raja istena jivitenacchaditah | tato rajña
prasadajatena svanagaram aniya traimesyam sarvopakaranair upasthitah

| parinirvrtasya casya sarirastupam karayamasa | pranidhanam ca
krtavan: aham apy evamvidhanam gunanam labhi syam*,
prativilisistataram ca sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
raja babhuva, ayam sa rastrapalah | aparany api
rastrapalena karmani krtany upacitani | asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
tena khalu samayena varanasyam nagaryam krki raja rajyam
karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca
akirnabahunamanusyam ca prasantakalikalahadimbadamaram
taskararogapagatam saliksugomahisisampannam* | dharmiko
dharmarajo dharmena rajyam karayati | tasya kaniyan putra
rsipatanam gatah | athasau dadarsa buddham bhagavantam
dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam asitya
canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac

----- vaidya, p. 230 -----

casya bhagavato 'ntike cittam abhiprasannam* | prasadjato bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tato
'sya bhagavata kasyapena dharmo desitah | tena prasadjatena bhagavan
kasyapah saparivara upasthitah | saranagamanasiksapadani
grhitani | parinirvrtasya ca stupe kaniyañ chatram aropitavan* |
kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau rajaputrah, ayam evasau
rastrapalas tena kalena tena samayena | aparany api
rastrapalena karmani krtany upacitani | bhutapurvam bhiksavo
'tite 'dhvani varanasyam mahanagaryam anyatamo muliko brahmanah
| sa mulanam arthe 'nyatamam parvatam abhirudhah | tena tatra
paryatata vanante glanh pratyekabuddho drstah | tatas tena
prasadjatena tasyopasthanam krtam* | yada glanyad vyutthitah,
tada pindakena pratipadya pranidhanam krtam*: aham apy
evamvidhanam {gunanam} labhi syam*, prativilisistataram
catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena muliko
brahmanah, ayam evasau rastrapalah | tasya karmano vipakena
samsare na kadacid duhkham anubhutavan* | idanim apy adhye
rajakule pratyajato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadjakah | tenaiva
hetunarhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmata tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya
vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |

ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 231 -----

dasamo vargah |

tasyoddanam*:

subhutih sthviras capi hasta lekuñcikas tatha |
samsaro guptikas capi virupo gangikena ca |
dirghanakhah samgitis ca vargo bhavati samudditah ||

avs_91 subhutih | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhah pauraih sresthibhah sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhycito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | yada bhagavata anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambudhya sravaka niyuktas tesu janapadesu
vineyajananugrahartham*, tada ye 'dhyayinas te sumeruparisandayam
dhyana para sthitah | yavat suparnipaksirajena mahasamudran
nagapotalaka uddhrtah | sa tam sumeruparisandayam aropya
bhaksayitum arabdhah | tato nagapotalako jivitat vyaparopyamano
mahasravakanam antike cittam abhiprasadya kalagatah ||

sa kalam krtva sravastyam bhutir nama brahmanah,
tasyagramahisyah kuksav upapannah | sa astanam va
navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako jato 'bhirupo
darsaniyah prasadikah | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva
namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñataya
ucuh: yasmad asya pita bhutih, tasmad bhavatu darakasya subhutir iti
nameti | subhutir daraka unnito vardhito mahan samvrttah | sa
purvena hetubaladhanena ativa rosanah krodhapyavasthanabahulo
matapitrbyam atharvanad vinivartya rsisu pravrajitah | sa ca
tatra dhyana parah samyato 'nyatarad vanasandam upanisritya viharati
| tatra ca vanasande devata prativasati drstasatyā | tasyah
karunyam utpannam*: ayam kulaputraḥ krodhapyavasthanabahalo
visesam nadhigacchati | yanv aham enam bhagavaddarsane niyojayeyam iti
| tatas taya devataya subhuteh purastad buddhasya varno bhasito
dharmasya ca samghasya ca | tataḥ subhuteḥ bhagavaddarsanahetor
abhilasa utpannah | tato devataya rddhyanubhavad (speyer:
rddhyanubhavad) bhagavatsakasam upanitah | athasau dadarsa
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimśata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagaṭram

vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac casya yo 'bhut
satvesv

----- vaidya, p. 232 -----

aghatah, sa prativigatah | tatah prasadjato bhagavatah
padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya |
tasya bhagavata asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva
tadrsi caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krtā, yam
srutva subhutina kulaputrena vimsatisikharasamudgatam
satkayadrstisailam jñānavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam
saksatkrtam* | sa drstasatyo bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena
yujujmanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena maitribhavanaya cittam
damayitva sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

tatra ayusman subhutih samanvahartum pravrttah: kuto 'ham
cyutah, kutropapannah kena karmaneti | pasyati: pañca jatisatani
nagebhyas cyuto nagesv evopapannah | tasya buddhir utpanna: maya
ativa evamvidho dvesapratyayopasambharah krtah, yenaham pañca
janmasatani nagesupapannah | tenaiva hetuna mahadvyanam
anubhutavan* | idanim punas tatha karisyami yat paresam antike
dvesopasambharo notpatsyate | yena samanvagatah kayasya bhedad
apayam durgatim vinipatam narakesupapadyate | so
'ranyapratipadam samadaya vartate | yada samghe va grame va dese
va janapade va bhiksahetor vihartukamo bhavati, tada purvataram
gocaram avalokayati: ma mam kascit karanena drstva cittam
pradusayisyati, antatah kuntapipilaka apiti | sa taniryapathena
prasritenabhiramayati | tena tesam satvanam cittaprasado bhavati |
evamvidham so 'rhatvaprapto 'py apatrapam anubhavatiti | tata
ayusmatah subhuter buddhir utpanna: yanv aham idanim
mahajanānugrahartham kuryam iti | tatas tena rddhya pañca
suparnisatani nirmitani, yani drstva naga bhitas trasta
samvigna itas camutas ca sambhrantah | tatah subhutina
rddhibalena punah paritratah | tatas tesam prasannacittanam
maitri vyapadista | punar api mahantam nagarupam abhinirmaya pañca
garudasatany abhidrutani | tesam api bhitanam maitri
vyapadista | evam tena naganam garudanam ca pañca
kulasatani vinitani | tatra bhagavan bhiksūn amantrayate sma: eso
'gro me bhiksavo bhiksūnam mama sravakanam
aranaviharinam yaduta subhutih kulaputrah ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta subhutina karmani krtani

yenaranaviharinam agro nirdista iti | bhagavan aha: subhulinaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | subhulina karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau,

----- vaidya, p. 233 -----

na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_91.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
tatrayam pravrajito babhuva | tatanena danapradanani dattani,
dasavarsahasrani brahmacaryavasah paripalith, pranidhanam ca
krtam*: anenaham kusalamulena cittotpadena deyadharmaparityagena ca yo
'sau bhagavata kasyapena uttaro nama manavo vyakrtah: bhavisyasi
tvam manava varsatayusi prajayam sakyamunir nama tathagato
'rhan samyaksambuddha iti, tasyaham sasane pravrajya
aranaviharinam agrah syam iti ||

kani karmani krtani yena nagesupapannah? aprahinatvat
klesanam udbhrantatvad indriyanam aparyantikrtatvat
karmathanam saiksasaiksbhiksusu cittam pradusya
asivisavadena samudacaritah, tena nagesupapannah | yat tena
danapradanani dattani, brahmacaryavasah paripalith, tenedanim
arhatvam saksatkrtam*, aranaviharinam cagro nirdistah |
iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmah tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_92 sthavirah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanisritya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | anyatamah sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta, na
prasuyate | yavad bhuyas tayaiva sardham kridati ramate paricarayati
| tasya kridato ramamanasya paricarayatah putro jatah | sa
prathamagarbho yathavasthitah eva matur udare | yavat tasyah kramaso
dasa

----- vaidya, p. 234 -----

putra jatah | sa prathamagarbho matur udarastha eva | yavad asau
grhapatipatni glanyapatita | sa upasthiyate
mulagandapatrapuspaphalabhaisajyena | na casau vyadhir upasamam
gacchati | yada casya maranantiki vedana pradurbhuta nacirena
kalam karisyatiti, tada taya svami uktah: yat khalv aryaputra
janiyah mamatra prathamagarbho 'vatisthate | yadaham mrta
bhavami, tada daksinaparsvam sastrena ghatayitva tatah
prathamasthitam darakam uddharethah | ity uktva:

sarve ksayantā nicayah patanantah samucchrayah |
samyoga viprayoganta maranantam hi jivitam* || avs_92.1 ||

ity uktva kaladharmena samyukta ||

tasyah kalagataya nilapitalohitavadatair vastraih sibikam
(speyer: sivikam) alamkrtya sitavanam smasanam nitva jivako
(speyer: jiviko) vaidyaraja ahutah | esa ca sabdo rajagrhe nagare
samantato visrtah: evam amukastriya iyanti varsani garbhah
sthitah, tasyas canye dasa putra jatah, na casau prathamataram
avasthito garbho nirgatah | adya jivako vaidyarajah sastrena
mrtaya udaram ghatayitva tam prathamasthitam darakam
uddharisyatiti | tam sabdam srutva kutuhalad bahuni
pranisatasahasrani sitavanasmasane samnipatitani |
puranaprabhrtayas ca sat* sastrpratijñah | tatra bhagavan
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate: gaccha ananda, bhiksunam kathaya,
bhagavan smasanacarikam gantukamah, yo 'dbhutani
drastukamah, sa agacchatv iti | yavad bhagavan
ajñatakaundinyabaspamahanamaniruddhasariputramaudgalyayanakas
yapanandarevataprabhrtibhir mahasravakaih parivrtah
sitavanasmasanam gatah | janakayena ca bhagavantam drstva
vivaram krtam* | tatra jivakena tasyah striya daksinah
kuksih patitah | tatah svayam eva nirgato valipalitacitangah
parijrnasariravayavah: parinatendriyah krso 'lpasthamah |
nirgatamatras ca tam janakayam avalokya vacam niscarayati sma: ma
bhavanto gurusu gurusthaniyesu matapitrsv acaryopadhyayesu

kharam vacam niscarayata | ma haivamvidham avastham
anubhavisyatha, yad aham amasayapakvasayayor madhye sasti
varsany usitah | ity uktva tusnim avasthitah | tatra
bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma: trpyata bhiksavah
sarvabhavopapattibhyah, trpyata sarvabhavopapattyupakaranebhyah, yatra
nama caramabhavikasya satvasyeyam avastha | tatra bhagavams tam darakam
amantrayate: sthvirako 'si darakah? sthvirako 'ham bhagavan* |
sthvirako 'si daraka? sthvirako 'smi sugata | sthviraka iti samjña
jata | tato bhagavata tadadhisthana tathavidha dharmadesana
krta, yam srutva samvignair bahubhih satvasatair mahan viseso
'dhigatah ||

sa ca dasavarsani grhagaram adhyasya saptativarso bhagavacchasane
pravrajitah | grdhakute parvate pañcavimsatya bhiksubhih
sardham varsa upagatah | tatra samghasthavirena kriyakaram
karitah: na kenacit prthagjanena pravarayitavyam iti | trayanam
masanam atyayac caturvimsatya bhiksubhir arhatvam praptam* |
sthavira ekah prthagjana eva | tatah samghasthavirena
pravaranyam vartamanayam subahu paribhasya ganamadhan
niskasitah | sa sastram adaya kutim pravisyā rudan bahuvidham
paridevate | aha ca:

----- vaidya, p. 235 -----

adiptam kananam sarvam parvata pi palikrta |
athedam papakam cittam adyapi na vimucyate || avs_92.2 ||

santa girinadisabdah parittasalilodakah |
athedam papakam cittam adyapi na vimucyate || avs_92.3 ||

ete hy andajah paksino virata mandaghosakah |
athedam papakam cittam adyapi na vimucyate || avs_92.4 ||

pandupatram vanam hy etacchirnapatro vanaspatih |
athedam papakam cittam adyapi na vimucyate || avs_92.5 ||

sastram aradhayisyami ko nv artho jivitena me | katham prthagjano
bhutva sastaram upasamkrame || avs_92.6 || iti

atrantare nasti kimcid buddhanam bhagavatam ajñatam adrstam
aviditam avijñatam* | dharmata khalu buddhanam bhagavatam
mahakarunikanam lokanugrahapravrttanam ekarakshanam
samathavipasyanaviharinam tridamathavastukusalanam
caturoghottirnanam caturrdhipadacaranatalasupratisthitanam
pañcangaviprahanam pañcagatisamatikrantanam
sadangasamanvagatanam satparamitaparipurnanam
saptabodhyangakusumadhanam astangamargadesikanam
navanupurvaviharasamapattikusalanam dasabalabalinam
dasadiksamanayayasam dasatavasavartiprativisistanam
tri ratres trir divasasya buddhacaksusa lokam vyavalokya
jñanadarsanam pravartate: ko hiyate ko vardhate kah krcchraptah

kah samkatapraptah kah sambadhapraptah kah
krchrasamkatasambadhapraptah, ko 'payanimnah ko
'payapranah ko 'payapragbharah | kam aham apayad uddhrya
svarge mokse ca pratisthapayeyam*, kasyanavaropitani kusalamulany
avaropayeyam *{kasyavaropitani paripacayeyam}*, kasya paripakvani
vimocayeyam* | aha ca:

apy evatikramed velam sagaro makaralayah |
na tu vaineyavatsanam buddho velam atikramet || avs_92.7 ||

yavad bhagavata samanvahrtya copasamkramya tathavidha dharmadesana
krta, yam srutva sthvirakena idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

----- vaidya, p. 236 -----

tatah sthaviro 'rhatvapraptah samanvahartum pravrttah: mamapi
kascid vineya iti | pasyati pañcamatrani vaniksatani
kalikavatavitrasitani apayad vyasanabhimukhani, maya tasmad bhayat
paritratavyaniti | tena mama vineya bhavisyantiti | tatah sthavirena
rddhya gatva tasmad bhayat paritratat | tatah prasadjatah
sarva eva pravrajitah, manasikaras caisa dattah | taih sarvair eva
yujyamanair ghatamanair vyayacchamanaih sarvaklesaprahanad
arhatvam saksatkrtam* | tesam ca gunesu na kascit
pratyaksah | sadvargika avadhyayitum pravrttah: mahallena
bhutva pañca sardhaviharinam (speyer: sardhamviharinam)
satani upasthapitani | ete 'py evam eva vinita bhavisyantiti ||

tata ayusman anandah sabrahmacarivatsalah paranugrahapavrta
ayusmantam sthvirakanaman udbhavayitukamo yenayusman
sthviranama tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya ayusmata sthavirena
sthviranamna bhiksuna sardham sammukham sammodanim
samrañjanim vividham katham vyatisarya ekante nisannah |
ekante nisanna ayusman anandah sthviram sthvirakanaman idam
avocat*: prcchema vayam ayusmantam sthviram sthvirakanamanam
kamcid eva pradesam*, saced avakasam kuryah prasnasya
vyakaranaya | ayusmann ananda, srutva te vedayisye |
aranyagatenayusman sthavira bhiksuna vrksamulagatena
sunyagaragatena katame dharmabhihksnam manasikartavyah? aha:
aranyagatena ayusmann ananda bhiksuna vrksamulagatena
sunyagaragatena dvau dharmav abhihksnam manasikartavyau: samathas
ca vipasyana ca | samathah (speyer: samatha) sthavira asevito bhavito

bahulikrta kam artham pratyānubhavati? vipasyana asevita bhavita
bahulikrta kam artham pratyānubhavati? samatha ayusmann ananda
asevito bhavito bahulikrto vipasyanam agamyā vimucyate | vipasyana
asevita bhavita bahulikrta samatham agamyā vimucyate |
samathavipasyanaparibhavitam ayusmann ananda srutavatah
aryasravakasya cittam dhatuso vimucyate | tatra sthavira katame
dhatavah? yas cayusmann ananda prahanadhatuh, yas ca
viragadhatuh, yas ca nirodhadhatuh | kasya nu sthavira prahanat
prahanadhatur ity ucyate? kasya viragad viragadhatur ity ucyate? kasya
nirodhan nirodhadhatuh ity ucyate? sarvasamskaranam ayusmann
ananda prahanat prahanadhatur ity ucyate | sarvasamskaranam
viragad viragadhatur ity ucyate | sarvasamskaranam nirodhan
nirodhadhatuh ity ucyate | athayusman anandah sthavirasya
sthavirakananno bhikṣor bhasitam abhinandyānumodya yena pañca
bhikṣusatanī tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramyā pañca
bhikṣusatanīdam avocat*: aranyagatenayusmanto bhikṣuna
vrksamulagatena sunyagaragatena katame dharmā abhikṣnam
manasikartavyah? aranyagatena ayusmann ananda bhikṣuna
vrksamulagatena sunyagaragatena dvau dharmav abhikṣnam
manasikartavyau: samathas ca vipasyana ca | samatha ayusmanta asevito
bhavito bahulikrta kam artham pratyānubhavati? vipasyana asevita
bhavita bahulikrta kam artham pratyānubhavati? samatha ayusmann
ananda asevito bhavito bahulikrto vipasyanam agamyā vimucyate |
vipasyana asevita bhavita bahulikrta samatham agamyā vimucyate |
samathavipasyanaparibhavitam ayusmann ananda srutavatah

----- vaidya, p. 237 -----

aryasravakasya cittam dhatuso vimucyate | tatra ayusmantah katame
dhatavah? yas cayusmann ananda prahanadhatuh, yas ca
viragadhatuh, yas ca nirodhadhatuh | kasya nu ayusmantah
prahanat prahanadhatur ity ucyate? kasya viragad viragadhatur ity
ucyate? kasya nirodhan nirodhadhatuh ity ucyate? sarvasamskaranam
ayusmann ananda prahanat prahanadhatur ity ucyate |
sarvasamskaranam viragad viragadhatur ity ucyate |
sarvasamskaranam nirodhan nirodhadhatuh ity ucyate ||

ayusman anandah pañcanam bhikṣusatanam bhasitam
abhinandyānumodya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramyā
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvaikante 'sthat* | ekantasthita
ayusman anando bhagavantam idam avocat*: aranyagatena bhadanta
bhikṣuna vrksamulagatena sunyagaragatena katame dharmā
abhikṣnam manasikartavyah? aranyagatenananda bhikṣuna
vrksamulagatena sunyagaragatena dvau dharmav abhikṣnam
manasikartavyau: samathas ca vipasyana ca | samatho bhadanta asevito
bhavito bahulikrta kam artham pratyānubhavati? vipasyana asevita
bhavita bahulikrta kam artham pratyānubhavati? samatha ananda
asevito bhavito bahulikrto vipasyanam agamyā vimucyate | vipasyana

asevita bhavita bahulikrta samatham agamya vimucyate |
samathavipasyanaparibhavitanda srutavata aryaśravakasya cittam
dhatuso vimucyate | tatra bhādanta katame dhātavaḥ? yaś ca nānda
prāṇadhātuh, yaś ca virāgadadhātuh, yaś ca nirodhadhātuh | kasya
nu bhādanta prāṇat prāṇadhātuh ity ucyate? kasya virāgad
virāgadadhātuh ity ucyate? kasya nirodhan nirodhadhātuh ity ucyate? bhagavan
aha: sarvasamskāraṇam ānanda prāṇat prāṇadhātuh ity ucyate
| sarvasamskāraṇam virāgad virāgadadhātuh ity ucyate |
sarvasamskāraṇam nirodhan nirodhadhātuh ity ucyate | āścāryam
bhādanta, yavac chāstuh śravakāṇāṃ ca arthenarthah, padena
padam*, vyañjanaṇa vyañjanam samsyandate sameti yadutaḡrapadāih | tat
kasya hetoh? ihāham bhādanta yena sthāviraḥ sthāviraṇāṃ bhikṣuḥ
tenopasamkrāntah | upasamkrāmya sthāviraṃ sthāviraṇāṃ
bhikṣum etam evartham ebhīh padair ebhir vyañjanāih prasnam
prstavān* | tena mama eśa evārtha ebhīh padair ebhir vyañjanāih
prasnam prstena vyakrtah, tadyathaitarhi bhāgavata | so 'ham
āyusmatāḥ sthāviraḥ sthāviraṇāṃ bhikṣor bhasitam
abhinandyaṇumodya yena pañca bhikṣusatāni tenopasamkrāntah |
upasamkrāmya pañca bhikṣusatāni etam evartham ebhīh padair ebhir
vyañjanāih prasnam prstavān* | tair api mama eśa evārtha
ebhīh padair ebhir vyañjanāih prasnam prstair vyakrtah,
tadyathaitarhi bhāgavata | tad idam bhādanta āścāryam yavac chāstuh
śravakāṇāṃ ca arthenarthah, padena padam*, vyañjanaṇa vyañjanam
samsyandate sameti yadutaḡrapadāih ||

kam punas tvam ānanda sthāviraḥ bhikṣum samjanīyah?
sthāviraḥ bhādanta bhikṣur arhan kśīṇāśravah krtakṛtyah
krtakarāṇīyo 'pāhṛtabhāro 'nupṛtāsvakarthaḥ
parikṣīṇabhāvasāmyojāṇah samyagajñāsu vimuktacittah | tany api
bhikṣusatāni sarvāny arhanti kśīṇāśravāni krtakṛtyāni
krtakarāṇīyāny apāhṛtabhāraṇy anupṛtāsvakarthaḥ
parikṣīṇabhāvasāmyojāṇah samyagajñāsu vimuktacittāni ||

----- vaidya, p. 238 -----

yadā bhāgavata āyusmatānāṇāṃ sthāviraḥ te ca bhikṣava
udbhavītaḥ prakāśitaś ca, tadā bhikṣavaḥ samsayajataḥ
sarvasamsayacchettāraṃ buddhaṃ bhāgavantaṃ papracchuh: kani
bhādanta sthāviraḥ karmāni kṛtāny upacitāni, yena śasti
varāṇī matuḥ kuṣāv usitah, kani karmāni kṛtāni yena
dhandhah samvṛtāḥ paramadhandhah, pravrajya carhatvam
saksatkṛtam*? bhāgavan aha: sthāviraḥ karmāni bhikṣavaḥ purvam
anyasū jātīsu karmāni kṛtāny upacitāni labdhasambhāraṇī
parīṇatāpratyayāni oghavāt pratyupasthitāny avasyambhāvaṇī |
sthāviraḥ karmāni kṛtāny upacitāni | ko 'nyah
pratyānubhaviṣyati? na bhikṣavaḥ karmāni kṛtāny upacitāni bahye
prthividhātau vipacyante, nabdhātau, na tejodhātau, na vayudhātau, api
tupattēsv eva skandhadhātvaṇāṃ karmāni kṛtāni vipacyante

subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_92.8 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadrake kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
tatranayatarah sresthiputrah sthavirasakase pravajitah | sa ca
sthaviro 'rhan, sa ragaviprahinah | yavat tatra dese parva
pratyupasthitam* | tatas tarunabhiksuna sthavira utthapyate:
uttistha gocaramam gamisyava iti | sthavira aha: vatsa adyapi
prag eva, gaccha tavat kusalapaksam pratijagrhati | dvir api trir api
tarunabhiksuna sthavira utthapyate: uttistha gocaramam
gamisyava iti | dvir api trir api sthavira aha: vatsa, adyapi prag eva,
gaccha tavat kusalapaksam pratijagrhati | tatas tena
tarunabhiksuna aharagrddhrena (speyer: aharagrddhrena)
kharam vakkarma niscaritam* | # # # # # || # # # {ma svapihi grhe
sasti varsasahasrani }, tasya karmano vipakena sasti
varsasahasrani matuh kuksav usitah | yad abhud
dharmamatsaryam tena duhprajñah, krcchrenendriyani
paripacitani | yad anena tatra pathitam svadhyayitam
skandhakausalam pratityasamutpadausalam sthanasthanakausalam ca
krtam*, tena mama sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | tasmad tarhi bhiksavo vagduscaritaprahanaya
vyayantavyam* | ete dosa na bhavisyanti, ye sthavirakasya
prthagjanabhutasya | esa eva gunagano bhavisyati yas
tasyaivarhatvam praptasya | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

----- vaidya, p. 239 -----

avs_93 hastakah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanaganapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamah sresthi adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa

astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah sarvangapratyangopetah
praktijatismaras ca | sa svakam hastam grhitva alingate cumbati
parisvajati, vacam bhasate: aho bata me hastakau sucirena labdhau,
aho bata me hastakau sucirena labdhakav iti | tasya jatau jatimaham
krtva namadheyam vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti |
jñataya ucuḥ: yasmad ayam jatamatra eva hastav alingate cumbati,
tasmad bhavatu darakasya hastaka iti nameti | hastako daraka astabhyo
dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam
ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam maladhatribhyam dvabhyam
kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate
vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | yada tatra dese kimcid bhavati bhayam*, tada sa janakayo
bhita itas camutas codbhranto bhandam gopayati | sa tu hastau
gopayati, janakasya caivam kathayati: ma bhavanto daksiniyesu
cittam pradusayata, ma parusam vacam bhasayadhvam*, aho bata
me hastakau sucirena labdhakau, aho bata me hastakau sucirena labdhakav
iti ||

yavad aparena samayena hastako jetavanam gatah | athasau dadarsa
buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
cittam prasaditam* | sa prasadjato bhagavatah padabhivandanam
krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tato 'sya bhagavata
asayanusayam dhatum prakrtim ca jñatva tadrsi
caturaryasatyasamprativedhiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva
hastakena vimsatisikharasamudgatam satkayadrstisailam
jñanavajrena bhitva srotapattiphalam saksatkrtam* | sa
drstasatyo matapitarav anujñapyā bhagavacchasane pravrajitah |
tena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto

----- vaidya, p. 240 -----

bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah | sendropendranam devanam
pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah | so 'rhatvaprapto 'py evam eva
bhiksunam dharmam desayati: ma bhavanto daksiniyesu cittam
pradusayata, ma kharam vacam niscarayata | aho bata me hastakau
sucirena labdhakau, aho bata me hastakau sucirena labdhakav iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham

bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta hastakena karmani krtany
upacitani yenarhatvaprapto 'py evam eva kathayati: aho bata me hastakau
sucirena labdhakau, aho bata me hastakau sucirena labdhakav iti |
bhagavan aha: pratyaksakarmaphaladarsi bhiksavo 'yam pudgalah |
icchatha yuyam avadharayitum*? evam bhadanta | hastakenaiva bhiksavah
purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | hastakena karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_93.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
vimsatisahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
yavat tatra dvau bhiksu samsilikau | tatraiko bahusruto 'rhan*,
dvitiyo 'lpasrutah prthagjanas ca | tatra yo 'sav arhan* bahusrutah,
sa jñato mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
bahuni ca nimantranakani pratilabhate | sa tam samsilikabhiksum
yatra nimantrito bhavati, tatra pascacchramanam nayati | yavad
anyatamasmin divase 'rhan nimantritah | nimantranakam gantukamas tam
pascacchramanam agacchati, na ca pratilabhate | tatas tena
tasyadarsanad anyo bhiksur nitah | yavat tatra tarunabhiksubhir
auddhatyabhiprayair evam uktam*: pasyata bhadanta yavat tenayam
pascacchramano 'dya na nito 'nyo nita iti | tatas tena
krodhabhibhutenarhato 'ntike cittam pradusya kharam vakkarma
niscaritam* | ##### tena pañca janmasatany ahasto
jatah | yada asayato vipratisarajatena atyayam atyayato desitam
vivrtam uttanikrtam*, tena hastau pratilabdham | yat punas tena
pathitam svadhyayitam skandhakausalam dhatukausalam

----- vaidya, p. 241 -----

ayatanakausalam pratityasamutpadausalam ca krtam*, tena mama
sasane pravrajya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti
hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam

abhyanandan* ||

avs_94 lekuñcika | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamo brahmana adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jato durvarno durdarsano 'vahodimakah | jatamatrasya casya matuh
stanabhyam ksiram antarhitam* | yavat tena brahmanena tasyanya
dhatri anita | tasya api ksiram antarhitam* | tasya darikasya
karmavipakatah | yadasya ksirasambhavah sarvair apy upayair na
sambhavati, tadasau lehenodbhrtah (speyer: lehenoddhrtah) | tasya
lekuñcika iti namadheyam krtam* | so 'lpesakhyo 'lpapunyas ca ||

yada mahan samvrttas tada udarapuranam api nasadayati | pasyati ca
bhiksun sunivasitan supravrttan bhramarasadrsani patrani
grhitva sravastim pindaya pravisatah | tams ca
purnahastan purnapatran pratiniskramatah | tasya drstva
bhagavacchasane pravrajyabhilasa utpannah | sa matapitarav
anujñapya bhagavacchasane pravrajito 'py udarapuranam nasadayati |
tena tenaiva samvegena yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva
pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam viditva
sarvasamskaragatih satanapatnavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

----- vaidya, p. 242 -----

yavad asav aparena samayena bhagavato gandhakutim sammarjitum
pravrttah | sa tam sammrjya patracivaram adaya sravastim
pindaya praviksat* | tatas tena prabhutah pranitas ca
pindapata asaditah, yenasya samtarpitanindriyani
mahabhutani | tatas tena samtarpitendriyena krtsna ratrir
dhyanavimoksasamapattibhir atinamita | tato 'sya buddhir utpanna:
sobhano 'yam upayo yanv aham bhiksusamgham vijñapayeyam iti | tena

sarva eva bhiksusamgho vijñāpitah: aham bhadanta alpapunyo yada
gandhakutim sammrjya pindapatam pravisami, tada trptim
labhe | tan me samghah karunyam karotu, nanyena bhagavato
gandhakuti sammrastavyeti | tatah samghena kriyakarah
krtah: na kenacid bhagavato gandhakuti sammrastavyeti | sa
visrabdho gandhakutim sammrjya pascac chravastim pindaya
pravisati ||

tasmims ca samaye ayusmañ charadvatiputrah pañcasataparivaro
janapade varsositah sravastyam abhyagatah | tatah sastur
gauravajato gandhakutim sammrastum arabdhah | sa ayusmata
lekuñcikena laksitah | tenocyate: sthavira udare mama praharo dattah,
yat te gandhakuti sammrsteti | sthavirah praha: katham iti?
lekuñcika kathayati: sthavira, yadaham gandhakutim na
sammrjyavams tada pindapatam nasadayamiti | tatah
sthavirasariputrenoktam: yady evam aham anyatra nimantritah | alpotsukas
tvam bhava | aham tatra tubhyam pindapatam dasyamiti | tatah
sthavirasariputrah pañcasataparivaro nimantranakam prasthitah |
lekuñciko 'pi tenaiva sardham samprasthitah | yada grhapater
grhasamipam gatas tada lekuñcikasya karmavipakena tasmin grhe mahan
kalahah samutpannah | tata ayusmato lekuñcikasyaitad abhavat:
mamalpapunyataya tatra kalaho jata iti | tatah pratinvrtya viharam
gatva bhaktacchedam akarot* | tato dvitiye divase
sthavirasariputrenocyate: kimartham tvam na gata iti | tenoktam*:
sthavirena navagatam*: mamalpapunyataya yadsas tatra kalaho jata
iti | tatah sthavirasariputrenanyatra divase tam puraskrtya tad
grham pravesitah | samghamadhye copavistasya satah
pradaksinas caharo diyate | tatra parivesakajano vismarati | tena
samghamadhye dvitiyo bhaktacchedah krtah ||

yavad iyam pravrttih sthaviranandena sruta | srutva ca lekuñcikam
uvaca: tena hi tvam ihaiva jetavane tistha, aham te pindapatam
anesyamiti | sthaviranandasyaivamvidha smrtih | yada bhagavato
'ntikad asitir dharmaskandhasahasrany udgrhitani # # # |
lekuñcikasya ca karmavaranena sthaviranandena vismrtam* | tatanena
trtiyo bhaktacchedah krtah | caturthe divase sthaviranandenastham
krtva pindapato dattah | so 'pi nirgacchatah svabhir apahrtah
| tatanena caturtho bhaktacchedah krtah ||

----- vaidya, p. 243 -----

pañcame divase sthaviramaudgalyayanena srutva lekuñcikasyathaya
pindapatam grhitva rddhya samprasthitam* | lekuñcikasya
karmavipakena suparnina paksirajena paksaih parahatya mahasamudre
patitah | tatanena pañcama bhatacchedah krtah ||

sasthe divase sariputrena srutam* | tasyaitad abhavat*: yanv aham
lekuñcikasya pindapatam ##### lekuñcikasya
krtikadvare 'vasthitah | tato lekuñcikasya karmavipakena tad api

dvaram silabhir avrtam* | tatah sariputrena rddhya
moksyamiti tat patram prthivyam sthapitam* | tad api lekuñcikasya
karmavipakena | athasitisu yojanasahasresu kañcanamayyam
prthivyam avasthitam* | tato 'pi sthavirusariputrena rddhya
samuddhrtya tat pindakam mukhadvaraslesite pindapate tasya
karmavaranena tan mukham ekadhanam samvrttam* | tata ayusmañ
chariputro lekuñcikasyabhavyatam jñatva samvignah | tena ca
bhadantena sad bhaktacchedah krtah ||

tatah saptame divase ayusmal lekuñcika satvanam udvejanartham
karmanam cavipranasasamdarsanartham karmabalodbhavanartham
ca bhasmana patram purayitva buddhapramukhasya bhiksusamghasya
purastan nisadya udakenalodya pitva nirupadhise nirvanadhatau
parinirvrtah | tam abhiviksy bhiksavah samvignah tasya
sarire sarirapujam krtva samsayajatah
sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam papracchuh: kani
bhadanta lekuñcika karmani krtani, yenarhatvaprapto 'pi sad
bhaktacchedan krtva saptame divase nirupadhise nirvanadhatau
parinirvrta iti | bhagavan aha: lekuñcikaiva bhiksavah purvam
anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |
lekuñcika karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyanyubhavisyati?
na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau
vipacyante, nabhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapy kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_94.1 ||

bhutatapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam anyatama
grhapatipatni sraddha bhadra kalyanasaya | sa abhisnam
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakayacanakebhyo danani dadati | tasya
aparena samayena bharta kalagatah | yavad asyah putrah svagrhe
svami samvrttah | sa ca matsari kutukuñcakah
agrhitapariskarah kakaya balim na pradatum vyavasyati | sa
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakan drstva cittam
pradusayati | tasya mata tenaiva purvakramena
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakebhyo danapradanany anuprayacchati |
tasyah putro matsaryabhibhuta kathayati: amba na me rocate (speyer:
rocyate) | ma danam anuprayacchati | sa kathayati: putraka iha kule esa
kuladharmah iti |

----- vaidya, p. 244 -----

tatas tena prthagbhaktena sthapita | tathapy asav upardhad danam
anuprayacchati, upardham atmana paribhuñkte | tatas tena
matsaryabhibhuta krodhenavrtabuddhina bhuyo nivaryata eva | yada
sarvavasthayam na saknoti varayitum*, tada mataram uvaca: amba

kimcit karaniyam asti, avavarakam praviseti | sa rjusvabhavataya
avavarakam pravista | tatas tena dvaram baddhva ekam
bhaktacchedam karita | sa kathayati: putra bubhuksitasmiti | tatas
tena kharam vakkarma niscaritam*: bhasma khadeti | yavat tenasau
krcchrasamkatasambadhaprapta sakarunakarunam vikrosamana
sad bhaktacchedan karita, tathapi na pratimukta | kalagata |
tadasya matsaryenavrtasya matrviyogad vipratisaro jatah ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
grhapatiputrah, ayam sa lekuñcika | yad anena matur apakarah
krtas tasya karmano vipakena kalpam avicau mahanaraka utpannah |
tenaiva hetuna idanim apy arhatvaprapta sad bhaktacchedan krtva
bhasmad anahara eva parinirvrtah | anyany api bhiksavo lekuñcikenā
karmani krtany upacitani | bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani
varanasyam nagaryam anyatamo brahmano devatarcikah sarvesam
varanaseyanam brahmanagrhapatinam satkrto gurukrto
manitah pujito 'bhimatas ca sarvajanasya | dharmata caisa yad asati
buddhanam utpade pratyekabuddha loka utpadyante hinadinanukampakah
prantasayanasanabhakta ekadaksiniya lokasya | yavad anyatamah
pratyekabuddho varanasim pindaya pravistah | sa ca tatra
purnahastah purnapatro nirgacchati | tena brahmanena drstah |
tasya matsaryam utpannam* | kathayati: anaya yavat patram pasyamiti |
asamanvahrtya ca sravakapratyekabuddhanam jñanadarsanam na
pravartata iti | tena bhadantenopanamitam* | tatas tena prthivyam utsrjya
padenabhimiritam* | tatas tena pratyekabuddhena bhaktachedah krtah |
na ca tasya brahmanasya vipratisaro jatah ||

kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau brahmanah, ayam evasau lekuñcika |
bhuyah kasyape bhagavati pravrajito babhuva | tatanena
brahmacaryavasah paripalita | tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam*
| iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam karmanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmā tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_95 samsarah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatirair dhanibhih pauraibh sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunya labhi
civarapindapatasyanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam

----- vaidya, p. 245 -----

sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
 'nathapindadasyarame | sravastyam anyatamo grhapatir adhyo
 mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
 vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
 sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
 ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa
 astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
 jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadikeh sarvangapratyangopetah |
 sa jatamatra eva grham avalokya vacam niscarayati sma: duhkho
 bhavantah samsarah, paramaduhkhah samsarah | ity uktva
 tusnim avasthitah | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
 vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñataya ucuh: yasmad
 ayam jatamatra eva samsara iti ghosayati, tasmad bhavatu darakasya
 samsara iti nameti | samsaro darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto
 dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam
 dvabhyam maladhatribhyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam
 dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate
 ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
 cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
 pankajam* | yada samsaro darakah kramena mahan samvrttah, sa
 praktijatismaratvac ca janakayasya dharmam desayati: ma bhavanto
 gurusu gurusthaniyesu matapitrsv acaryopadhyayesu va
 kharavacam niscarayata | duhkham samsara iti | yavad aparena
 samayena itas camutas ca paribhramañ jetavanam nirgatah | athasau
 dadarsa buddham bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
 samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
 vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
 ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike
 cittam prasaditam* | prasadjato bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva
 purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata
 samsaravairagyiki dharmadesana krta, yam srutva samsaro
 darakah samsare dosadarsi bhutva matapitarav anujñapy
 bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
 vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
 viditva sarvasamskaragatih
 satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
 sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
 traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
 vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
 vidyabhijñaprisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
 sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
 | so 'rhatvaprapto 'pi bhiksunam dharmam desayati: ma ayusmanto
 gurusu gurusthaniyesu matapitrsv acaryopadhyayesu {va}
 kharavacam niscarayata | duhkham samsarah, paramaduhkham
 samsara iti | ++++++||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham

bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta samsarena karmani krtani,
yena pañca janmasatani mrtakunapa eva matuh kukser nirgatah |
pravrajya

----- vaidya, p. 246 -----

carhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha: samsarenaiva
bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | samsarena karmani krtany upacitani | ko
'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_95.1 ||

bhutipurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvany asminn eva bhadra ke kalpe
vimsativarsasahasrayusi prajayam kasyapo nama samyaksambuddho
loka udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | sa
varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati rsipatane mrgadave |
varanasyam nagaryam anyatamah sresthiputrah sthavirasakase
pravrajitah | sa ca sthaviro 'rhan, sa ragaviprahinah | yavat tatra
dese parva samupasthitam* | tatas tarunabhiksuna sthavira utthapyate:
uttistha gocaragramam gamisyava iti | sthavira aha: vatsa adyapi
pratar eva, gaccha tavat kusalapaksam pratijagrhati | dvir api trir
api tarunabhiksuna sthavira utthapyate: uttistha gocaragramam
gamisyava iti | dvir api trir api sthavira aha: vatsa adyapi pratar eva,
gaccha tavat kusalapaksam pratijagrhati | tatas tena
tarunabhiksuna rasagrhdhrena kharam vakkarma niscaritam: ma
tvam pañcabhir api janmasatair jivah kosan nirgaccha, eso 'ham
nirgata iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
tarunabhiksuh, ayam samsarah | yad anenarhato 'ntike cittam
pradusya kharam vakkarma niscaritam*, tasya karmano vipakena pañca
janmasatani mrtakunapa eva matuh kukser nirgatah | nirgatesu
pañcasu janmasatesu idanim anena manusyatvam asaditam* | tatas tat
smrtva kathayati: duhkham samsarah, paramaduhkham samsara
iti | yad anena vipratissarajatena sthavirasyatyayo desitah,
brahmacaryavasas ca paripalithah, tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam*
| iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisanani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam

abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 247 -----

avs_96 guptikah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraih sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyame | yada bhagavata stavakarnikanimantritena
sauparake nagare mahajanavineyakarsanam krtam*, tada sarvah
sauparakanivasi janakayo buddhanimno dharmapranah samghapragbharo
vyavasthitah ||

sauparake nagare 'nyatamo grhapatir adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jatah jatamatrasya sarvasariram pitakaih sphutam
samvrttam* | yada te pitakah sphutitah, tada ekadhano
mamsapindah samsthitah | puyasonitam casya sarirat
pragharan mahaddaurgandham janayati | tato 'sya pita aisvaryabaladhanena
dravyamantrausadhiparicarakasametah svayam evarabdhas cikitsam
kartum*, na casau vyadhir upasamam gacchati karmabaladhanapratvat*
| sa svasariram tatha viksatam apatrapya parigrhitam vastrair
gopayati | tasya guptika iti nama krtam* | yavad guptiko darako mahan
samvrttas tasya vayasyakah sahajatakah sravastyah
sauparakanagaram anupraptah | tatas taih pitur asya kathyate: tata yady
esa sravastim niyate, sakyetasmad vyadheh parimocayitum*, yasmat
tatra santi vaidyabhaisajadayah sulabha iti ||

tatah pitra tad vacanam upasrutya prabhutani ratnani paricarakams
ca datva sravastim anupresitah | so 'nupurvena vayasyakasaayah
sravastim anupraptah | tatrapy asya karmajo vyadhiih saty api
vaidyadravyausadhiparicarakabahulye na sakyate cikitsitum* | yavad asav
aparena samayena jetavanam nirgatah | athasau dadarsa buddham
bhagavantam dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih samalamkrtam
asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram vyamaprabhalamkrtam
suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva ratnaparvatam samantato
bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasaditam* |
prasadajato bhagavatah padabhivandanam krtva purastan nisanno
dharmasravanaya | tasmai bhagavata asayanusayam dhatum
prakrtim ca jñatva pañcopadanaskandha rogato gandatah salyato

'ghato 'nityato duhkhatā sunyato 'natmatas ca desitah | sa
samskarānityatam veditva bhagavacchāsane pravrajitah | tena
yujyamanena ghatamanena vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam
samsaracakram calacalam veditva

----- vaidya, p. 248 -----

sarvasamskaragatih satanapatanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya
parahatya sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan
samvrttah traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana
akasapanitalasamacitto vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
| te 'py asya sahajatakas tenaiva samvegena pravrajitah ||

te yenayusman guptikas tenopasamkrantah |
upasamkramyayusmantam guptikam idam avocan*: kim ayusman guptika
pralopadharmā, kim va atra loke 'pralopadharmā? rupam ayusmantah
pralopadharmā | tasya nirodhan nirvanam apralopadharmā | vedana samjñā
samskara vijñānam ayusmantah pralopadharmā | tasya nirodhan
nirvanam apralopadharmā | kim manyadhve ayusmantah: rupam nityam
va anityam va? anityam idam ayusman guptika | yat punar anityam
duhkham va tan na va, duhkham*? duhkham idam ayusman guptika | yat
punar anityam duhkham viparinamadharma, satyam api tac chrutavan
aryasravaka atmata upagacched etan mama, eso 'ham asmi, esa me atmety
evam etat? no ayusman guptika | kim manyadhve ayusmantah: vedana
samjñā samskara vijñānam nityam va anityam va? anityam idam
ayusman guptika | yat punar anityam duhkham*? duhkham idam ayusman
guptika | yat punar anityam duhkham viparinamadharma, api tac
chrutavan ariyasravaka atmata upagacchet*: etan mama, eso 'ham asmi,
esa me atmety? no ayusman guptika | tasmāt tarhi ayusmanto yat
kimcid rupam atitanagatapratyutpannam adhyatmikam va bahyam va
audarikam va suksmam va hinam va pranitam va, yad va
dure, yad vantike, tat sarvam naitan mama, naiso 'ham asmi, naisa me
atmety evam etad yathabhutam samyakprajñāya drastavyam* | ya kacid
vedana samjñā samskara yat kimcid vijñānam
atitanagatapratyutpannam adhyatmikam va bahyam va audarikam va
suksmam va hinam va pranitam va, yad va dure, yad vantike,
tat sarvam naitan mama, naiso 'ham asmi, naisa me atmety evam etad
yathabhutam samyakprajñāya drastavyam* | evamdarsi
ayusmantah srutavan ariyasravako rupad api nirvidyate, vedanayah
samjñāyah samskarebhyo vijñānad api | nirvinno virujyate,
virako vimucyate | vimuktam evam jñānadarsanam bhavati: ksina me
jatih, usitam brahmacaryam krtam karaniyam* | naparam asmad
bhavam prajanamiti ||

asmin khalu dharmaparyaye bhāsyamane tesam sahajatakanam
virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur utpannam* | bhiksavah
samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham bhagavantam

papracchuh: kani bhadanta guptikena karmani krtani, yenasya
sariram evam bibhatsavyadhibahulam durgandham samvrttam* | kim
karma krtam yena tiksnanisitabuddhih samvrttah, pravrajya
carhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan aha: guptikenaiva bhiksavah
purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | guptikena karmani krtany upacitani |

----- vaidya, p. 249 -----

ko 'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany
upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapyā kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_96.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
anyatamah sresthi | sa dvitiasresthina sardham viruddhah |
tatas tena raja prabhutam dhanam datva vijñāpitah: deva ayam
sresthi aparadhikah, kriyatam asya dandanigraha iti | tato
rajña tasyaivanujñatah | tenasau svagrham aniya talabhis
taditah | tato rudhiravasiktasarirasya prabhutam tiksnam ca
visacurnam datvoptam*, yenasya tac chariram ekadhanam
mamsapindavad avasthitam* | tatas tasya sresthino vayasyakaih
srutam*: yatha tenaivamvidham karma krtam iti | tatas taih sametair
bhutva # # {upakaranavisesaih} yair upakaranavisesais tasmad
vyadheh parimocitah | tato 'sau tenaiva ca samvegena grhan
niskramya pravrajitah | tena anacaryakena
saptatrimśadbodhipaksyan dharman bhavayitva pratyeka bodhih
saksatkṛta | tato 'sya cittam utpannam*: bahv anena sresthina
matsamtapad apunyam prasutam* | yanv aham enam gatva samvejayeyam
iti | tatas tasyagrato gatva upari vihayasam abhyudgamyā vicitrani
pratiharyani vidarsayitum arabdhah | asu prthagjananam rddhir
avarjanakari | sa mulanikṛta iva drumah padayor nipatya
krtakaraputo bhagavantam vijñāpayati: avatara, avatara
mahadaksiniya, krtaparadho 'ham tavantike, tvam eva nisṛitya
punah, pratyupasthasyamiti | tenasau pratyekabuddhah ksamapayitva
pindakena pratipadya patenacchaditah | pranidhanam ca krtam*:
yan maya krodhabhibhutena tavaparadhah krtah, ma asya karmano
vipakam pratyannubhaveyam* | yan maya satkarah krtah,
anenaivamvidhanam gunanam labhi syam*, prativisistataram
catah sastaram aragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
sresthi asit*, ayam sa guptikah | tasya karmanah prabhavat
pañca janmasatani kasabhis tadyamanah kalam krtavan* | tenaiva
hetuna ayam evamvidham asraya asaditah | bhuyah kasyape

bhagavati sahajatakair vayasyakaih sardham pravrajita asit*| tatraibhir
brahmacaryavasah paripalitan | tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam*
| iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno
vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam
vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah siksityam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 250 -----

avs_97 virupah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah sravastyam viharati jetavane
'nathapindadasyarame | # # # anyatamo grhapatir adhyo mahadhano
mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayatah patni apannasatva samvrtta | sa
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jatah | jatamatrasya sarvasariram vikrtisphutam pravrttam* |
durvarno durdarsano 'stadasabhir dosavarnakaih samanvagatah
sa darako bhutah | tasya matapitarau sarvangam durvarnam
durdarsanam vikrtarupam drstva cintaparau vyvasthanau | tasya
jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam vyvasthanau: kim nama bhavatu
darakasya? jñataya ucuh: yasmad ayam jatamatra evam
vikrtarupah, tasmad bhavatu darakasya virupa iti nama ||

yda mahan samvrttas tada tasya lajjaya mahan samkoco jatah |
kutranayatra gamisyami, kva tisthami, iti vicarya sujirnodyanam
jagama | atha bhagavan mahasravakaparivrtah sujirnodyanam
gatah | sa bhagavantam drstva jehriyamana itas camutas ca
palayitum arabdha | tato bhagavata rddhya tathadhithito yan na
saknoti palayitum* | tato bhagavan saha sravakair nirodhasamapattim
samapannah | tato nirodhad vyutthaya virupam atmanam nirmitavan* |
nirmaya saravam bhojanapurnam adaya virupam agatam drstva
harsajata amantritavan*: ehi sahayaka, kuta agamisyate, tistha,
ubhav api sahita vatsyava iti | tato 'sya bhagavata bhojanam dattam* |
prinitendriyas ca samvrttah | tato bhagavata atma svavesena
sthapitah | tato virupo buddham bhagavantam drstva kathayati:
abhirupataras tvam idanim samvrttah | kasya karmanah prabhavad

iti | bhagavan aha: vidya me asti cittaprasadajanani namna, tasya esa
prabhava iti | tatas tena bhagavato 'ntike cittam prasaditam*, tesam
ca mahasravakanam alayasamapannanam* | tato 'sya laksmih
pradurbhuta | pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta virupena karmani krtani,
yenaiva durvarno durdarsano 'stadasabhir daurvarnikadosaih
samanvagatah | pravrajya carhatvam saksatkrtam iti | bhagavan
aha: virupenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu karmani
krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat
pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |

----- vaidya, p. 251 -----

virupenaiva karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_97.1 ||

bhutupurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani pusyo nama samyaksambuddho loka
udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devamanusyanam buddho bhagavan* | so
'parena samayenanyatamam rajadhanim upanisritya viharati | atha
pusyah samyaksambuddhah samanvahartum pravrttah | pasyati
tasmin kale dvau bodhisatvau samnikrstau: bhagavañ chakyamunir
maitreyas ca | maitreyasya svasamtatih paripakva, sastur vaineya
aparipakvah | sakyamunes tu svasamtatir aparipakva, vaineyah
paripakvah | atha pusyah samyaksambuddhah sakyamuner bodhisatvasya
samtatiparipacantham himavantam parvatam abhiruhya ratnaguham
pravisa paryankam baddhva tejodhatum samapannah | tasmims ca
kale sakyamunir bodhisatvah phalamulanam arthe himavantam parvatam
abhirudhah | sa itas tatas cañcuryamano dadarsa pusyam
samyaksambuddham dvatrimasata mahapurusalaksanaih
samalamkrtam asitya canuvyañjanair virajitagatram
vyamaprabhalamkrtam suryasahasratirekaprabham jangamam iva
ratnaparvatam samantato bhadrakam* | sahadarsanac canena tathavidham
cittasamadhanam samasaditam*, yad ekapadena sapta ratrimdivani
ekaya gathaya stutavan*:

na divi bhuvni va nasmiml loke na vaisravanalaye
na marubhavane divye sthane na diksu vidiksu va |
caratu vasudham sphitam krtam saparvatakananam
purusavrsabhasty anyas tulyo mahasramanas tava || avs_97.2 ||

atha pusyah samyaksambuddhah paripakvasamtatim sakyamunim

bodhisatvam drstva sadhukaram adat*: sadhu sadhu satpurusa |

anena balaviryena sampanna dvijottama |

nava kalpah paravrttah samstutyadya tathagatam* || avs_97.3 ||

tato bhagavan mahesakhyabhir devatabhiih parivrttah tasyam
guhayam sthitah | tatra guhanivasini devata alpesakhyatvan na
saknoti tam guham samabhirodhum* | tato vikrtanayana bhutva
bhagavantam bhisayate | yada suciram api bhisayamana na saknoti
bhagavato 'pakaram kartum*, tada taya prasado labdhah: sobhano 'yam
rsih siddhavrata ceti | tatah sa udaram rupam abhinirmaya
bhagavatah padayor nipatya ksamapayitva pindakena pratipaditavati
||

----- vaidya, p. 252 -----

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
guhanivasini devata babhuva, ayam virupah sah | tasya karmano
vipakena samsare 'nantam dukkham anubhutavan* | idanim api tenaiva
hetuna virupah samvrttah | yad anena pascac cittam prasaditam*,
tenasya apagata alaksmih pradurbhuta | pravrajya carhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisranam vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi bhiksava
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyandanam* ||

avs_98 gangikah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhiih pauraib sresthibhiih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi
civarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho varanasim nagarim upanisritya viharati
rsipatane mrgadave | varanasyam anyatamo grhapatir adhyo
mahadhano mahabhogo vistirnavisalaparigraho vaisravanadhanasamudito
vaisravanadhanapratispardhi | tena sadrsat kulat kalatram anitam* |
sa taya sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato
ramamanasya paricarayato na putro na duhita | sa kare kapolam datva
cintaparo vyavasthitah: anekadhanasamuditam me grham*, na me putro na
duhita | mamatyayat sarvasvapateyam aputrakam iti krtva rajavidheyam
bhavisyatiti | sa
sramanabrahmananaimittikasuhrtsambandhibandhavair ucyate:
devataradhanam kurusveti | so 'putrah putrabhinandi

sivavarunakuberasakrabrahmadin anyams ca devatavisesan ayacate
| tadyatha aramadevata vanadevatas catvaradevatah
srngatakadevatah | sahajah sahadharmika nityanubaddha api
devata ayacate sma | asti caisa loke pravado yadayacanahetoh putra
jayante duhitaras ceti | tac ca naivam* | yady evam abhavisyad ekaikasya
putrasahasram abhavisyat tadyatha rajñas cakravartinah | api tu
trayanam sthananam sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ca
| katamesam trayanam* | matapitarau raktau bhavatah
samnipatitau, mata ca kalya bhavati rtumati, gandharvas ca
pratyupasthito bhavati | esam trayanam sthananam
sammukhibhavat putra jayante duhitaras ceti | sa caivam ayacanaparas
tisthati | anyatamas ca satvo 'nyatamasmat satvanikayac cyutva tasya
prajapatyah kuksim avakrantah | pañcavenika dharma ekatye
panditajatiye matrgrame | katame

----- vaidya, p. 253 -----

pañca? raktam purusam janati viraktam {purusam} janati |
kalam janati rtum janati | garbham avakrantam janati | yasya
sakasad garbho 'vakramati tam janati | darakam janati darikam
janati | saced darako bhavati, daksinam kuksim nisritya
tisthati | saced darika bhavati, vamam kuksim nisritya
tisthati | sa attamanattamanah svamina arocayati: distya
aryaputra vardhase | apannasatvasmi samvrta | yatha ca me
daksinam kuksim nisritya tisthati, niyatam darako
bhavisyatiti | so 'py attamanattamanah purvakayam abhyunnamayya
(speyer: atyunnamayya) daksinam bahum abhiprasaryodanam udanayati:
apy evaham cirakalabhilasitam putramukham pasyeyam* | jato me
syah navajatah | krtvani me kurvita | bhrtah pratibibhryat* |
dayad yam pratipadyeta | kulavamso me cirasthithikah syat* |
asmakam capy atitakalagatanam alpam va prabhutam va danani
datva punyani krtva mama namna daksinam adeksyate: idam
tayor yatrataropapannayor gacchator anugacchatv iti | apannasatvam
cainam viditva upariprasadatalagatam ayantritam dharayati, site
sitopakaranair usne usnopakaranair vaidyaprajñaptair ahair
natitiktair natyamlaair natilavanair natimadhurair natikatukair
natikasayais tiktamlalavanamadhurakatukakasayavivarjitair
ahair | harardhaharavibhusitagatrim apsarasam iva
nandanavanavicarinim mañcan mañcam pithat pitham
anavatarantim adharam bhumim* | na casyah kimcid
amanojñasabdasravanam yavad eva garbhasya paripakaya | sa
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jato 'bhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah sarvangapratyangopetah |
tasya jatau jatimaham krtva gangika iti nama krtam* | gangiko
darako 'stabhyo dhatribhyo datto dvabhyam amsadhatribhyam
dvabhyam ksiradhatribhyam dvabhyam maladhatribhyam
dvabhyam kridanikabhyam dhatribhyam* | so 'stabhir
dhatribhir unniyate vardhyate ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa

sarpimandenanyais cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu
vardhate hradastham iva pankajam* ||

sa ca nirbhedabhagiyaih kusalamulaih samanvagato grhavase
nabhiramate | sa matapitarau padayor nipatya vijñāpayati: amba tata
anujanitam mam*, bhagavacchasane pravrajisyamiti | tato 'sya
matapitarav ekaputraka iti krtva nanujanitah | tato gangikasya
buddhir utpanna: durlabho manusyapratilabhah, durlabhas ca
tathagatapradurbhavah, tathendriyasampad api durlabha | ko me upayo
bhaved yad aham bhagavacchasane pravrajeyam iti | tasyaitad abhavat*: yanv
aham pranidhanam krtva atmanamatmana jivitat vyaparopayeyam*,
yatha manusyatvam asadya laghu laghv eva pravrajeyam iti | tenaivam
vicintya visam bhaksitam*, na ca kalam karoti | agnau patitah,
parvatad atmanam utsrstavan*, nadyam carakayam patitah,
tatrapi kalam na karoti | tasya buddhir utpanna: kah upayah syad
yena kalam kuryam iti | tasyaitad abhavat*: sarvathayam raja
ajatasatrus cando rabhasah karkasah sahasikas ca | yanv aham asya
grhe ratrau samdhim chindyam iti | sa rajagrham nagaram gatva
ratrau sampraptayam bhagne caksuspathe samdhim arabdhas
chettum* | tato raksibhir jivagraham grhitva rajño 'jatasatror
upanitah: ayam deva cauro dusto 'pakari ca, yo rajakule ratrau
samdhim chindatiti |

----- vaidya, p. 254 -----

tato rajña aparadhika iti krtva vadhya utsrstah | tato
vyadhyaghatair nilambaravasanaiah karaviramalasaktakantheguna
udyatasastrapanibhi rathyavithicatvarasrngatakesu
sravanamukhesv anusravya daksinena nagaradvarena niskasya
sitavanam smasanam niyate | sa niyamanas tan vadhyaghatan aha:
sighram sighram bhavanto gacchantu, ma kadacid rajñas
cittasyanyathatvam syad iti | tato vyadhyaghatair esa pravrtti
rajño nivedita | tato rajña pratinivartya prsthah: ko hetur yat
tvam istam jivitam parityaktum icchasiti | tena sa vrttanta
vistarena rajñe samakhyatah | tato raja ajatasatruh
kadambapuspavad ahrstaromakupah sasrukantho rudan mukha
udanam udanayati: aho superipakva asya buddhisamtatih, svavagatah
samsaradosah, supratilabdha sraddhasampat*, yatra namayam
pravrajyahetor idam istam jivitam parityaktum vyavasitah | tato
rajña samasvasyoktah: putraka aham prabhus te jivitasya |
gacchedanim bhagavacchasane pravrajeti | sa rajñotsrsto
bhagavacchasane pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatanaavikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto
vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso

vidyabhijñāpratisamvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam puḅyo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

tatra bhagavan bhiksun amantrayate sma: eso 'gro me bhiksavo
bhiksunam mama sravakanam sraddhapravrajitanam yaduta
gangiko varanaseyah sresthiputra iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta gangikena karmani krtani,
yenaisam vipakan nagnih kaye 'vakasati, na visam*, na ca
sastram*, nodakena kalam karoti, arhatvam canena praptam iti |
bhagavan aha: gangikenaiva bhiksavah purvam anyasu jatisu
karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani
oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini | gangikenaiva karmani
krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah pratyānubhaviṣyati? na bhiksavah
karmani krtany upacitani bahye prthividhatau vipacyante,
nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api tupattesv eva
skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani
ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_98.1 ||

bhutaḅpurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
anyatamah smasanamosako matangah | yavat tena pathan hatva
bhandam asaditam* | tatas tasya prsthatas taskarah
pradhavitah | yavad anyatamasmin smasane pratyekabudho
nirodhasamapattim samapannah | tato 'sau smasanamosako

----- vaidya, p. 255 -----

matangas tasya purastad bhandam apasrjya tatraiva nilinah | tats
te taskarah pratyekabuddham drstva asyarabdhah kseptum
sastram agnim ca | na casya civarakarnakam api saknuvanti calayitum*,
yasmad asau nirodhasamadhim samapannah | yada te taskarah
srantah prakrantah, tada sa pratyekabuddhah kramena
samadhivyutthitah | tatas tena smasanamosakena matangena tam
pratyekabuddham pindakena pratipadya pranidhanam krtam*: aham apy
evamvidhanam gunanam labhi syam*, yatha cayam aparopakramah
| evam aham api yatra yatra jayeya, tatra tatraparopakramah syam*,
prativisistataram catah sastaram aragayeyam ma viragayeyam
iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
smasanamosako matangah, ayam sa gangikah | bhuyah kasyape
bhagavati pravrajito babhuva | tatanena brahmacaryavasah paripalitaḅ |
tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrtam* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnanam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam karmanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisanam

vyatimisrah | tasmāt tarhi bhiksava ekantakṛsnani karmany
apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah
karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavaḥ siksītavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamaṇasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyānandan* ||

avs_99 dirghanakhah | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkṛto gurukṛto manitah puḥito rajabhi
rajamatṛair dhanibhiḥ pauraḥ sresthibhiḥ sārthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudair kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñāto
mahapūnyo labhi
civarapindapatasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamgho rajagrham upanīṣṭīya viharati venuvane
kalandakanivape | tena khalu samayena naladagramake tīṣṭī nama
brahmanah | tena sari nama darika matharasakasal labdha |
yada sariputrah sarikuksim avakrantah, tada bhrātra saha
dirghanakhena vivadam kurvanti nigrahasṭhanam prapayati | #####
| tato dirghanakhena daksinapatham gatva bahuni sastrany
adhītani | yavat kramena sariputro jatah | tena dvir
astavarsenaindrām vyākaranam adhitam*, sarvavadinā ca
nigrhitah | so 'nupurvena bhagavataḥ sasane pravrajitah | yavad
dirghanakhena pravrajakena sṛtam*: bhagineyena te sarve tīrthakara
nigrhitah | idanim sramanagautamasya sīṣyatvam abhyupagata iti
| ----- vaidya, p. 256 -----

sṛtvā casya mahatī paribhavasamjñā utpanna, sarvasastresu casya
anaīṣṭhikasamjñā utpanna | tataḥ kramaso rajagrham anupṛptah
||

tasmims ca samaye bhagavan pratisamlayanaḍ vṛutthaya catasṛnam
parsadam madhuramadhuram dharmam desayati ksaudram madhv
ivanedakam* | sariputro 'pi bhagavataḥ purastat sthito 'bhud
vyajanam grhitva bhagavanatam vijayan* | atha dadarsa
dirghanakhaparivrajako bhagavantam ardhaśāndrakarenopavīṣṭam
dharmam desayantam*, sariputram ca vyajanavyagrahastam bhagavantam
vijayamanam* | drṣṭva ca punar bhagavantam idam avocat*: sarvam me
bho gautama na ksamata iti | bhagavan aha: esapi te agnīvaisyayana
drṣṭir na ksamate, yeyam drṣṭih: sarvam me na ksamata iti
| esapi me bho gautama drṣṭir na ksamate, yeyam me drṣṭih:
sarvam me na ksamata iti | api tu te agnīvaisyayana evam jānato 'yas
ca drṣṭeh prahanam bhavīṣyati pratīṣṭīṣṭīḥ vantibhavaḥ;
anyasyas ca drṣṭer apratīṣṭīṣṭīḥ anupadānam apradurbhavaḥ? api
me bho gautama evam jānata evam paśyato 'syas ca drṣṭeh
prahanam bhavīṣyati pratīṣṭīṣṭīḥ vantibhavaḥ anyasyas ca
drṣṭer apratīṣṭīṣṭīḥ anupadānam apradurbhavaḥ | bahujanena te
agnīvaisyayana na samśyandīṣyati (speyer: samśyadīṣyati) | #####

ima ucyante tanubhyas tanutarah | loke traya ime agnivaisyayana
drstisamnisrayah | katame trayah? ihagnivaisyayana eka
evamdrstir bhavati evamvadi: sarvam me ksamata iti | punar
aparam ihaika evamdrstir bhavati evamvadi: sarvam me na ksamata
iti | punar aparam eka evamdrstir bhavati evamvadi: evam me
ksamate, ekam na me ksamata iti | tatragnivaisyayana yeyam
drstih sarvam me ksamata iti, iym drstih samragaya
samvartate nasamragaya, samdvesaya nasamdvesaya, sammohaya
nasammohaya, samyogaya nasamyogaya, samklesaya na vyavadanaya,
samcayaya napacayaya, abhinandanayopadanaya adhyavasanaya
samvartate | tatragnivaisyayana yeyam drstih: sarvam me na
ksamata iti, iyam drstih asamragaya samvartate na
samragaya, asamdvesaya na samdvesaya, asammmohaya na
sammohaya, visamyogaya na samyogaya, vyavadanaya na samklesaya,
asamcayaya na samcayaya | anabhinandanayanupadanaya
anadhyavasanaya samvartate | tatra yeyam drstih: ekam me
ksamate, ekam me na ksamata iti, yat tavad asya ksamate, tat
samragaya samdvesaya sammohaya samyogaya samklesaya, na
vyavadanaya napacayaya | abhinandanayopadanaya adhyavasanaya
samvartate | yad asya na ksamate, tad asamragaya samvartate na
samragaya, asamdvesaya na samdvesaya, asammmohaya na
sammohaya, asamyogaya na samyogaya, vyavadanaya na samklesaya,
apacayaya na samcayaya | anabhinandanayanupadanaya anadhyavasanaya
samvartate | tatra srutavan aryasravaka idam pratisamsiksyate:
aham caivamdrstih syam*, evamvadi: sarvam me ksamate |
dvabhyam me sardham syad vigrahah syad vivadah | yas ca
evamdrstir evamvadi: sarvam me na ksamata iti, yas ca
evamdrstir evamvadi: ekam me ksamate ekam me na ksamata iti
| vиграhe sati vivadah, vivade sati vihimsa | iti sa tam
savigraham savivadam savihimsam ca samanupasyann

----- vaidya, p. 257 -----

imam ca drstim pratinsrjati, anyam ca drstim
nopadatte | evam asyas ca drsteh prahanam bhavati pratinsargo
vantibhavah, anyasyas ca drster apratisamdhir anupadanam
apradurbhavah ||

tatra srutavan aryasravaka idam pratisamsiksyate: aham ced
evamdrstih syam evamvadi: sarvam me na ksamata iti,
dvabhyam me sardham syad vigrahah, syad vivadah | yas ca
evamdrstir evamvadi: sarvam me ksamata iti, yas ca
evamdrstir evamvadi: ekam me ksamate ekam me na ksamata iti
| vиграhe sati vivadah, vivade sati vihimsa, iti sa tam savigraham
savivadam savihimsam ca samanupasyann imam ca drstim
pratinsrjati, anyam ca drstim nopadatte | evam asyas ca
drsteh prahanam bhavati pratinsargo vantibhavah | anyasyas
ca drster apratisamdhir anupadanam apradurbhavah ||

<tatra srutavan aryasravaka idam pratisamsiksyate: aham ced
evamdrstih syam evamvadi: sarvam me na ksamata iti,
dvabhyam me sardham syad vigrahah, syad vivadah | yas
caivamdrstir evamvadi: sarvam me ksamata iti, yas ca
evamdrstir evamvadi: ekam me ksamate ekam me na ksamate iti
| vиграhe sati vivadah, vivade sati vihimsa, iti sa tam savigraham
savivadam savihimsam ca samanupasyann imam ca drstim
pratinsirjati, anyam ca drstim nopadatte | evam asyas ca
drsteh prahanam bhavati pratinsirgo vantibhavah | anyasyas
ca drster apratisamdhir anupadanam apradurbhavah ||> tatra
srutavan aryasravaka idam pratisamsiksyate: aham ced
evamdrstih syam evamvadi: ekam me ksamate, ekam me na
ksamata iti, dvabhyam me sardham syad vigrahah, syad vivadah |
yas caivamdrstir evamvadi: sarvam me ksamata iti, yas ca
evamdrstir evamvadi: sarvam me na ksamate iti | vиграhe sati
vivadah, vivade sati vihimsa, iti sa tam savigraham savivadam
savihimsam ca samanupasyann imam ca drstim pratinsirjati,
anyam ca drstim nopadatte | evam asyas ca drsteh
prahanam bhavati pratinsirgo vantibhavah | anyasyas ca
drster apratisamdhir anupadanam apradurbhavah ||

ayam khalv agnivaisyayana kayo rupi audarikas caturmahabhutika iti
aryasravakena abhiksnam udayavyayanudarsina vihartavyam*,
viraganudarsina pratinsirganudarsina vihartavyam* |
yatraryasravakasya abhiksnam udayavyayanudarsino viharatah, yo 'sya
bhavati kaye kayacchandah kayasnehah kayaprema kayalayah
kayavisaktih kayadhyavasana*, tac casya cittam na paryadaya
tisthati ||

tisra ima agnivaisyayana vedanah | katamas tisrah? sukha dukkha
aduhkhasukha ca | yasmin samaye srutavan aryasravakah sukham
vedanam vedayate, dve asya vedane tasmin samaye niruddhe bhavatah:
dukkha ca aduhkhasukha ca | sukham eva ca tasmin samaye aryasravako
vedanam vedayate | sukhapi ca vedana anitya nirodhadharmini | yasmin
samaye aryasravako dukkham vedanam vedayate, dve asya vedane tasmin
samaye niruddhe bhavatah, sukha aduhkhasukha ca | dukkham eva ca
tasmin samaye aryasravako vedanam vedayate | dukkhapi vedana anitya
nirodhadharmini | yasmin samaye aryasravako aduhkhasukham
vedanam vedayate, dve asya vedane tasmin samaye niruddhe bhavatah, sukha
dukkha ca | aduhkhasukham eva ca tasmin samaye aryasravako vedanam
vedayate | aduhkhasukhapi vedana anitya nirodhadharmini | tasyaivam
bhavati: ima vedanah kimnidanah kimsamudayah kimjatiyah
kimprabhava iti? ima vedana sparsanidanah sparsasamudayah
sparsajatiyah sparsaprabhavah | tasya sparsasya samudayat tas ta
vedanah samudayante

----- vaidya, p. 258 -----

tasya sparsasya nirodhat tas ta vedana nirudhyante, vyupasamyanti

sitibhavanti astamgacchanti | sa yam kamcid vedanam vedayate
sukham va dukkham va aduhkhasukha va, tasam vedananam
samudayam castamgamam casvadam cadinavam ca nihsaranam ca
yathabhutam prajanamiti, tasya vedananam samudayam
castamgamam casvadam cadinavam ca nihsaranam ca
yathabhutam prajanata utpannasu vedanasv anityatanudarsi viharati,
vyayanudarsi viraganudarsi nirodhanudarsi pratisarganudarsi | sa
kayaparyantikam vedanam vedayamanah kayaparyantikam vedanam
vedaya iti yathabhutam prajanati | jivitaparyantikam vedanam
vedayamano jivitaparyantikam vedanam vedaya iti yathabhutam
prajanati | bhedac ca kayasyorddhvam jivitaparyadanad ihaivasya
sarvani vedanani aparisesam nirudhyante aparisesam astam
pariksayam paryadanam gacchanti | tasyaivam bhavati: sukham api
vedanam vedayato bhedah kayasya bhavisyati | esa evanto dukkhasya
| dukkham api, aduhkhasukham api vedanam vedayato bhedah kayasya
bhavisyati | esa evanto dukkhasya | sa sukham api vedanam vedayate,
visamyukto vedayate, na samyuktah | dukkham api aduhkhasukham api
vedanam vedayate, visamyukto vedayate, na samyuktah | kena
visamyuktah? visamyukto ragena dvesena mohena, visamyukto
jatijamaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasaih, visamyukto
dukkhad iti vadami ||

tena khalu samayena ayusmañ sariputro 'rdhamasopasampanno
bhagavatah prsthatah sthito 'bhud vyajanam grhitva
bhagavantam vijayan* | ayusmatah sariputrasyaitad abhavat*:
bhagavams tesam dharmanam prahanam eva varnayati, viragam
eva nirodham eva pratinihsargam eva varnayati | yanv aham tesam
tesam dharmanam prahananudarsi vihareyam*, viraganudarsi
nirodhanudarsi vihareyam*, pratinihsarganudarsi vihareyam iti |
ayusmatah sariputrasyaisam dharmanam anityatanudarsino
viharato vyayanudarsino viraganudarsino nirodhanudarsinah
pratinihsarganudarsino viharatah anupadaya asravebhyas cittam
vimuktam* | dirghanakhasya ca parivrajakasya virajo vigatamalam dharmesu
dharmacaksur utpannam* ||

atha dirghanakhah parivrajako drstadharmas praptadharmas
paryavagadhadharma tirnakanksas tirnavicikitso 'parapratyayo
'nanyaneyah sastuh sasane (speyer: sastrasasane) dharmesu
vaisaradyaprapta utthayasanad ekamsam uttarasangam krtva yena
bhagavams tenañjalim pranamayya bhagavantam idam avocat |
labheyaham bhadanta svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam upasampadam
bhiksubhavam* | careyam aham bhagavato 'ntike brahmacaryam* | labdhavan
dirghanakhaparivrajakah svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajyam
upasampadam bhiksubhavam* | evam pravrajitah sa ayusman eko
vyapakrsto 'pramatta atapi prahitma vyaharsit* | eko
vyapakrsto 'pramatta atapi prahitma viharan* yad artham
kulaputrah kesamasru avatarya kasayani vastrany acchadya
samyag eva sraddhaya agarad anagarikam pravrajanti, tad anuttaram

brahmacaryaparyavasana

----- vaidya, p. 259 -----

drsta eva dharme svayam abhijñaya saksatkrta pratipadya
pravedayate: ksina me jatih, usitam brahmacaryam, krtam
karaniyam naparam asmad bhavam prajanamiti | ajñatavan sa
ayusman arhan babhuva suvimuktacittah | tatra bhagavan bhiksun
amantrayate sma: eso 'gro me bhiksavo bhiksunam mama
sravakanam pratisamvitpraptanam yaduta kosthilo bhiksur
iti ||

bhiksavah samsayajatah sarvasamsayacchettaram buddham
bhagavantam papracchuh: kani bhadanta mahakosthilena karmani
krtany upacitani, yena mahavadi samvrttah | pravrajya carhatvam
saksatkrta iti | bhagavan aha: kosthilenaiva bhiksavah purvam
anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani labdhasambharani
parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany avasyambhavini |
kosthilena karmani krtany upacitani | ko 'nyah
pratyubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani bahye
prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na vayudhatau, api
tupattesv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani krtani vipacyante
subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasyanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_99.1 ||

bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'tite 'dhvani varanasyam nagaryam
pañcamatrani taskarasatani senapatipramukhani cauryena
samprasthitani | yavat te cañcuryamana anyatamam khadiravanam
anupraptah | yavat senapatinabhihitah: pasyata yuyam
kamalayataksah kascid aparakiyo manusyah samvidyate, yena vayam
yaksabalim datva prakramemeti | tatra ca khadiravane pratyekabuddhah
prativasati | tatas tais taskaraih paryatadbhir drstva
senapatiskasam nitah | tatas caurasenapatina vadhyatam ayam ity
ajña datta | tato 'sau pratyekabuddhas tesam anugrahartham
vitatapaksa iva hamsarajah khagapatham abhyudgamy vicitrani
pratiharyani vidarsayitum arabdhah | tatah senapatir mulanikrta
iva drumah padayor nipatya atyayam desitavan* | pindakena
pratipadya pranidhanam krtavan*: aham apy evamvidhanam
gunanam labhi syam*, prativisistataram catah sastaram
aragayeyam ma viragayeyam iti ||

bhagavan aha: kim manyadhve bhiksavo yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
caurasenapatih, ayam evasau kosthilah | bhuyah kasyape bhagavati
pravrajito babhuva | tatranena dasa varsasahasrani brahmacaryavasah
paripalitah | tenedanim arhatvam saksatkrta* | iti hi bhiksava
ekantakrsnam karmanam ekantakrsno vipakah,
ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah, vyatimisranam vyatimisrah |
tasmat tarhi bhiksava ekantakrsnani karmany apasya

vyatimistrani ca, ekantasuklesv eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah |
ity evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam* ||

idam avocad bhagavan* | attamanasas te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandan* ||

----- vaidya, p. 260 -----

avs_100 samgitih | (ed. speyer, vol. ii)

buddho bhagavan satkrto gurukrto manitah pujito rajabhi
rajamatrair dhanibhih pauraib sresthibhih sarthavahair devair
nagair yaksair asurair garudaih kinnarair mahoragair iti
devanagayaksasuragarudakinnaramahoragabhyarcito buddho bhagavan jñato
mahapunyo labhi

civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaranam
sasravakasamghah kusinagaryam viharati mallanam upavartane
yamakasalavane | atha bhagavams tad eva parinirvanakalasangamaye
ayusmantam anandam amantrayate sma: prajñapaya ananda tathagatasya
antarena yamakasalayor uttarasirasam mañcam* | adya tathagatasya
ratrya madhyame yame nirupadhise nirvanadhatau parinirvanam
bhavisyatiti | evam bhadantety ayusman anando bhagavatah
pratisrutya antarena yamakasalayor uttarasirasam mañcam prajñapya
yena bhagavams tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva ekante 'sthat* | ekantasthita ayusman anando
bhagavantam idam avocat*: prajñapto bhadanta tathagatasya antarena
yamakasalayor uttarasirasam mañcah | atha bhagavan* yena mañcas
tenopasamkrantah | upasamkramya daksinena parsvena sayyam
kalpayati padam padenopadhaya alokasamjñi smrtah samprajanan
nirvanasamjñam eva manasi kurvann iti ||

tatra bhagavan ratrya madhyame yame 'nupadhise nirvanadhatau
parinirvrtah | samanantaraparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati atyartham tasmin
samaye mahaprthivicalo 'bhut* ulkapata disodahah | antarikse
devadundubhayo nadanti | samanantaraparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati ubhau
yamakasalavanasya drumottamau tathagatasya simhasayyam salapuspair
avakiratam* | samanantaraparinirvrte bhagavati anyataro bhiksus tasyam
velayam gatham bhasate:

sundarau khalv imau salavanasyasya drumottamau |
yad avakiratam puspairh sastaram parinirvrtam* || avs_100.1 ||

samanantaraparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati sakro devendro gatham
bhasate:

anitya bata samskara utpadavyayadharminah | utpada hi nirudhyante
tesam vyupasamah sukham* || avs_100.2 || iti

samanantaraparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati brahma sahampatir gatham
bhasate:

sarvabhutani loke 'sminn iksepsyanti samucchrayam* |

evamvidho yatra sasta lokesv apratipudgalah |
tathagatabalapraptah caksuman parinirvrtah || avs_100.3 ||

samanantaraparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati ayusman aniruddho gatham
bhasate:

sthita asvasaprasvasa sthiracittasya tayinah |
anijyam santim agamyā caksuman parinirvrtah || avs_100.4 ||

----- vaidya, p. 261 -----

tadabhad vad bhisanakam tadabhad romaharsanam* |
sarvakarabalopetah sasta kalam yadakarot* || avs_100.5 ||

asamlinena cittena vedana adhivasayan* | pradyotasy eva nirvanam
vimoksas tasya cetasaḥ || avs_100.6 || iti ||

saptahaparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati ayusman anando bhagavatas citam
pradaksinikurvan* gatham bhasate:

yena kayaratanena nayako brahmalokam agaman maharddhikah |
dahyate sma tanujena tejasa pañcabhir yugasataih sa vestitah
(speyer: vesthitah) || avs_100.7 ||

sahasramatrena hi civaranam buddhasya kayah parivestito
'bhut* | (speyer: parivesthito) dve civare tatra tu naiva dagdhe
abhyantaram bahyam atha dvitiam* || avs_100.8 ||

varsasataparinirvrte buddhe bhagavati pataliputre nagare raja asoko
rajyam karayati rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca
akirnabahujanamanusyam ca prasantakalikalalahadimbadamaram
taskararogapagatam saliksugomahisisampannam* | dharmiko
dharmarajo dharmena rajyam palayati | yavad aparena samayena devya
sardham kridati ramate paricarayati | tasya kridato ramamanasya
paricarayataḥ kalantarena devi apannasatva samvrtta | sa
astanam va navanam va masanam atyayat prasuta | darako
jato abhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah kunalasadrsabhyam
netrabhyam* | tasya jatau jatimaham krtva namadheyam
vyavasthapyate: kim bhavatu darakasya nameti | jñātaya ucuḥ: yasmad
asya jatamatrasya kunalasadrsē netre, tasmad bhavatu darakasya
kunala iti nameti | kunalo darako 'stabhyo dhatriḥḥyo datto
dvabhyam amsadhatriḥḥyam dvabhyam ksiradhatriḥḥyam
dvabhyam maladhatriḥḥyam dvabhyam kridanikabhyam
dhatriḥḥyam* | so 'stabhir dhatriḥḥhir unniyate vardhyate
ksirena dadhna navanitena sarpisa sarpimandenanyais
cottaptottaptair upakaranavisesaih | asu vardhate hradastham iva
pankajam* | tatas tam sarvalamkaravibhusitam raja utsangena
krtva punah punah preksya rupasampada praharsita uvaca:
asadrso me putro loke rupeneti ||

tatra ca samaye gandhare puspabherotso nama gramah | tatranyatamasya
grhapateḥ putro jato 'tikranto manusam varnam asampraptas ca

divyam varnam* | janmani casya divyagandhodakaparipurna

----- vaidya, p. 262 -----

ratnamayi puskarini pradurbhuta, puspasampannam ca mahad
udyanam jangamam ca | yatra yatra kumaro gacchati tatra tatra ca
puskarini udyanam ca pradurbhavati | tasya sundara iti namadheyam
vyavasthapitam* ||

yavat kramena kumaro mahan samvrttam* | tato 'parena samayena
puspabherotsad vanijah kenacid eva karaniyena pataliputram
gatah | te prabhrtam adaya rajñah sakasam upagatah | tatah
padayor nipatya prabhrtam rajñe upanamayya purastad vyavasthitah |
tato raja asokas tesam kunalam darsayati: ham bho vanijah,
kadacit kutracid bhavadbhiih paryatadbhir evamvidham
rupavisesayuktam drstapurvam iti ? tatas te vanijah
krtakaraputah padayor nipatya abhayam margayitva rajanam ucuh:
asti deva asmadiye visaye sundaro nama kumaro 'tikranto manusam
varnam asampraptas ca divyam varnam* | janmani casya
divyagandhodakaparipurna ratnamayi puskarini pradurbhuta,
puspaphalasarddham ca mahad udyanam jangamam* | yatra yatra ca
kumaro gacchati tatra tatra puskarini udyanam ca pradurbhavati |
srutva raja asokah param vismayam apannah | kutuhalajatas ca
dutasampresanam krtavan: esa raja asoka agantum icchati
sundarasya kumarasya darsanahetoh | yad vah krtvam va karaniyam
va tat kurudhvam iti | tato mahajanakayo bhithah: yadi raja
mahasadhanena ihagamisyati, ma haiva kamcid anartham
utpadayisyatiti | tatah sa kumaro bhadrayanam yojayitva
satasahasram ca muktaharam prabhrtasyarthe datva asokasya
sakasam presitah | so 'nupurvena cañcuryamanah
pataliputram nagaram praptah | satasahasram ca muktaharam
grhitva rajño 'sokasya sakasam anupraptah | raja asokas ca
sahadarsanat sundarasya kumarasya rupam sobham varnapuskalatam
ca divyam puskarinim udyanam ca drstva param vismayam
upagatah ||

tato raja asokah sthaviropaguptasya vismayajanartham sundaram ca
kumaram adaya kukkutagaram gatah | tatropaguptapramukhany
astadasarhatsahasrani nivasanti, taddvigunah saikсах
prthagjanakalyanakah | tatah sa sthavirusya padabhivandanam
krtva purastan nisanno dharmasravanaya | sthaviropaguptenasya
dharmo desitah | tatah kumarah paripakvasamtatir dharmam srutva
pravrajyabhilasi samvrttah | sa rajanam asokam anujñapyā
sthaviropaguptasya sakase pravrajitah | tena yujyamanena ghatamanena
vyayacchamanena idam eva pañcagandakam samsaracakram calacalam
viditva sarvasamskaragatih
satanapatana vikiranavidhvamsanadharmataya parahatya
sarvaklesaprahanad arhatvam saksatkrtam* | arhan samvrttah
traidhatukavitaragah samalostakañcana akasapanitalasamacitto

vasicandanakalpo vidyavidaritandakoso
vidyabhijñapratismvitprapto bhavalabhalobhasatkaraparanmukhah |
sendropendranam devanam pujo manyo 'bhivadyas ca samvrttah
||

tato raja asokah samdigdhah sthaviram prechati: kani bhadanta
sundarena karmani krtani, yenyaiyamvidham rupam*, kani punah
karmani yena divyagandhodakaparipurna ratnamayi puskarini
pradurbhuta, puspaphalasarddham ca mahad udyanam jangamam*?
sthaviropagupta aha: sundarenaiva

----- vaidya, p. 263 -----

maharaja purvam anyasu jatisu karmani krtany upacitani
labdhasambharani parinatapratyayani oghavat pratyupasthitany
avasyambhavini | sundarenaiva karmani krtany upacitani | ko
'nyah pratyannubhavisyati? na bhiksavah karmani krtany upacitani
bahye prthividhatau vipacyante, nabdhatau, na tejodhatau, na
vayudhatau, api tupattessv eva skandhadhatvayatanesu karmani
krtani vipacyante subhany asubhani ca:

na pranasanti karmani kalpakotisatair api |
samagrim prapya kalam ca phalanti khalu dehinam* || avs_100.1 ||

bhutupurvam maharaja yada bhagavan parinirvrtah, tada ayusman
mahakasyapah pañcasataparivaro magadhesu janapadacarikam caran
dharmsamgitim kartukamah | yavad anyatamena daridrakarsakena
mahan bhiksusamgho drstah, sastrvivyogac chokarto
'dhvaparisranto rajasavacurnitagatrah | tato 'sya karunyam
utpannam* | tatas tena kasyapapramukhani pañca bhiksusatani
jentakasnatrenopanimantritani | tatas tena nanagandhaparibhavitam
usnodakam krtva te bhiksavah snapitah, civarakani
sobhitani | pranitena caharena samtarpya
saranagamanasiksapadani datva pranidhanam krtam*: asminn eva
sakyamuneh pravacane pravrajya carhatvam prapnuyam iti ||

kim manyase maharaja yo 'sau tena kalena tena samayena
dridrakarsakah, ayam sa sundaro bhiksuh | yat tena bhiksavo
jentakasnatrena snapitah, tenasyaiyamvidho rupavisesah
samvrttah, divyacandanodakaparipurna ramaniya puskarini
puspaphalasarddham ca mahad udyanam jangamam praptam* | yat tena
saranagamanasiksapadani upalabdhani, teneha janmany arhatvam
saksatkrtam* | iti hi maharaja ekantakrsnanam karmanam
ekantakrsno vipakah, ekantasuklanam ekantasuklah,
vyatimisanam vyatimisrah | tasmad tarhi maharaja
ekantakrsnani karmany apasya vyatimisrani ca, ekantasuklesv
eva karmasv abhogah karaniyah | ity evam vo bhiksavah
siksitavyam* ||

atha raha asoka ayusmatah sthaviropaguptasya bhasitam

abhinandy anumodya utthayasanat prakrantah ||

— Avadasataka (Academic edition — see source file header)